

General Index

Symbols

& operator M 1-34
@ operator M 2-25, O 46
'*****' file type Tb 7-20
'*****' (wildcard) descriptor type IC 4-10, 4-58, 4-63, 6-26
'----' keyword IC 3-15
'((((' lookup table element AI 5-114
'))))' lookup table element AI 5-114
'@cpy' user data type Q 4-21
'@day' user data type Q 4-21
'@dir' user data type Q 4-21
'@ed1' to '@ed9' user data types Q 4-21
'@fmt' user data type Q 4-21
'@inf' user data type Q 4-21
'@prd' user data type Q 4-21
'@prf' user data type Q 4-21
'@req' user data type Q 4-21
'@src' user data type Q 4-21
'@wrt' user data type Q 4-21
'*****' file type Tb 7-20
'????' file type Tb 7-20
/ (divide) operator PN 6-9 to 6-10
- (minus) operator PN 6-6 to 6-7
!< (not less than) operator PN 6-4
!<= (not less than or equal) operator PN 6-4
!<> (not less or greater than) operator PN 6-4
!<>= (unordered) operator PN 6-4
!= (not equal) operator PN 6-4
!> (not greater than) operator PN 6-4
!>= (not greater than or equal) operator PN 6-4
* (multiply) operator PN 6-8
+ (plus) operator PN 6-5 to 6-6
< (less than) operator
 assembler PN 12-7
 defined PN 6-4
<= (less than or equal to) operator PN 6-4
<> (less or greater than) operator PN 6-4
<>= (ordered) operator PN 6-4
== (equal to) operator

assembler PN 12-7
 defined PN 6-4
> (greater than) operator
 assembler PN 12-7
 defined PN 6-4
>= (greater than or equal to) operator PN 6-4
 See **Infinites**
±0 See zero

Numerals

0 (memory location) M 1-4, 1-35
0 (special font designator) Tx 1-50, 1-61 to 1-62
0..255 data type Im A-4
0-length handles M 1-34
1 (special font designator) Tx 1-50, 1-61 to 1-62
1-byte character encoding Tx 1-54 to 1-57
1-byte complex script systems Tx 1-46
1-byte fonts Tx 1-7
1-byte script extension. See **WorldScript I**
1-byte script flag Tx 6-68
1-byte simple script systems Tx 1-46
-128..127 data type Im A-4
2-byte character encoding Tx 1-57 to 1-60
2-byte characters, support for XT 10-6
2-byte flag Tx 6-12, 6-64
2-byte fonts Tx 1-7
2-byte script extension. See **WorldScript II**
2-byte script systems Tx 1-46
4-bit color icons MTb 5-4, Tb 7-11
8-bit color icons MTb 5-4, 5-5, Tb 7-11
12-by-16 pixel icons (mini) MTb 5-7
16-by-16 pixel (small) icons MTb 5-4, 5-6, Tb 7-11, 7-15
24-bit addressing M 3-5 to 3-7, 4-7 to 4-8
 defined M 1-15
 setting with the Memory control panel M 4-5
 stripping flag bits M 4-21 to 4-23
32-bit addressing M 3-7 to 3-9, 4-8
 defined M 1-15

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

machines that support M 4-5
 setting with the Memory control panel M 4-5
 testing for availability U 1-15
 using temporarily M 4-20

32-bit clean M 1-16, PS 1-4

32-bit quantities
 multiplying to obtain 64-bit quantities U 3-26

32-by-32 pixel (large) icons Tb 7-11, 7-13, MTb 5-4

64-bit integer record U 3-27

680x0 applications PS 1-6 to 1-12
 porting to PowerPC PS 1-15 to 1-19, 1-31 to 1-34,
 1-57 to 1-65, 1-68 to 1-72, 2-21 to 2-26, 3-12 to
 3-13, 4-6 to 4-9
 structure of PS 1-32

680x0-based Macintosh computers
 numerics environment PN 1-13
 porting from PN A-1 to A-10

680x0 compatibility issues. *See* 68LC040 Emulator

680x0 context blocks PS 1-8, 1-59

680x0 registers. *See also* A0 register; A5 register;
 A6 register; A7 register
 unsupported results PS 1-10

680x0 run-time environment PS 1-57 to 1-59
 data alignment PS 1-63 to 1-65

68851 Paged Memory Management Unit PS 1-9

68881 floating-point unit PS 1-9

68882 floating-point unit PS 1-9

68LC040 Emulator PS 1-3, 1-6 to 1-12. *See also* Mixed
 Mode Manager
 address error exceptions PS 1-10
 bus error exceptions PS 1-11
 byte smearing PS 1-12
 dynamic bus sizing PS 1-12
 floating-point instructions PS 1-9
 instruction cache PS 1-10
 instruction timings PS 1-9
 NOP instruction PS 1-12
 PMMU PS 1-9
 reserved fields PS 1-10
 unavailable instructions PS 1-9
 undefined results PS 1-10
 virtual memory PS 1-9

802.2 protocol N 10-27 to 10-42

802.2 protocol handlers N 10-27 to 10-32, 10-39 to 10-42

802.2 protocol packets
 defined N 1-29, 11-3
 and LAP Manager N 10-27 to 10-32, 10-39 to 10-42

802.3 protocol N 10-28, 10-41

802.3 protocol packets N 10-27

8087 coprocessor PN B-3

8-bit color icons Tb 7-11

A

A0 register, and the Vertical Retrace Manager Pr 4-12,
 PS 1-62

A1 register
 and the Deferred Task Manager Pr 6-7
 and the Time Manager Pr 3-12 to 3-13, 3-22
 obtaining value of Pr 6-8

A5 register O 38
 saving when using Gestalt selector
 functions U 1-11
 and Sound Manager callback procedures S 2-48
 and Speech Manager callback procedures S 4-20 to
 4-21, 4-82
 setting in interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
 setting in Notification Manager response
 procedures Pr 5-9
 setting in Time Manager tasks Pr 1-12, 3-12, 3-13
 setting in VBL tasks Pr 4-13 to 4-16
 and A5 world M 1-13, 4-5 to 4-6
 grow-zone functions saving and restoring M 1-49,
 4-14
 setting and restoring M 1-78 to 1-79, 4-14, 4-24 to
 4-25, PS 1-60 to 1-63
 use of by Toolbox and Operating System
 routines M 4-14
 using to access QuickDraw globals M 4-18 to 4-19

A5 world PS 1-57 to 1-63
 and context switching O 167, Pr 1-7
 defined O 37
 how the Process Manager creates Pr 1-6
 accessing in completion routines M 4-14 to 4-15
 accessing in interrupt tasks M 4-16 to 4-17
 accessing in SCSI completion routines D 4-38, 4-59
 defined M 1-12, 1-13
 and the Notification Manager Pr 5-9
 setting M 1-78 to 1-79, 4-24 to 4-25
 size of O 170
 and table of contents PS 1-28
 and the Time Manager Pr 3-11 to 3-13
 and the Vertical Retrace Manager Pr 4-13 to 4-16,
 4-29

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

A6 register PS 1-42
 A7 register PS 1-42
 AARP. *See* AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol
 AARP packet type N 10-28, 10-41
 abbreviated days table Tx B-34
 abbreviated months table Tx B-34
 abbreviation entries S 4-92
 abbreviations
 of dates Tx 5-30
 and sorting Tx 5-14
 About command (Apple menu) Tb 3-21 to 3-22, 3-45
 About This Macintosh dialog box MTb 4-8
 'abrt' lookup table element AI 5-119
 absolute location for a shape XO 6-24, 6-67
 absolute search for alias records F 4-6 to 4-7
 absolute value PN 4-5
 assembler PN 14-7
 compiler PN 10-11 to 10-12
 'abyt' lookup table element AI 5-111
 accelerated resources PS 1-23, 1-34 to 1-40
 calling at interrupt time PS 2-26
 data section in PS 1-38
 limitations on PS 1-38 to 1-40
 and main symbols PS 1-38
 and termination routines PS 1-38
 using global data in PS 1-39 to 1-40
 accelerator memory XO 2-16
 acceptAppDied constant Pr 2-13
 acceptAppDiedEvents flag Tb 2-118
 AcceptHighLevelEvent function Tb 2-69, 2-70 to 2-71, 2-87, 2-90 to 2-92
 acceptSuspendResumeEvents flag Tb 2-117
 Access Code. *See* password
 access-control functions. *See* access privileges
 access control information
 extracting for attribute types AI 8-146 to 8-148
 extracting for dNodes AI 8-136 to 8-138
 extracting for records AI 8-140 to 8-143
 getting AI 8-132
 getting for attribute types AI 8-143 to 8-145
 getting for dNodes AI 8-133 to 8-135
 getting for records AI 8-138 to 8-140
 access control lists AI 8-14 to 8-15
 access controls AI 8-7 to 8-8
 CSAM support of AM 3-26 to 3-27
 getting AI 8-11 to 8-15
 setting AI 8-11 to 8-15
 accessing driver data XD 5-8

accessing font object properties XT 7-17 to 7-20
 accessing the environment
 assembler instructions PN 12-14 to 12-15
 C functions PN 8-9 to 8-13
 C functions, prerequisite PN D-1 to D-2
 access modes F 1-21, 2-7, 2-15 to 2-18
 AFP F 2-18
 translation of F 2-17
 access paths F 1-8, 1-21, 2-8
 access permissions. *See* access modes; file permissions
 access privileges AI 8-13 to 8-14
 in A/UX file systems F 2-22
 in foreign file systems F 2-20 to 2-22, 2-232 to 2-234
 listing for personal catalogs AI 8-84 to 8-85
 access requestors. *See* requestors
 access rights. *See* directory access privileges; file permissions
 accuracy
 decompression of sequences Q 3-134
 for a media Q 2-213 to 2-214
 of basic arithmetic operations PN 1-4
 decimal to binary conversions PN 5-7 to 5-8
 accuracy for image decompression
 changes for a sequence QC 4-49
 dithering and QC 4-18
 specifying for an image QC 4-52
 acos function PN 10-33 to 10-34
 acosh function PN 10-42 to 10-43
 ACount global variable Tb 6-172
 'actb' resource type Tb 6-157 to 6-158
 action filter functions
 establishing the form of QC 2-61
 specifying to movie controller components QC 2-47
 using QC 2-13
 action flags S 5-27
 action functions MTb 5-57 to 5-58
 action procedures. *See also* control action procedures
 for buttons, checkboxes, and radio buttons Tb 5-36
 changing Tb 5-102
 creating Tb 5-115 to 5-117
 defined Tb 5-35
 for pop-up menus Tb 5-36 to 5-37
 for scroll bars Tb 5-58 to 5-61
 specifying Tb 5-91, 5-92
 actions
 defined QC 2-13
 movie controller QC 2-15 to 2-27

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- performing with movie controller components **QC** 2-47
- activate events
 - in alert boxes **Tb** 6-82
 - deactivating windows for alert and dialog boxes **Tb** 6-64 to 6-66
 - defined **Tb** 2-8
 - in dialog boxes **Tb** 6-85, 6-97 to 6-100
 - handling **O** 125-127, **Tb** 2-50 to 2-55, 4-50 to 4-53
 - handling with movie controller components **QC** 2-58
 - in lists **MTb** 4-34
 - and windows **Tb** 4-42
- ActivateTextService function **Tx** 7-41, 7-85
- ActivateTSMDDocument function **Tx** 7-20 to 7-21, 7-41, 7-51
- activation procedures **F** 3-30 to 3-31, 3-59
- active application **Pr** 1-4, 1-5, **O** 166
- active controls **Tb** 5-11 to 5-13, 6-13 to 6-14
- active fields **F** 3-31
- active functions
 - routines for manipulating **IC** 10-45 to 10-46
 - supplying alternative **IC** 10-23
- active input area **Tx** 1-92, 7-11
- active movie segments
 - defined **Q** 2-16, 2-113, 2-134
 - repositioning at **Q** 2-113 to 2-114
 - setting **Q** 2-134 to 2-136
- active source rectangles **QC** 8-6
- active windows **Tb** 4-6 to 4-7
- activity timer
 - controlling **D** 6-28 to 6-30
 - defined **D** 6-7
 - resetting **D** 6-15, 6-29
 - types of activity **D** 6-8
- Acur data type **Im** 8-20 to 8-21
- 'acur' resource type **Im** 8-13, 8-14, 8-36 to 8-37
- ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) **D** 5-3 to 5-51
- ADB commands
 - described **D** 5-7 to 5-9
 - format of **D** 5-9
 - Listen Register 3 **D** 5-12, 5-16
 - sending directly to devices **D** 5-24 to 5-29
 - Talk Register 0 **D** 5-7, 5-10, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-36
 - Talk Register 3 **D** 5-14, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-31
- ADB data block **D** 5-37
- ADBDataBlock data type **D** 5-23, 5-37
- ADB device handler ID
 - described **D** 5-12 to 5-13
 - obtaining **D** 5-4
 - special **D** 5-13
- ADB device handlers
 - described **D** 5-5 to 5-6
 - installing **D** 5-30 to 5-37
 - writing **D** 5-29 to 5-30
- ADB device registers
 - defined **D** 5-10
 - register 0 **D** 5-10
 - register 3 **D** 5-10 to 5-11
- ADB devices
 - active **D** 5-17
 - address resolution for **D** 5-5, 5-15 to 5-17
 - characteristics of **D** 5-4
 - collision detection among **D** 5-4, 5-15, 5-16
 - communication with **D** 5-17 to 5-21
 - default addresses of **D** 5-11 to 5-12
 - device handler ID. *See* ADB device handler ID
 - device handlers for. *See* ADB device handlers
 - getting information about **D** 5-22 to 5-23
 - licensing of **D** 5-4
 - polling of **D** 5-7, 5-17 to 5-20
 - random addresses returned by **D** 5-15
 - registers of **D** 5-4, 5-9 to 5-11
 - sending commands directly to **D** 5-24 to 5-29
 - sending commands to
 - Listen Register 3 **D** 5-12, 5-16
 - Talk Register 0 **D** 5-7, 5-10, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-36
 - Talk Register 3 **D** 5-14, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-31
 - service request signals asserted by **D** 5-7, 5-20
 - specifications for **D** 5-3, 5-4
 - types of **D** 5-12
- ADB device table **D** 5-5, 5-13 to 5-15
- ADB device table entry **D** 5-30
- ADB information block **D** 5-38
- ADB keyboard mapping **Tx** C-8 to C-9
- ADB Manager **D** 5-3 to 5-51
 - and the Device Manager **D** 5-5
 - application-defined routines for **D** 5-45 to 5-47
 - data structures in **D** 5-37 to 5-39
 - routines in **D** 5-39 to 5-45
 - testing for availability **D** 5-22
- ADBOpBlock data type **D** 5-38
- ADB operation block **D** 5-38
- ADBOp function **D** 5-40 to 5-42
- ADBReInit procedure **D** 5-39 to 5-40
- ADBSetInfoBlock data type **D** 5-38

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

ADB transactions D 5-9
 AddBackwash function XD 2-26
 AddCallBackToTimeBase function QC 11-18
 AddCollectionItem function XU 5-62
 AddCollectionItemHdl function XU 5-92
 AddDrive procedure F 2-236
 Add Enclosure dialog box AI 3-120 to 3-122
 AddFilePreview function Q 2-303
 add-frame functions QC 5-107, 5-116
 AddHiliteSample function Q 2-297 to 2-298
 AddIconToSuite function MTb 5-33
 adding a panel XD 2-17 to 2-20
 adding movie resources to movie files Q 2-102
 adding to movie files Q 2-105 to 2-107
 addition PN 6-5 to 6-6
 assembler PN 14-4
 invalid exception, generating PN 4-5
 additional parameters for Apple events IC 3-9
 addMax arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-39, 4-40
 AddMediaDataRef function Q 2-216
 AddMediaSample function Q 2-273 to 2-275
 AddMediaSampleReference function Q 2-275 to 2-276
 add mode
 defined XO 5-14
 examples of using XO 5-44, 5-47
 for calculating alpha-channel values XO 5-24
 AddMovieResource function Q 2-61, 2-100, 2-102 to 2-103
 AddMovieSelection function Q 2-250 to 2-251, 2-356
 AddNode routine N 12-9, 12-22 to 12-24
 addOver arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-38, 4-40
 addPin arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-38, 4-40, 4-78
 AddPt procedure Im 2-52
 AddrBlock record. *See* address block records
 AddResMenu procedure. *See* AppendResMenu procedure
 AddResource procedure MTb 1-90 to 1-91, O 66
 A5 register, and code resources MTb 4-98
 A5 world
 and component connections MTb 6-68 to 6-69
 and context switching Tb 2-16
 size of Tb 2-32
 address block records N 3-20
 for ADSP N 5-38
 for ATP N 6-23
 for DDP N 7-35
 for multinodes N 12-18 to 12-19
 for NBP N 3-20
 address descriptor records

adding to an Apple event IC 5-11 to 5-13
 defined IC 3-14
 for direct dispatching IC 5-13
 address error exceptions, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-10
 address errors U 2-7
 addresses AI 1-16, 7-10 to 7-17, AM 2-23 to 2-32. *See* also message addressing structures; address templates; memory addresses; recipients
 adding addresses to AOCE system AM 2-25 to 2-26
 contents of external address AM 2-29
 contents of PowerTalk or PowerShare address AM 2-30
 direct AI 7-11 to 7-14
 AppleTalk type AI 7-12
 telephone type AI 7-12 to 7-14
 expanding group addresses AI 3-44
 extension types AM 2-24, 2-30 to 2-31
 foreign dNode AM 2-25
 indirect AI 7-14 to 7-17
 attribute type AI 7-15
 queue name type AI 7-16
 OCERecipient structure AM 2-27 to 2-28, 2-106 to 2-107
 personal MSAMs and AM 4-4
 reading AM 2-51 to 2-57, 2-144 to 2-148
 sample external address AM 2-32
 sample PowerTalk address AM 2-32
 translating from AOCE to external format AM 2-83 to 2-88
 translating from external to AOCE format AM 2-88 to 2-91
 user input AM 4-30 to 4-62
 writing AM 2-73 to 2-76, 2-179 to 2-180
 addresses in Apple events IC 5-10 to 5-13
 address extensions AI 2-36, 2-105
 address extension types
 'alan' AI 7-12
 'aphn' AI 7-13
 'entn' AI 7-14 to 7-17
 'attr' subtype AI 7-15
 'qnam' subtype AI 7-16
 getting AI 7-113
 setting AI 7-112
 Address field. *See* Recipients field of a mailer
 addressing modes
 24-bit M 4-7
 32-bit M 4-7 to 4-8

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

current mode, getting M 4-26
 switching M 4-20 to 4-21, 4-26 to 4-27
 addressing panel AI 3-6
 Address Management Unit (AMU) M 3-5
 address mode PN 11-5
 addressomatic. *See* addressing panel AI 3-6
 address space. *See* logical address space; physical address space
 address templates AI A-4
 appearance of information page, standards for AM 4-80
 aspect and information page templates AM 4-31 to 4-41
 code resource AM 4-41 to 4-62
 code resource data input routines AM 4-47 to 4-51
 code resource data output routines AM 4-51 to 4-57
 code resource main routines AM 4-41 to 4-47
 code resource miscellaneous routines AM 4-57 to 4-62
 defined AM 4-3
 introduced AM 2-32
 sample AM 4-31 to 4-62
 address-translation mode
 getting M 4-26
 setting M 4-26 to 4-27
 temporarily changing M 4-20
 'addr' keyword IC 3-15
 AddTESample function Q 2-295 to 2-297
 AddTextSample function Q 2-293 to 2-295
 AddTime function Q 2-333
 AddUserData function Q 2-235 to 2-236
 AddUserDataText function Q 2-236 to 2-237
 'adev' file. *See* AppleTalk connection files
 'adio' resource type S 6-5
 adMin arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-39, 4-40
 Admin event. *See* kMailePPCAdmin high-level event
 ADSP. *See* AppleTalk Data Stream; AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol
 advance bits array XT 4-4, 4-5 to 4-6
 advanced printing features XP 1-30, 4-5 to 4-102
 advance heights of glyphs XT 1-10
 advance widths of glyphs Tx 4-10, 4-56, XT 1-9
 AEAddressDesc data type IC 3-14, 5-11 to 5-13
 AEArrayData data type IC 4-60, 5-57
 AEArrayDataPointer data type IC 4-61
 AEArrayType data type IC 4-60
 AECallObjectAccessor function IC 6-82 to 6-83
 AECoerceDesc function IC 4-95 to 4-96

AECoercePtr function IC 4-94 to 4-95
 AECountItems function IC 4-31, 4-74
 AECreateAppleEvent function IC 5-4, 5-25 to 5-26
 creating a Shutdown or Restart event with Pr 8-9
 AECreateAppleEventProcPtr data type IC 10-24
 AECreateDesc function IC 5-6, 5-11, 5-26 to 5-27
 specifying address of the Finder Pr 8-9
 AECreateList function IC 5-28 to 5-29
 AECreateProcPtr function IC 10-95 to 10-96
 AEDeleteItem function IC 4-92
 AEDeleteKeyDesc function IC 4-93
 AEDeleteParam function IC 4-93
 AEDesc data type IC 3-12, 4-56
 AEDescList data type IC 3-17
 AEDisposeDesc function IC 4-39 to 4-40, 4-94
 disposing of Finder address Pr 8-9
 AEDisposeToken function IC 6-41, 6-46, 6-54, 6-87 to 6-88
 AEDuplicateDesc function IC 5-27 to 5-28
 AEEventClass data type IC 4-59, 4-62
 AEEventID data type IC 4-59, 4-62
 AEEventSource data type IC 4-29
 AEGetArray function IC 4-77 to 4-78
 AEGetAttributeDesc function IC 4-73
 AEGetAttributePtr function IC 4-28 to 4-31, 4-71 to 4-72
 AEGetCoercionHandler function IC 4-98
 AEGetEventHandler function IC 4-64 to 4-65
 AEGetInteractionAllowed function IC 4-82
 AEGetKeyDesc function IC 4-80 to 4-81
 AEGetKeyPtr function IC 4-79 to 4-80
 AEGetNthDesc function IC 4-32, 4-76 to 4-77
 AEGetNthPtr function IC 4-32 to 4-33, 4-75 to 4-76
 AEGetObjectAccessor function IC 6-81 to 6-82
 AEGetParamDesc function IC 4-27 to 4-28, 4-31, 4-69 to 4-70
 AEGetParamPtr function IC 4-27, 4-68 to 4-69
 AEGetSpecialHandler function IC 4-101 to 4-102
 AEGetCurrentEvent function IC 4-89
 AEIMP (Apple Event Interprocess Messaging Protocol) IC 1-3, Tb 2-13, 2-67
 AEInstallCoercionHandler function IC 4-96 to 4-97
 AEInstallEventHandler function IC 4-8 to 4-9, 4-62 to 4-64
 AEInstallObjectAccessor function IC 6-22 to 6-27, 6-78 to 6-79
 AEInstallSpecialHandler function IC 4-100 to 4-101
 AEInteractAllowed data type IC 4-48, 4-82

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- AEInteractWithUser function IC 4-50, 4-83 to 4-84
- AEKeyDesc data type IC 3-16
- AEKeyword data type IC 3-15 to 3-16
- AEManagerInfo function IC 4-104
- AEObjectInit function IC 6-77
- AEP. *See* AppleTalk Echo Protocol
- AEP Echoer N 1-14, 1-26, 7-8, 7-32 to 7-34
- AEProcessAppleEvent function IC 4-66 to 4-68, Tb 2-68, 2-78
- AEPutArray function IC 5-31
- AEPutAttributeDesc function IC 5-36 to 5-37
- AEPutAttributePtr function IC 5-35 to 5-36
- AEPutDesc function IC 5-30
- AEPutKeyDesc function IC 5-33
- AEPutKeyPtr function IC 5-32
- AEPutParamDesc function IC 5-6, 5-34
- AEPutParamPtr function IC 5-5, 5-33 to 5-34
- AEPutPtr function IC 5-29 to 5-30
- AERecord data type IC 3-17 to 3-18
- AE records
 - adding data to IC 5-32
 - adding keyword-specified descriptor records to IC 5-32 to 5-33
 - creating IC 5-28 to 5-29
 - defined IC 3-17 to 3-18
 - deleting keyword-specified descriptor records from IC 4-93
 - getting data out of IC 4-25 to 4-33, 4-78 to 4-80
 - getting descriptor records out of IC 4-80 to 4-81
 - getting sizes and descriptor types of keyword-specified descriptor records in IC 4-90 to 4-91
 - and other Apple Event Manager data structures IC 3-18
- AERemoveCoercionHandler function IC 4-99
- AERemoveEventHandler function IC 4-65 to 4-66
- AERemoveObjectAccessor function IC 6-84 to 6-85
- AERemoveSpecialHandler function IC 4-102 to 4-103
- AEResetTimer function IC 4-84 to 4-85
- AEResolve function IC 6-4 to 6-8, 6-28 to 6-47, 6-85 to 6-87
- AEResumeTheCurrentEvent function IC 4-86 to 4-88
- AESend function IC 5-13 to 5-20, 5-37 to 5-41, Tb 2-73, 2-78, 2-100
- AESend function, sending a Shutdown or Restart event with Pr 8-9
- AESendPriority data type IC 5-38
- AESendProcPtr data type IC 10-25, 10-96
- AESetInteractionAllowed function IC 4-81 to 4-82
- AESetObjectCallbacks function IC 6-46, 6-79 to 6-80
- AESetTheCurrentEvent function IC 4-88
- AESizeOfAttribute function IC 4-91 to 4-92
- AESizeOfKeyDesc function IC 4-90 to 4-91
- AESizeOfNthItem function IC 4-90
- AESizeOfParam function IC 4-91
- AESuspendTheCurrentEvent function IC 4-85 to 4-86
- 'aete' resources
 - and AppleScript IC 7-17 to 7-20
 - creating IC 8-13 to 8-23
 - defined IC 7-15 to 7-16
 - dynamic loading of IC 7-20
 - recordable applications and IC 1-18 to 1-19
 - role of IC 1-16 to 1-19, 7-17 to 7-20
 - scriptable applications and IC 1-16 to 1-17
 - structure of IC 8-8 to 8-13, 8-26 to 8-44
 - supporting new suites IC 8-23
 - supporting standard suites with extensions IC 8-16 to 8-23
 - supporting standard suites without extensions IC 8-14 to 8-16
 - supporting subsets of suites IC 8-23
- 'aet' resources
 - additional parameters array IC 8-34 to 8-36
 - and AppleScript IC 7-17 to 7-20
 - comparison operators array IC 8-42 to 8-43
 - defined IC 7-15 to 7-16
 - elements array IC 8-40 to 8-41
 - enumerations array IC 8-43 to 8-44
 - events array IC 8-29 to 8-33
 - header data IC 8-27
 - object classes array IC 8-36 to 8-37
 - properties array IC 8-38 to 8-40
 - resource type declaration IC 8-9 to 8-13
 - role of IC 7-17 to 7-20
 - structure of IC 8-8 to 8-13, 8-26 to 8-44
 - suites array IC 8-27 to 8-29
- 'aevt' descriptor type IC 4-57
- 'aevt' event class IC 3-8
- AFP F 2-20. *See also* AppleTalk Filing Protocol
- AFP command block N 9-5 to 9-6
- AFPCommandBlock record N 9-5
- AFP command constants N 9-9 to 9-12
- AFPCommand function N 9-5, 9-8
- AFPVolMountInfo data type F 2-110
- AFP volume mounting information records F 2-110
- AGC. *See* automatic gain control

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

- AIFF-C files
 - and AIFF files S 1-19
 - creating S 1-41
 - defined S 1-18 to 1-20
 - file type of S 2-87
 - and Finder sound files S 1-19
 - format of S 2-87 to 2-89
 - playing sounds in S 1-19, 1-26
 - recording sounds to S 1-31
 - sample frames in S 2-89
 - sample of S 2-88
 - specifications of S 2-82 to 2-89
 - storing sounds in S 1-40 to 1-41, 2-9, 3-30
- AIFF files
 - and AIFF-C files S 1-19
 - creating S 1-41
 - defined S 1-18 to 1-20
 - file type of S 2-66, 2-87
 - and Finder sound files S 1-19
 - format of S 2-81 to 2-89
 - playing sounds in S 1-19, 1-26
 - recording sounds to S 1-31
 - sample frames in S 2-89
 - specifications of S 2-82, 2-89
 - storing sounds in S 1-40 to 1-41, 2-9, 3-30
- AIN'T PN B-1
- 'alan' address extension type AI 7-12
- 'alan' extension type AM 2-31
- Alarm Clock U 4-6
 - default alarm time U 7-5
- alert boxes O 134
 - accessing menus from Tb 6-68 to 6-73
 - avoiding use of by system extensions U 9-14
 - creating Tb 6-18 to 6-23
 - default colors of, changing Tb 6-157 to 6-158
 - defined Tb 6-6
 - dialog boxes, as distinguished from Tb 6-6 to 6-8
 - displayed by Notification Manager Pr 5-4
 - displayed by PowerPC applications PS 1-34
 - displaying Tb 6-22, 6-61 to 6-75
 - event filter function for Tb 6-86 to 6-89, 6-145 to 6-147
 - events in Tb 2-29 to 2-30, 6-81 to 6-82
 - help balloons for MTb 3-51 to 3-74
 - help balloons for areas outside MTb 3-87 to 3-89
 - and Help menu MTb 3-92
 - and help messages for menus MTb 3-38
 - items in. *See* items in alert and dialog boxes
- for multiple publishers in a document IC 2-58
- for new publishers IC 2-19
- for PPC session termination IC 11-7
- stages for Tb 6-20 to 6-22, 6-150 to 6-151
- types of Tb 6-8 to 6-9
- as windows Tb 6-15 to 6-17
- window types for Tb 4-9
- alert color table resources Tb 6-157 to 6-158
- alert definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-17
- Alert function Tb 6-106 to 6-108
- alert notifications Pr 5-4, 5-8, 5-9
- alert resources
 - defined Tb 6-15
 - example of Tb 6-20, 6-21
 - Rez input format for Tb 6-19 to 6-22
 - Rez output format for Tb 6-150 to 6-151
- alerts
 - creating Tb 6-18 to 6-23, 6-105 to 6-112
 - defined Tb 6-5
 - defining alert sounds for Tb 6-22, 6-144 to 6-145
 - displaying Tb 6-61 to 6-75
 - events in Tb 6-81 to 6-82
 - stages for Tb 6-20 to 6-22, 6-150 to 6-151
 - types of Tb 6-8 to 6-9
 - using the system alert sound Tb 6-8
- alert sounds. *See also* system alert sounds
 - creating Tb 6-18 to 6-22
 - defined Tb 6-6
 - defining Tb 6-22, 6-144 to 6-145
 - specifying Tb 6-151
 - stages for Tb 6-20 to 6-22, 6-150 to 6-151
 - and the system alert sound Tb 6-8
- Alert Sounds control panel S 1-16, 1-24, 5-24
- alias, name AI 5-86
- _AliasDispatch trap macro F 4-28
- aliases
 - adding to catalogs AI 8-106 to 8-108
 - defined F 1-11, Tb 7-39
 - displayed in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-31
 - extracting from data structures AI 2-78
 - extracting information about AI 8-62 to 8-63
 - extracting information from AI 8-46 to 8-48
 - for records, introduced AI 8-7
 - getting information about AI 8-43 to 8-46, 8-57 to 8-61
 - resolution for AOCE catalog objects AI 4-85 to 4-88
 - catalog specification structure AI 4-87
 - HFS aliases AI 4-85

<p>AI AOCE Application Interfaces</p> <p>AM AOCE Service Access Modules</p> <p>D Devices</p> <p>F Files</p> <p>Im Imaging With QuickDraw</p> <p>IC Interapplication Communication</p> <p>M Memory</p> <p>MTb More Macintosh Toolbox</p>	<p>N Networking</p> <p>O Overview</p> <p>Pr Processes</p> <p>PN PowerPC Numerics</p> <p>PS PowerPC System Software</p> <p>Q QuickTime</p> <p>QC QuickTime Components</p> <p>S Sound</p>	<p>Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials</p> <p>Tx Text</p> <p>U Operating System Utilities</p> <p>XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers</p> <p>XG QuickDraw GX Graphics</p> <p>XO QuickDraw GX Objects</p> <p>XP QuickDraw GX Printing</p> <p>XT QuickDraw GX Typography</p> <p>XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities</p>
---	---	---

resolution by Finder F 1-11
 resolution by Standard File Package F 3-14
 resolving Tb 7-39 to 7-41, 7-51 to 7-53
 alias files Tb 7-39
 Alias Manager F 4-3 to 4-30, O 12. *See also* alias records
 application-defined routines in F 4-25
 and the Movie Toolbox Q 2-64
 routines in F 4-14 to 4-24
 testing for availability F 4-9
 testing for features U 1-15
 user interface guidelines F 4-7
 alias-matching filter function F 4-25
 AliasRecord data type F 4-5, 4-14
 alias records F 4-4 to 4-5, Tb 7-40
 contents F 4-4, 4-13
 creating F 4-9 to 4-10, 4-15 to 4-17
 customizing F 4-13
 defined F 4-3
 exhaustive search for F 4-8
 finding targets of F 4-4
 getting information from F 4-13, 4-23
 private Alias Manager data F 4-5
 for publishers and subscribers IC 2-16, 2-20
 relative path in F 4-6
 resolving F 4-5 to 4-8
 functions for F 4-10 to 4-11, 4-19 to 4-23
 searches
 absolute F 4-6 to 4-7
 exhaustive F 4-8
 fast F 4-7, 4-10
 relative F 4-5 to 4-6
 search strategies F 4-5 to 4-8
 storing and retrieving F 4-12
 updating F 4-13, 4-18
 alias resources PS 3-31
 alias styles Tx 6-15, 6-73, B-21
 alias targets F 4-3
 alias types Tb 7-40
 aligning icons MTb 5-36
 aligning windows Q 3-143
 alignment Tx 1-24 to 1-26, 1-68 to 1-69, 2-13, 2-17. *See also* justified text; data alignment
 of baselines XT 9-6 to 9-8, 9-27 to 9-30
 as characteristic of layout shape XT 5-11 to 5-13, 5-24 to 5-26, 5-28
 as property of style object XT 1-17, 6-4, 6-11 to 6-13, 6-38, 6-48 to 6-51
 optical XT 8-5, 8-11 to 8-14, 8-45 to 8-46

as style object property XO 3-5
 with TETextAlignment procedure Tx 2-27, 2-50 to 2-51, 2-87
 with TETextBox procedure Tx 2-24, 2-88 to 2-89
 in TextEdit edit records Tx 2-69
 alignment functions Q 3-155 to 3-156
 alignment function structure Q 3-155 to 3-156
 AlignmentProcRecord data type Q 3-156
 alignPix flag Im 6-13, 6-15, 6-25
 AlignScreenRect function Q 3-146
 AlignWindow function Q 3-143
 A-line exception errors U 2-8
 A-line instructions PS 1-8, U 8-10 to 8-20
 for Operating System routines U 8-11 to 8-14
 for Toolbox routines U 8-14 to 8-20
 trap number U 8-11
 'alis' data type Q 2-216, 2-217, 2-218, 4-32
 'alis' descriptor type IC 4-58
 'alis' format type IC 2-25
 'alis' resource type F 4-8, 4-12, IC 2-19, PS 3-31, Tb 7-40
 allDevices flag Im 5-30
 allInit flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
 all object validation XU 4-7
 Allocate function F 2-118 to 2-119
 allocating or moving memory, in interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
 allocation blocks
 default size of F 5-14
 determining number free F 2-46
 introduced F 2-53, 2-56
 size F 1-6 to 1-7
 AllocContig function F 2-119
 AllocCursor procedure Im 8-27
 allophones S 4-33
 AllowPurgePixels procedure Im 6-34 to 6-35
 'alng' lookup table element AI 5-111
 alphabetic characters Tx 1-22
 alphabetic writing systems XT 7-8
 alpha-channel color spaces XO 4-24
 alpha channels QC 8-5, XO 4-24, 5-20
 blending and QC 8-18
 blend masks and QC 8-82
 clipping and QC 8-21
 continuous digitization and QC 8-53
 masks and QC 8-36

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

alpha-channel transfer modes XO 5-20 to 5-25, 5-48 to 5-49. *See also* atop mode; exclude mode; fade mode; over mode
 'ALRT' resource type. *See* alert resources
 altDBoxProc window type Tb 4-9
 alternate groups of tracks Q 2-207 to 2-215
 assigning Q 2-210
 defined Q 2-18
 disabling automatic selection of Q 2-89, 2-91, 2-92, 2-97, 2-109, 2-245
 enabling automatic selection Q 2-210
 finding Q 2-211
 language and quality of Q 2-19
 selecting for a movie Q 2-209
 in track header atoms Q 4-15
 and languages Q 2-18
 alternate interface N 1-29
 alternate numerals
 availability, in script flags Tx 6-69
 in number parts table Tx B-57
 and tokenization Tx 6-42
 alternate rectangles. *See also* hot rectangles
 specifying in 'hdlg' resources MTb 3-55 to 3-57
 specifying in HMSHOWBalloon function MTb 3-79 to 3-81
 alternate user, PowerTalk AI 9-9
 'amnu' folder type Tb 7-54
 ampCmd command S 2-27, 2-96
 amplitude of sounds S 2-8, 2-27
 amplitude of speech. *See* speech volume
 AMU (Address Management Unit) M 3-5
 analog video digitizers, recommended values for QC 8-66
 analyzing characters. *See* characters
 analyzing data streams XU 7-56 to 7-89
 anchor algorithm for extending list selections MTb 4-18 to 4-20
 AND (logical) operation on bits U 3-16 to 3-17
 AND mode XO 5-17
 AND operator M 1-34
 angle
 of a halftone XO 7-14
 of a halftone on a device XO 7-83
 angled carets XT 10-7, 10-15, 10-19, 10-41, 10-46
 AngleFromSlope function U 3-12, 3-38
 angles
 defined U 3-12
 calculating Im 3-57

angle-slope conversion utilities U 3-12 to 3-14
 accuracy of U 3-14
 animated cursor resources Im 8-13, 8-14, 8-36 to 8-37
 animated cursors
 creating Im 8-13 to 8-15, 8-31 to 8-33
 data type for Im 8-20 to 8-21
 resource type for Im 8-36 to 8-37
 user interface guidelines for Im 8-5, 8-13, 8-15
 Animation Compressor Q 3-11, 3-64
 compressor type value for QC 5-80, 6-66
 Annotation Chunks S 2-82
 annuity function PN 10-48 to 10-50
 ANSI-compliant source code PS ix, 1-65
 ANSI X3J11.1 PN 1-12 to 1-13
 anti-aliasing XO 5-24 to 5-25, 5-49
 antilog functions. *See* exponential functions
 ANumber global variable Tb 6-172
 AOCE
 defined AI xix
 desktop services AI 1-9 to 1-11
 examples of collaboration applications AI 1-4 to 1-8
 introduction AI 1-3 to 1-19
 software, defined AI xix
 software components AI 1-8 to 1-14
 software components illustration AI 1-9
 workflow example AI 1-7
 AOCE attributes. *See* attributes
 AOCE catalog records. *See* records
 AOCE catalogs. *See also* Setup catalog; catalogs
 browsing, supporting AM 3-24
 features supported by
 human interface effects of AM 3-22 to 3-26
 identifying to Catalog Manager AM 3-16 to 3-22
 large catalogs, supporting AM 3-24 to 3-26
 searching, supporting AM 3-24 to 3-25
 AOCE Catalogs Extension. *See* Catalogs Extension
 AOCE Collaboration Package AI 1-11
 AOCE data structures
 checking equality of AI 2-12 to 2-13
 converting between packed and unpacked AI 2-6
 copying AI 2-13 to 2-15
 copying versus duplicating AI 2-15
 duplicating AI 2-15
 maximum-sized AI 2-3 to 2-4
 minimum-sized AI 2-3 to 2-4
 packing AI 2-5 to 2-10
 unpacking AI 2-5 to 2-10
 validating AI 2-10 to 2-12

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- aoce Fake attribute AM 4-27
 - AOCE high-level events AM 2-220 to 2-237
 - EventRecord data type AM 2-33
 - introduced AM 2-8
 - list of AM 2-33
 - MailEPPCMsg structure AM 2-34, 2-113 to 2-114
 - overview of AM 2-32 to 2-34
 - SMCA structure AM 2-34, 2-114 to 2-115
 - AOCE identities. *See* identity AI 8-8
 - AOCE interprogram messages. *See* messages
 - aoce Joined attribute AM 4-29
 - AOCE message. *See* messages
 - AOCE messaging systems AM 2-6
 - AOCE record attributes. *See* attributes
 - AOCE records. *See* records
 - AOCE strings AI 2-19 to 2-25
 - allocating non-standard sizes of AI 2-16
 - character set AI 2-19
 - checking equality of AI 2-50
 - converting C strings to AOCE strings AI 2-46
 - converting Pascal strings to AI 2-47
 - converting to Pascal strings AI 2-48
 - copying AI 2-45
 - header AI 2-19 to 2-20
 - introduction to AI 2-19
 - manipulating AI 2-45 to 2-51
 - minimum-sized AI 2-4
 - script code AI 2-19
 - validating AI 2-51
 - AOCE template callback routines AI 5-196 to 5-246
 - changing the call-for mask AI 5-198
 - custom views AI 5-242 to 5-245
 - bounds AI 5-244
 - reference value AI 5-242
 - determining a catalog system specification AI 5-210
 - determining a template's file specification AI 5-206
 - determining quantity of templates AI 5-205
 - edit-text views AI 5-211 to 5-213
 - closing AI 5-212
 - getting the property number AI 5-211
 - getting a resource handle AI 5-207
 - getting information about properties AI 5-213 to 5-222
 - property-changed flag AI 5-221
 - property-editable flag AI 5-222
 - size of a binary property AI 5-219
 - types AI 5-215
 - value as a binary block AI 5-220
 - value as an RString AI 5-217
 - value as a number AI 5-216
 - how to call AI 5-197
 - opening a catalog object AI 5-211
 - parameter block headers AI 5-147 to 5-148
 - pop-up menus AI 5-238 to 5-242
 - adding an item AI 5-238
 - removing an item AI 5-240
 - returning text of a menu item AI 5-241
 - process control AI 5-199 to 5-200
 - property changed AI 5-233
 - property dirtied AI 5-233
 - property type conversions AI 5-214, 5-223
 - saving a property value AI 5-234. *See also* routine selectors, AOCE template
 - setting information for properties AI 5-223 to 5-235
 - parsing an attribute value AI 5-224
 - setting property-changed flag AI 5-231
 - setting property-editable flag AI 5-232
 - type AI 5-226
 - value as a binary block AI 5-229
 - value as an RString AI 5-228
 - value as a number AI 5-227
 - supporting drops AI 5-201 to 5-205
 - determining how many objects are being dropped AI 5-201
 - determining the nature of the destination object AI 5-202 to 5-205
 - determining the nature of the object being dropped AI 5-202 to 5-205
 - testing your code resource AI 5-198
 - unloading templates from memory AI 5-208
 - updating property values AI 5-237
 - working with catalog objects AI 5-209 to 5-211
 - working with sublists AI 5-235 to 5-238
 - determining number of items in sublist AI 5-235
 - synchronizing with catalog system AI 5-237
 - working with templates AI 5-205 to 5-209
- AOCE template code resource routines AI 5-148 to 5-196
 - attribute values AI 5-175 to 5-181
 - adding a new value to a record AI 5-177
 - adding a new value to a sublist AI 5-176
 - changing AI 5-179
 - deleting AI 5-181
 - call-for mask AI 5-149
 - conditional views AI 5-166
 - custom property-type conversions AI 5-188 to 5-192

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

convert from number AI 5-191
 convert from RString AI 5-192
 convert to number AI 5-188
 convert to RString AI 5-189
 custom views and menus AI 5-192 to 5-196
 dynamic creation of resources AI 5-154 to 5-157
 enabling item in Catalogs menu AI 5-195
 example AI 5-65 to 5-73
 handling item in Catalogs menu AI 5-196
 initializing and removing templates AI 5-150 to 5-154
 keypress in information page AI 5-163
 main routine prototype AI 5-148
 mouse-down event in a custom view AI 5-194
 opening an information page AI 5-158
 parameter block AI 5-148
 parameter block headers AI 5-145 to 5-147
 pasting text AI 5-164
 processing custom lookup table elements AI 5-182 to 5-185
 processing idle-time tasks AI 5-157 to 5-158
 property and information-page routines AI 5-158 to 5-169
 property changed AI 5-167
 property dirtied AI 5-167
 reading the routine selector AI 5-148
 saving property values AI 5-168. *See also* AOCE template callback routines, routine selectors, AOCE template; AOCE template callback routines
 setting attribute values from properties AI 5-184
 setting properties from attribute values AI 5-182
 setting text length AI 5-166
 supporting drops AI 5-169 to 5-174
 for aspect of destination object AI 5-173
 for aspect of dragged object AI 5-170
 updating custom views AI 5-193
 updating property values AI 5-185 to 5-187
 AOCE templates AI 5-5 to 5-299
 built-in AI A-1 to A-4
 address AI A-4
 Group records AI A-4
 Key Chain AI A-4
 User records AI A-1 to A-3
 code resources AI 5-142 to 5-246
 data types AI 5-142 to 5-148
 rules for writing AI 5-142
 exit routine AI 5-151

initializing and removing AI 5-150 to 5-154
 names AI 5-75
 properties. *See* properties
 removing and initializing AI 5-150 to 5-154
 resource ID values AI 5-75
 resources. *See* resources
 routine selectors. *See* routine selectors, AOCE template
 sample code AI 5-30 to 5-73. *See also* aspect templates; file type templates; forwarder templates; information page templates; killer templates
 template-provided routines. *See* AOCE template code resource routines
 unloading from memory AI 5-208
 writing AI 5-30 to 5-73
 AOCE toolbox AI 1-12
 aoce Unconfigured attribute AM 4-10, 4-22, 4-27, 4-29 to 4-30
 AOCE Utilities AI 2-3 to 2-139
 application-defined functions AI 2-106 to 2-107
 checking for availability AI 2-5
 data structures AI 2-19 to 2-44
 functions AI 2-44 to 2-107
 AOCE utility functions AI 2-44 to 2-107
 calling from assembly language AI 2-44
 copying functions AI 2-15
 duplicating functions AI 2-15
 equality functions AI 2-13
 packing functions AI 2-6
 unpacking functions AI 2-6
 validation functions AI 2-11
 AOCE version attribute
 in Mail Service record AM 4-67
 in MSAM record AM 4-65
 AOff procedure D 6-35
 AOnIgnoreModem procedure D 6-34
 AOn procedure D 6-34
 APDA O xv, 189, PN xix, PS xv
 ApFontID global variable Tx 4-38
 'aphn' address extension type AI 7-13
 'aphn' extension type AM 2-31
 'aplt' creator signature IC 7-7
 'appa' descriptor type IC 4-58
 'appe' file type Tb 7-44
 AppendDITL procedure Im 9-38, Tb 6-54, 6-125 to 6-127
 AppendMenu procedure Tb 3-64 to 3-67, 3-124 to 3-125

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

AppendResMenu procedure O 156, Tb 3-20, 3-68 to 3-70, 3-128 to 3-129

AppFile data type F 1-35, 1-41

Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) D 5-3 to 5-51
testing for last keyboard used U 1-19

Apple event attributes
adding to Apple events IC 5-35 to 5-37
defined IC 3-7
event classes IC 3-8, 3-15
event IDs IC 3-8, 3-15
event sources IC 3-15
getting data out of IC 4-28 to 4-31, 4-71 to 4-72
getting descriptor records out of IC 4-73
getting descriptor types of IC 4-91 to 4-92
getting sizes of IC 4-91 to 4-92
interaction level IC 3-15, 4-45
keywords for IC 3-15
missed keyword IC 3-15, 4-30, 4-34 to 4-35
optional keyword IC 4-34, 5-7 to 5-10
original source IC 3-15
return ID IC 3-15
setting with the AECreatAppleEvent function IC 5-3 to 5-4
target address IC 3-15, 5-10 to 5-13
timeout IC 3-15, 5-21
transaction ID IC 3-15

Apple event data structures
arrays IC 4-60 to 4-61
disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
summarized IC 4-56 to 4-61

AppleEvent data type IC 3-18 to 3-19

Apple event dispatch tables
defined IC 3-22
getting entries from IC 4-64 to 4-65
installing entries in IC 4-7 to 4-11, 4-62 to 4-64
removing entries from IC 4-65 to 4-66
system IC 4-7

Apple event handlers
adding to dispatch tables IC 4-7 to 4-9, 4-62 to 4-64
called from the AEProcessAppleEvent function IC 4-66 to 4-67
defined IC 3-5
getting from dispatch tables IC 4-64 to 4-65
introduced IC 1-12
removing from dispatch tables IC 4-65 to 4-66
tasks performed by IC 3-23 to 3-27
writing IC 4-33 to 4-35

Apple Event Interprocess Messaging Protocol (AEIMP) IC 1-3, O 16, Tb 2-13, 2-67

Apple Event Manager IC 3-3 to 6-116, 9-3 to 9-37, O 15, 16-17
application-defined functions for resolving object specifier records IC 6-94 to 6-103
getting information about IC 4-103 to 4-104
Object Support Library and IC 6-3
and Package Manager U 10-4
routines in IC 4-61 to 4-104, 5-25 to 5-41, 6-77 to 6-94
testing for availability IC 4-4, U 1-15
use of Notification Manager IC 4-51
user interaction with server application IC 4-45 to 4-55, 4-81 to 4-84

Apple event object classes. See object classes, Apple event

Apple event objects
Apple Event Registry: Standard Suites and IC 1-11
classification of IC 3-39 to 3-46
container hierarchy for IC 3-45 to 3-46
defined IC 3-6
described in Apple event parameters IC 3-10, 3-12
elements of IC 3-42 to 3-46
finding IC 3-46 to 3-47
hierarchy within an application IC 3-33
object accessor functions that find IC 6-29 to 6-37
object classes and IC 1-11
object specifier records and IC 3-32 to 3-34
properties of IC 3-42 to 3-46
tokens for IC 6-4 to 6-7, 6-39 to 6-41, 6-47

Apple event parameters
adding IC 5-5 to 5-7, 5-33 to 5-34
additional IC 3-9
AppleScript and IC 8-3 to 8-7
checking for missing required IC 4-34 to 4-35
defined IC 3-8
deleting IC 4-93
direct IC 3-9, 3-15
error number IC 4-36 to 4-37
error string IC 4-37 to 4-39
getting data out of IC 4-26 to 4-28, 4-68 to 4-71
getting descriptor records out of IC 4-27 to 4-28, 4-69 to 4-70
getting descriptor types of IC 4-91
getting sizes of IC 4-91
optional IC 3-9, 3-15, 5-7 to 5-10
required IC 3-9

Apple event records

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

defined IC 3-18
 disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
 getting data out of IC 4-25 to 4-33, 4-79 to 4-80
 getting descriptor records out of IC 4-80 to 4-81
 and other Apple Event Manager data
 structures IC 3-18
Apple Event Registry: Standard Suites IC 1-10 to 1-12
 Apple events Im 9-25 to 9-26, O 16-17. *See also* Apple
 event attributes; Apple event parameters
 accepting IC 3-20 to 3-22, 4-5 to 4-7
 addresses for IC 5-10 to 5-13
 AppleScript and IC 8-3 to 8-7
 Application Died Pr 2-11, 2-13
 application sending to itself Tb 3-71
 attributes and parameters for IC 3-7 to 3-12
 client applications using IC 3-4 to 3-5
 Core suite O 17
 Create Publisher IC 4-22 to 4-25
 creating IC 5-3 to 5-13
 data structures in IC 3-12 to 3-19
 defined IC 3-3, Tb 2-13
 determining current IC 4-89
 direct dispatching IC 5-13
 dispatching IC 4-9 to 4-11, 4-66 to 4-68
 disposing of sent event Pr 8-9
 from Edition Manager IC 2-13 to 2-14
 and the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
 functional-area suites O 17
 Get AETE IC 8-23 to 8-26
 Get Data. *See* Get Data event
 handling IC 1-12, 4-4 to 4-44, Tb 2-78
 and high-level events IC 4-5 to 4-7
 as high-level events Tb 2-67 to 2-69
 introduced IC 1-9
 Move. *See* Move event
 MultiFinder cannot send Pr 8-9
 Open Application. *See* Open Application event
 Open Documents Tb 7-20. *See also* Open Documents
 event
 opening letters AI 3-17
 passing to the Standard Mail Package AI 3-64
 Print Documents. *See* Print Documents event
 procedure for sending Pr 8-9
 processing IC 3-20 to 3-27, 4-67 to 4-68, 4-84 to 4-89
 Quit Application Pr 8-5. *See also* Quit Application
 event
 Receive Recordable Event IC 9-36
 Recorded Text IC 10-27

recording IC 9-3 to 9-37
 Recording Off IC 9-4
 Recording On IC 9-4
 reply. *See* reply Apple events
 replying to IC 4-36 to 4-39, 5-24
 requesting more time to respond to IC 4-84 to 4-85
 requesting services through IC 3-28 to 3-32
 required IC 1-10, 4-11 to 4-20
 Required suite O 17
 Reset Timer IC 4-85
 responding to IC 1-9 to 1-13, 3-20 to 3-27, 4-5 to 4-7
 Restart Pr 8-4, 8-9
 resuming handling of IC 4-86 to 4-88
 Section Cancel IC 2-13
 Section Read IC 2-13
 Section Scroll IC 2-13, 4-21
 Section Write IC 2-13, 4-21
 sending IC 1-9 to 1-13, 5-13 to 5-20, Tb 2-78
 in response to menu commands Tb 3-71
 sending to the current process IC 5-13
 sent by the Finder O 17
 server applications using IC 3-5
 Set Data. *See* Set Data event
 Shutdown Pr 8-4, 8-9
 standard suites of IC 1-10
 Start Recording IC 9-36
 Stop Recording IC 9-37
 suspending handling of IC 4-85 to 4-86
 Apple events to client applications Tx 7-10, 7-25 to
 7-36, 7-44, 7-65 to 7-77
 descriptor types Tx 7-67
 ID constants Tx 7-66
 keyword constants Tx 7-66 to 7-67
 Apple event terminology extension resources. *See*
 'aete' resources
 Apple event user terminology resources. *See* 'aet'
 resources
 AppleMail application
 example of letter AI 1-5
 use of AI 1-7
 use of standard format AI 1-11
 AppleMail format. *See* standard interchange format
 Apple menu O 159, Tb 3-20
 About command Tb 3-21 to 3-22, 3-45
 accessing from dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-73
 adding items to Tb 3-68 to 3-69
 blinking icon and Pr 5-4, 5-7
 creating Tb 3-43 to 3-44

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- Find in Catalog command AM 3-22
- handling Tb 3-80 to 3-81
- help balloons for MTb 3-13 to 3-18
- Apple Menu Items folder
 - adding items from, to Apple menu Tb 3-20 to 3-21
 - alias type for Tb 7-40
 - defined Tb 7-43
 - finding Tb 7-54
 - icon for MTb 1-132
- Apple Mixer. *See* Apple Mixer component
- Apple Mixer component
 - closing S 5-34 to 5-35
 - introduced S 1-13 to 1-14, 5-6 to 5-7
 - opening S 5-33 to 5-34
- Apple Open Collaboration Environment. *See* AOCE
- Apple Remote Access (ARA) N 2-17
 - and AppleTalk transitions N 10-17
 - and multinode N 12-17
- AppleScript component
 - defined IC 7-4
 - error numbers for OSAScriptError IC 10-40
 - routines for IC 10-80 to 10-84
- AppleScript scripting language
 - Apple events and IC 8-3 to 8-7
 - defined IC 7-4
 - dialects, defined IC 7-17
 - dialects, routines for manipulating IC 10-67 to 10-71
 - scriptable applications and IC 8-3 to 8-7
 - supporting IC 1-13 to 1-22
- AppleShare N 1-27
 - and paging devices M 3-5
- AppleShare servers PS 1-55
- AppleShare volumes
 - automatic mounting to resolve alias records F 4-4
 - support for mounting routines F 2-110
- Apple Software Licensing D 5-4
- Apple Sound Chip (ASC) S 1-10, 2-36
- AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP) N 10-28, 10-40
- AppleTalk communications resource XD 6-42 to 6-43
- AppleTalk connection files
 - and LAP Manager N 1-15 to 1-17, 10-3
 - and multinodes N 12-3, 12-6
- AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP) N 5-3 to 5-94
 - ASDSP parameter block for N 5-42 to 5-43
 - buffers for N 5-13, 5-30, 5-46
 - built-in flow control feature N 5-6
 - connection control blocks N 5-35, 5-36
 - data structures for N 5-35 to 5-43
 - driver for N 1-17, 5-4
 - DSP parameter block for N 5-38 to 5-41
 - introduced N 1-13, 1-21, 5-3
 - memory allocation for N 5-12
 - reading data N 5-15 to 5-16, 5-71
 - routines for N 5-43 to 5-76
 - user flags N 5-12, 5-37
 - uses of N 1-24, 5-4 to 5-6
 - writing data N 5-15, 5-72 to 5-73
- AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP), using for authentication AI 9-7, 9-13
- AppleTalk drivers
 - testing for version U 1-15
- AppleTalk Echo Protocol (AEP)
 - introduced N 1-14, 1-21
 - measuring packet-delivery performance N 7-33 to 7-34
 - and multinode N 12-4
 - uses of N 1-26
- AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) F 2-20, N 1-13, 9-3 to 9-36
 - AFP general command format N 9-14 to 9-16
 - AFP login command format N 9-16 to 9-20
 - AFP read command format N 9-22 to 9-25
 - AFP write command format N 9-20 to 9-22
 - and ASP functions N 9-12
 - command categories N 9-5
 - data structures for N 9-5 to 9-8
 - driver for N 1-16, 9-4
 - introduced N 1-12, 1-19
 - routines for N 9-8 to 9-24
 - uses of N 1-27, 9-3
 - XPP parameter block for N 9-7 to 9-8
- AppleTalk internet N 1-7, 4-7, 4-17
- AppleTalk Manager N 1-4, 1-18
- AppleTalk node ID
 - and parameter RAM U 7-5
- AppleTalk Phase 1 N 1-11
- AppleTalk Phase 2 N 1-10, 6-27
 - determining if installed N 2-4
- AppleTalk protocol stack N 1-3, 1-11 to 1-17
- AppleTalk Secure Data Stream Protocol (ASDSP) N 1-24, 5-9 to 5-11, 5-29 to 5-35, 5-41 to 5-43, 5-54 to 5-60. *See also* AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol
 - and AOCE software N 5-9
 - ASDSP parameter block for N 5-42 to 5-43

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

authentication process N 5-9, 5-10 to 5-11
 buffers for N 5-30, 5-32
 data structures for N 5-42 to 5-43
 encrypting data N 5-9 to 5-10, 5-34 to 5-35
 introduced N 1-24, 5-9
 masks, using N 5-35
 opening secure connections N 5-30 to 5-35, 5-57 to 5-58
 routines for N 5-54 to 5-60
AppleTalk Session Protocol (ASP) N 8-3 to 8-35
 and AFP commands N 9-13
 canceling an open session request N 8-25
 closing sessions N 8-13 to 8-15
 data structures for N 8-6 to 8-8
 driver for N 1-17, 8-4
 and higher-level protocols N 8-4
 introduced N 1-13, 1-21
 maximum capacities N 8-22
 opening sessions N 8-9 to 8-12
 optimizing memory for CCBs N 8-17
 routines for N 8-8 to 8-26
 sending commands to the server N 8-4, 8-15 to 8-18
 sending data to the server N 8-19 to 8-21
 uses of N 1-25, 8-4
 XPP parameter block for N 8-6 to 8-8
AppleTalk Transaction Protocol (ATP) N 6-3 to 6-58
 ATP parameter block for N 6-21 to 6-23
 bitmap/sequence numbers N 6-7
 buffer data structures (BDS). See buffer data structures
 canceling ATP functions N 6-19, 6-38 to 6-44
 data structures for N 6-20 to 6-23
 driver for N 1-17, 6-3
 filtering addresses N 6-14, 6-31
 flags N 6-8 to 6-9
 getting requests N 6-15, 6-32 to 6-34
 introduced N 1-13, 1-21
 packet format N 6-5 to 6-7
 responding to ATP requests N 6-14 to 6-19, 6-34 to 6-36
 retry count to send a request N 6-13
 routines for N 6-23 to 6-45
 sending ATP requests N 6-9 to 6-14, 6-24 to 6-30
 sequence numbers N 6-5
 timeout period for retransmission N 6-7, 6-13
 transaction types N 6-7 to 6-8
 uses of N 1-25

AppleTalk Transition Queue (ATQ) AM 2-36, 2-42 to 2-43
 adding entries to N 10-4, 10-7 to 10-14, 10-33 to 10-36
 defined N 1-27
 entry records N 10-7
 removing entries from N 10-34 to 10-36
 transitions, cable-range-change N 12-10
 using with Authentication Manager AI 9-11
 using with Catalog Manager AI 8-16
 using with Interprogram Messaging Manager AI 7-17
AppleTalk Utilities N 2-3 to 2-28
 data structures for N 2-9 to 2-11
 MPP parameter block N 2-9 to 2-11
 routines for N 2-11 to 2-22
 'APPL' file type IC 7-7, PS 1-21, Tb 7-10
 application creator string, as Gestalt selector code U 1-11
application-defined functions
 cover functions Q 2-155 to 2-157
 Movie Toolbox Q 2-71 to 2-73, 2-354 to 2-364
 callback event specification Q 2-364
 cover functions Q 2-357 to 2-358
 custom dialog functions Q 2-360 to 2-361
 error-processing functions Q 2-358
 file filter functions Q 2-360
 modal dialog filter functions Q 2-362
 movie callout functions Q 2-359
 progress functions Q 2-354 to 2-357
 standard file activation Q 2-363
 text Q 2-364 to 2-365
application-defined items
 creating Tb 6-56 to 6-61
 specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-155
application-defined routines
 DoGetFileTranslationList MTb 7-54
 DoGetScrapTranslationList MTb 7-59
 DoIdentifyFile MTb 7-56
 DoIdentifyScrap MTb 7-60
 DoTranslateFile MTb 7-57
 DoTranslateScrap MTb 7-61
 MyActiveProc IC 10-23, 10-95
 MyAdjustMarks IC 6-53 to 6-54, 6-103
 MyAECreatProc IC 10-24 to 10-25
 MyAESendProc IC 10-25 to 10-26, 10-96
 MyBalloonDef MTb 3-129 to 3-130
 MyCdev MTb 8-74 to 8-78

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

MyClickLoop MTb 4-101
 MyCoerceDesc IC 4-107
 MyCoercePtr IC 4-106
 MyCompareObjects IC 6-97 to 6-99
 MyCompletion AI 9-68
 MyCompletionRoutine AI 7-114, 8-150 to 8-151,
 AM 2-219 to 2-220, IC 11-78
 MyComponent MTb 6-79
 MyCountObjects IC 6-96 to 6-97
 MyDisposeToken IC 6-99
 MyDrawImage AI 3-123
 MyDSAMDirParseProc function AM 3-38 to 3-39
 MyDSAMDirProc function AM 3-37 to 3-38
 MyDSSpecStreamer AI 2-106
 MyEventHandler IC 4-105 to 4-106
 MyExpDlgHook IC 2-98
 MyExpModalFilter IC 2-98
 MyFindPanelBusyProc AI 4-95
 MyForEachADAPDirectory function AI 8-160
 MyForEachAttributeAccessControl
 function AI 8-163
 MyForEachAttrType function AI 8-152
 MyForEachAttrTypeLookup function AI 8-155 to
 8-156
 MyForEachAttrValue function AI 8-156 to 8-157
 MyForEachDirectory function AI 8-153
 MyForEachDirEnumSpec function AI 8-157 to 8-158
 MyForEachDNodeAccessControl function AI 8-161
 MyForEachLookupRecordID function AI 8-154
 MyForEachRecordAccessControl
 function AI 8-162
 MyForEachRecordID function AI 8-151 to 8-152
 MyFrontWindowCB AI 3-124
 MyGetErrorDesc IC 6-100
 MyGetMarkToken IC 6-53 to 6-54, 6-101 to 6-102
 MyIconAction MTb 5-58
 MyIconGetter MTb 5-59
 MyIdleFunction IC 5-42
 MyIO IC 2-104
 MyLDEF MTb 4-97 to 4-99
 MyMark IC 6-102
 MyMatchFunction MTb 4-99 to 4-100
 MyMntrExt MTb 8-78 to 8-82
 MyNotificationProc AI 9-69
 MyObjectAccessor IC 6-95 to 6-96
 MyOpener IC 2-102
 MyPanelBusyProc AI 4-94
 MyPortFilter IC 11-78 to 11-79

MyPrepareMailerForDrawing AI 3-122
 MyQDef IC 12-51
 MyRecipientStreamer AI 7-115
 MyReplyFilter IC 5-42 to 5-43
 MyResultHandler IC 12-43
 MyResumeDispatch IC 10-97
 MySendOptionsFilterProc AI 3-125
 MyStatusCallBack function AI 6-54 to 6-55
 MyStatusFunc IC 12-22
 MyTip MTb 3-130 to 3-131
 Application Died Apple event Pr 2-11, 2-13
 application extensions. *See also* fragments
 defined PS 1-21
 application files records F 1-41
 application font Tx 1-61 to 1-62, 2-9, 3-69, 4-14
 actual ID number of Tx 1-62, 4-38, 6-68
 preferred, for a script system Tx 6-14, 6-15, 6-67,
 6-72, B-21
 application global variables M 1-12, O 37, PS 1-58
 accessing in completion routines M 4-14
 accessing in interrupt tasks M 4-17
 using in sleep procedures D 6-19 to 6-20
 application heap M 1-9 to 1-11, O 34-36, 169, Pr 1-6,
 Tb 2-32, XO 1-18, XU 2-3 to 2-4
 defined O 34
 defined M 1-10
 determining amount of free space M 1-42 to 1-44
 maximizing space to prevent fragmentation M 1-40
 setting up M 1-38 to 1-42, 1-50 to 1-52, 2-27 to 2-29
 application heap limit
 getting M 1-53, 2-84
 setting M 1-53 to 1-54, 2-84 to 2-85
 application heap zone. *See also* heap zones
 defined M 2-5
 getting a pointer to M 2-81
 initializing M 2-87 to 2-88
 maximizing size of M 1-51, 2-27
 subdividing into multiple heap zones M 2-14 to 2-16
 application icons. *See also* icon families
 creating Tb 7-10 to 7-17
 default Tb 7-12
 help balloons for MTb 3-84 to 3-86
 Application menu Tb 3-33
 accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-69
 blinking icon in Pr 5-4, 5-7
 diamond-shaped mark in Pr 5-4, 5-7
 help balloons for MTb 3-13 to 3-16
 Hide Others command Tb 3-33

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

application messages XD 4-52 to 4-60
 application-missing message string resources Tb 7-27 to 7-30, 7-68 to 7-69
 application parameters M 1-13, O 38, PS 1-58
 application parameters record Pr 2-20 to 2-21
 application partitions M 1-4, 1-7 to 1-13, O 29, 32-38.
 See also partitions
 automatic resizing of PS 1-55
 application phase of printing XD 1-9, XP 1-4
 applications PS 1-21. *See also* fragments
 adding to the desktop database MTb 9-18
 alias type for Tb 7-40
 in Apple Menu Items folder Tb 7-43
 closing before shutdown Pr 8-5
 creating icons for Tb 7-11 to 7-17
 default icon for MTb 1-130, Tb 7-12
 file type PS 1-21
 initializing O 74-75
 launching Pr 2-7 to 2-11, 2-28 to 2-29
 launching from the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
 length of fragment PS 3-31
 location of fragment PS 3-31
 quitting O 175-176
 removing from desktop database MTb 9-21
 sharing Tb 2-68
 signatures for Tb 7-8 to 7-10
 specifying instruction set architecture PS 3-30
 specifying library directory PS 3-31
 specifying stack size PS 1-60, 3-31
 switching between Tb 2-5
 terminating Pr 2-11 to 2-13, 2-31
 Application Specific Chunks S 2-82
 application stack Pr 1-6
 application startup MTb 1-50
 application translation extensions MTb 7-14, 7-35
 application-unavailable alert box messages Tb 7-27 to 7-30
 ApplicationZone function M 2-81
 ApplLimit global variable M 1-8, 1-40, 1-53, 2-84, O 31, 33, PS 1-60
 ApplZone global variable M 2-81, O 31
 AppParameters data type Pr 2-20 to 2-21
 ARA. *See* Apple Remote Access
 Arabic calendar Tx 1-33
 arc cosine PN 10-33 to 10-34
 arc cosine, hyperbolic PN 10-42 to 10-43
 arcs. *See also* wedges
 defined Im 1-14

 drawing Im 3-26, 3-71 to 3-77
 framing Im 3-72 to 3-73
 low-level routine for drawing Im 3-134
 arc sine PN 10-34 to 10-35
 arc sine, hyperbolic PN 10-44 to 10-45
 arc tangent PN 10-36 to 10-37, 10-37 to 10-38
 arc tangent, hyperbolic PN 10-45 to 10-46
 area of a shape XG 4-17, 4-45 to 4-47, 4-88
 areas of interest
 defined QC 3-9
 specifying in test images QC 3-37, 3-39, 3-41
 argument reduction PN 6-11, 10-30
 arithmetic assembler instructions PN 14-4 to 14-5
 arithmetic, IEEE standard PN 1-3 to 1-13, 6-5 to 6-14
 arithmetic operations PN 6-5 to 6-14
 addition PN 6-5 to 6-6
 assembler PN 14-4 to 14-7
 automatic type conversions PN 3-10
 division PN 6-9 to 6-10
 multiplication PN 6-8
 remainder PN 6-11 to 6-13
 round-to-integer PN 6-13 to 6-14
 square root PN 6-10 to 6-11
 subtraction PN 6-6 to 6-7
 arithmetic operations on shapes. *See* geometric arithmetic
 arithmetic transfer modes Im 4-38 to 4-41, 4-78, XO 5-12 to 5-15. *See also* add mode; blend mode; copy mode; migrate mode; maximum mode; minimum mode; no mode; transfer modes
 arrays, data types for IC 4-60 to 4-61
 arrow cursor Im 8-8, 8-9 to 8-12, Tb 2-63
 arrow global variable Im 2-36, 8-18
 arrow keys
 and caret movement Tx 1-79, 2-11 to 2-12, XT 10-11, 10-22, 10-47, 10-48
 extending list selections with MTb 4-16 to 4-20
 moving list selections with MTb 4-15 to 4-16
 processing for the current list MTb 4-52
 supporting navigation of lists with MTb 4-48 to 4-53
 arrow region Im 8-9 to 8-12
 arrows, in scroll bars. *See* scroll arrows
 ASC. *See* Apple Sound Chip
 ascent line Tx 2-26, 2-27, 4-10
 ascent lines of glyphs XT 1-9
 ASCII character set Tx 1-9, 1-54, A-4. *See also* low-ASCII; high-ASCII
 ASDSP. *See* AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- ASDSP. *See* AppleTalk Secure Data Stream Protocol
- ASGetSourceStyleNames function IC 10-84
- ASGetSourceStyles function IC 10-82 to 10-83
- asin function PN 10-34 to 10-35
- asinh function PN 10-44 to 10-45
- ASInit function IC 10-80 to 10-82
- ASP. *See* AppleTalk Session Protocol
- ASPAabortOS function N 8-25 to 8-26
- ASPCloseAll function N 8-14 to 8-15
- ASPCloseSession function N 8-13 to 8-14
- aspect
 - creating an information page from AI 5-17
 - creating from a record AI 5-16
 - defined AI 5-10
 - exit routine AI 5-154
 - initializing AI 5-152
 - main
 - defined AI 5-18
 - for attributes AI 5-20
 - for records AI 5-19
 - main view AI 5-20
 - relation to multiple information pages AI 5-18
 - relation to records and AOCE templates AI 5-11
 - saving property values AI 5-168
 - target selectors AI 5-144
 - target specifier AI 5-142 to 5-145
- aspect kind resource AM 4-76
- aspect name resource AM 4-75
- aspect signature resource AM 4-74
- aspect templates
 - applying to new record or attribute types AI 5-139, 5-155
 - components of AI 5-78 to 5-119
 - defined AI 5-11
 - described AI 5-13 to 5-14
 - determining quantity AI 5-205
 - disabling AI 5-140
 - help balloons AI 5-105
 - how they work AI 5-15 to 5-30
 - relation to aspects and records AI 5-11
 - sample AI 5-33 to 5-36. *See also* main aspect templates
 - signature resource AI 5-88
- aspect template target selector AI 5-145
- ASPGetParms function N 8-22 to 8-23
- ASPGetStatus function N 8-23 to 8-24
- ASPOpenSession function N 8-9 to 8-12
- ASPUserCommand function N 8-15 to 8-19
- ASPUserWrite function N 8-19 to 8-21
- AssocEntry data type Tx 4-48, 4-96
- assembler PN 11-3 to 14-8
 - conversions PN 13-3 to 13-6
 - data formats PN 11-3
 - environmental access PN 12-3 to 12-15
 - operations supported PN 14-3 to 14-8
- ASSetSourceStyles function IC 10-83
- associated catalog attribute AM 2-38 to 2-39, 4-67, 4-71
- associated data (in a dictionary record) Tx 8-5
- associated font Tx 1-62, A-35
- associated mail service attribute AM 4-68, 4-71
- AssociateSection function IC 2-20, 2-50, 2-79
- associating a movie with a movie controller QC 2-31
- asymmetrical sessions N 1-6, 1-13, 1-24
- asynchronous compression, reporting QC 4-61
- asynchronous compression and decompression of
 - images QC 4-8 to 4-9, 4-50, 4-61
- asynchronous device driver D 1-4, 1-37
- asynchronous execution N 1-29, 1-30, 4-11, 6-22, 9-8
 - with low-level File Manager routines F 2-6, 2-120, 2-238
- asynchronous I/O requests
 - and SCSI Manager 4.3 D 4-13
 - and the I/O queue D 1-10
 - and the Serial Driver D 7-17, 7-18
 - guidelines for using D 1-37
 - initiating D 1-15
- asynchronous image compression Q 3-119
- asynchronous image decompression Q 3-119
- asynchronous parameter block record IC 12-55 to 12-56
- asynchronous serial communication protocol D 7-5
- asynchronous sound play S 2-46 to 2-56, 2-62
- asynchTrpBit global constant F 2-120
- atan function PN 10-36 to 10-37
- atan2 function PN 10-37 to 10-38
- atanh function PN 10-45 to 10-46
- ATEvent procedure N 10-27, 10-37 to 10-38
- at-least-once transactions N 6-7
- AtMenuBottom global variable Tb 3-151
- atomic operations PN 8-13
- atoms Q 4-5 to 4-46
 - chunk offset Q 4-42 to 4-44
 - clipping Q 4-22
 - data information Q 4-30 to 4-32
 - edit Q 4-24 to 4-25
 - handler reference Q 4-18 to 4-19

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

layout of Q 4-7
 leaf Q 4-7 to 4-8
 matte Q 4-23 to 4-24
 media Q 4-16 to 4-18
 media information Q 4-26 to 4-30
 movie Q 4-10 to 4-12
 overview of Q 4-8 to 4-9
 sample description Q 4-35
 sample size Q 4-41 to 4-42
 sample table Q 4-33 to 4-35
 sample-to-chunk Q 4-39 to 4-41
 sync sample Q 4-34, 4-38
 time-to-sample Q 4-36 to 4-37
 track Q 4-13 to 4-16
 types of Q 4-6 to 4-7
 user-defined data Q 4-19 to 4-21
 video media information Q 4-26 to 4-28

atom types

'clip' Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-13, 4-22
 'crgn' Q 4-6, 4-22
 'dinf' Q 4-6, 4-31
 'dref' Q 4-6, 4-32
 'edts' Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-25
 'elst' Q 4-6, 4-25
 'hdlr' Q 4-6, 4-16, 4-19
 'kmat' Q 4-6, 4-24
 'matt' Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-23
 'mdat' Q 4-5
 'mdhd' Q 4-6, 4-16, 4-17
 'mdia' Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-16
 'minf' Q 4-6, 4-16, 4-26, 4-27, 4-29
 'moov' Q 4-6, 4-10
 'mvhd' Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-12
 'smhd' Q 4-6, 4-26, 4-30
 'stbl' Q 4-6, 4-26, 4-33, 4-34
 'stco' Q 4-6, 4-42, 4-43
 'stsc' Q 4-6, 4-39
 'stsd' Q 4-6, 4-35
 'stsh' Q 4-6, 4-44 to 4-45
 'stss' Q 4-6, 4-38
 'stsz' Q 4-6, 4-41
 'stts' Q 4-6, 4-36
 'tkhd' Q 4-6, 4-13 to 4-15
 'trak' Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-13
 'udta' Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-13, 4-16, 4-21
 'vmhd' Q 4-6, 4-26 to 4-28

atop mode XO 5-22

ATP. See AppleTalk Transaction Protocol

.ATP driver N 1-17, 2-21, 6-3

ATPKillAllGetReq function N 6-20, 6-42

ATPPParamBlock data type N 6-21 to 6-23

ATP parameter block N 6-21 to 6-22

ATPreFlightEvent function N 10-27, 10-38 to 10-39

ATQ (AppleTalk Transition Queue). See also AppleTalk Transition Queue

- using with Authentication Manager AI 9-11
- using with Catalog Manager AI 8-16
- using with Interprogram Messaging Manager AI 7-17

ATQentry record N 10-7, 10-33

A-traps. See A-line instructions

Attachment field. See Enclosures field of a mailer

attachments. See enclosures

AttachVBL function Pr 4-26

attention messages

- and ADSP N 5-6
- and AFP N 9-17 to 9-19
- and ASP N 8-4, 8-11
- and attention codes N 5-38
- buffers for N 5-13, 5-16, 5-46
- handling N 5-74 to 5-75, 8-11 to 8-12
- as unsolicited ADSP connection events N 5-8, 5-26 to 5-28, 5-38
- and user routines N 5-27 to 5-28

'attr' address extension subtype AI 7-15

ATTransCancelClose transition N 10-17

ATTransClosePrep transition N 10-15

ATTransClose transition N 10-14

ATTransOpen transition N 10-13

ATTransSFShutdown transition event code AM 2-42

ATTransSFStart transition event code AM 2-42

attribute bit masks

- for collection objects XU 5-52
- for printing-related collections XP 3-9, 3-76

attribute bit numbers, for collection objects XU 5-50

attribute creation ID AI 2-26 to 2-27

- CSAM support of AM 3-23
- defined AI 8-7

AttributeCreationID data type AI 2-26 to 2-27

Attribute data type AI 2-39, 2-44

attribute extension structure AI 7-26

attribute masks XU 5-10, 5-16, 5-49

attributes XG 3-102. See also attributes (AOCE record); letter attributes

- adding a new AI 5-94, 5-176, 5-177

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

AOCE template code resource routines AI 5-175 to 5-181, 5-182 to 5-185
 adding a new value to a record AI 5-177
 adding a new value to a sublist AI 5-176
 changing AI 5-179
 deleting AI 5-181
 breaking into properties AI 5-224
 category, specifying in an aspect template AI 5-91
 changing a value AI 5-179
 creating from properties. *See* lookup table
 defined AI 1-15, XO 1-16
 deleting AI 5-110
 deleting a value AI 5-181
 dragging values from a sublist AI 5-102
 dropping on a record AI 5-100
 external category, specifying in an aspect template AI 5-92
 font XT 7-14, 7-18, 7-32
 from a different record AI 5-224
 from outside the catalog system AI 5-224
 gender, of record alias AI 5-94
 getting information from AI 6-52 to 6-54
 information page for AI 5-23
 initial value AI 5-96
 as ink object properties. *See* ink attributes
 kind
 of alias AI 5-93
 specifying in an aspect template AI 5-91
 main aspect AI 5-20
 main aspect and information page template sample code AI 5-52 to 5-58
 main aspect template for AI 5-22
 multivalued AI 5-110
 name AI 5-86
 name of new value AI 5-95
 new item routine for AOCE templates AI 5-153
 parsing into properties AI 5-224. *See also* lookup table
 preventing the user from dragging values out of sublists AI 5-102
 saving new values AI 5-27
 as shape object property. *See* shape attributes
 specifying AOCE templates for use with AI 5-139, 5-155
 stand-alone AI 5-6
 as style object property. *See* style attributes; style text attributes
 tags AI 5-77, 5-96, 5-105

text XT 6-4, 6-14 to 6-16, 6-25 to 6-34, 6-38, 6-65 to 6-68
 typographic shape XT 2-22
 as view device property. *See* view device attributes
 as view port property. *See* view port attributes
 attributes (AOCE record)
 adding to a record AM 4-12 to 4-21
 aoce Fake AM 4-27
 aoce Joined AM 4-29
 aoce Unconfigured AM 4-10, 4-22, 4-27, 4-29 to 4-30
 AOCE version
 in Mail Service record AM 4-67
 in MSAM record AM 4-65
 associated catalog AM 2-38 to 2-39, 4-67, 4-71
 associated mail service AM 4-68, 4-71
 capability flags AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-11, 4-69, 4-72
 catalog AM 4-66
 comment AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-10, 4-69, 4-72
 CSAM alias AM 4-66
 discriminator AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-11, 4-69, 4-72
 gateway file ID AM 4-65
 Key Chain version
 in Catalog record AM 4-68
 in Combined record AM 4-70
 location AM 2-38
 mail service AM 2-38, 4-21, 4-65
 native name AM 4-11, 4-28, 4-69, 4-72
 parent CSAM AM 4-11, 4-68, 4-71
 parent MSAM AM 4-21, 4-67, 4-71
 private data AM 4-11, 4-70, 4-72
 real name AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-10, 4-69, 4-72
 slot ID AM 2-38, 2-39, 4-22, 4-67, 4-71
 standard slot information AM 2-38 to 2-39, 4-22, 4-67, 4-71
 user lookups, supporting AM 3-26
 user's key AM 4-69, 4-72
 user's record ID AM 4-69, 4-72
 attributes of collection objects XU 5-9, 5-9 to 5-11
 attribute tag AOCE template resource AI 5-77
 attribute tags. *See* attribute value tags
 attribute-type AOCE template resource AI 5-75, 5-76, 5-77
 AttributeType data type AI 2-39, 5-181
 attribute-type indirect addressing AI 7-15
 attribute types
 and lookup table AI 5-105
 defined AI 8-7
 deleting AI 8-126 to 8-127

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

in a dictionary entry Tx 8-6, 8-27
 extracting AI 8-130 to 8-131
 extracting access control information for AI 8-146 to 8-148
 extracting attribute values for AI 8-122 to 8-125
 for AOCE templates AI 5-75 to 5-77
 getting AI 2-94, 8-127 to 8-129
 getting access control information for AI 8-143 to 8-145
 getting attribute values for AI 8-118 to 8-121
 managing AI 8-108 to 8-131
 manipulating AI 2-94 to 2-95
 multivalued AI 5-110
 AttributeValue data type AI 2-42
 attribute values
 adding to records AI 8-109 to 8-110
 changing AI 8-112 to 8-114
 defined AI 8-7
 deleting from records AI 8-111 to 8-112
 extracting AI 8-122 to 8-125
 finding AI 8-116 to 8-118
 getting AI 8-118 to 8-121
 managing AI 8-108 to 8-131
 queue name format AI 7-16
 verifying AI 8-114 to 8-115
 attribute value tags
 and lookup table AI 5-105
 AOCE template resource AI 5-77
 defined AI 8-7
 for new value AI 5-96
 audible notifications Pr 5-4, 5-8, 5-9
 audio components S 6-3 to 6-17. *See also* sound components
 creating S 6-5 to 6-7
 data structures for S 6-8 to 6-9
 defined S 6-3
 getting information about S 6-14
 getting mute states S 6-11 to 6-12
 getting volumes S 6-10
 opening resource files S 6-8
 resetting S 6-13
 routines defined by S 6-9 to 6-14
 run-time environment S 6-8
 selectors S 6-7 to 6-8
 setting mute states S 6-12 to 6-13
 setting volumes S 6-11
 subtypes of S 6-6
 types of S 6-6

writing S 6-5 to 6-8
 audio compression Q 2-31
 determining type of S 5-23
 formats for storage S 1-18
 introduced S 1-5, 1-7 to 1-8
 using MACE routines S 2-14 to 2-17, 2-66 to 2-68, 2-142 to 2-145
 and versions of the Sound Manager S 1-14
 audio data. *See also* sampled-sound data; sounds;
 square-wave data; wave-table data
 getting from the source component S 5-40
 mixing S 5-6 to 5-7
 setting the output data type S 5-41 to 5-42
 types of S 5-26
 audio decompression. *See* audio expansion
 audio expansion
 and audio codecs S 1-7
 introduced S 1-5
 using MACE routines S 2-14 to 2-17, 2-66 to 2-68, 2-142 to 2-147
 and versions of the Sound Manager S 1-14
 AudioGetInfo function S 6-14
 AudioGetMute function S 6-11 to 6-12
 AudioGetVolume function S 6-10
 AudioInfo data type S 6-9
 audio information records S 6-9
 Audio Interchange File Format (AIFF). *See* AIFF files
 Audio Interchange File Format for Compression (AIFF-C). *See* AIFF-C files
 audio ports S 6-3 to 6-5
 audio properties of movies Q 2-29 to 2-31
 Audio Recording Chunks S 2-82
 AudioSelection data type S 2-53, 2-100
 audio selection records S 2-53, 2-100
 AudioSetMute function S 6-12 to 6-13
 AudioSetToDefaults function S 6-13
 AudioSetVolume function S 6-11
 AudioVision 14 Display S 6-3 to 6-5, 6-6
 AuthAddKey function AI 9-23
 AuthAddToLocalIdentityQueue function AI 9-30, AM 2-37
 AuthBindSpecificIdentity function AI 9-39, AM 2-42
 AuthChangeKey function AI 9-24
 AuthChangeLocalIdentity function AI 9-33
 AuthDecryptCredentials function AI 9-59 to 9-61
 AuthDeleteKey function AI 9-26
 AuthDirParamHeader data type AI 9-18

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

AuthDirParamHeader type AI 8-32
 authenticated-in-catalog requestors AI 8-12
 authenticated-in-dNode requestors AI 8-12
 authenticating sessions IC 11-7, 11-10, 11-30
 authentication
 and Standard Mail Package AI 3-36
 defined AI 9-4
 example
 for initiator AI 9-13
 for Non-ASDSP users AI 9-13 to 9-14
 for recipient AI 9-14
 using a proxy AI 9-14
 using ASDSP AI 9-12 to 9-13
 generating a challenge AI 9-55
 generating a reply and counterchallenge AI 9-56
 indication in message header AI 7-7
 introduction AI 1-17
 process described AI 9-5 to 9-7
 prompting user AI 4-25 to 4-28
 utilities for non-ASDSP users AI 9-54 to 9-61
 verifying a reply and replying to a counterchallenge AI 9-58
 authentication identity. *See* identity
 Authentication Manager AI 9-3 to 9-104
 application-defined functions for AI 9-68 to 9-70
 data structures for AI 9-18 to 9-20
 defined AI 9-10
 functions in AI 9-20 to 9-68
 calling from assembly language AI 9-21
 creation ID resolution AI 9-50 to 9-52
 credentials management AI 9-43 to 9-50
 key management AI 9-21 to 9-28
 local identity management AI 9-28 to 9-38
 managing the PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 9-61 to 9-68
 non-ASDSP authentication AI 9-54 to 9-61
 specific identity management AI 9-39 to 9-43
 introduction AI 1-12
 testing for availability AI 9-11
 testing for version number AI 9-11
 authentication process N 5-10 to 5-11
 initiator N 5-10
 authentication servers N 5-10
 AuthGetCredentials function AI 9-43 to 9-45, N 5-30
 AuthGetLocalIdentity function AI 9-28, AM 2-37, 3-27
 AuthGetSpecificIdentityInfo function AI 9-42
 AuthGetUTCTime function AI 9-53, N 5-31
 AuthKey data type N 5-30, 5-32, AI 9-20
 AuthKeyType data type AI 9-20
 AuthLockLocalIdentity function AI 9-35
 AuthMakeChallenge function AI 9-55 to 9-56
 AuthMakeProxy function AI 9-45
 AuthMakeReply function AI 9-56
 Author Chunks S 2-82
 AuthParamBlockPtr data type AI 9-18
 AuthPasswordToKey function AI 9-21
 AuthRemoveFromLocalIdentityQueue function AI 9-31
 AuthRemoveLocalIdentity function AI 9-37
 AuthResolveCreationID function AI 9-50 to 9-52
 AuthSetupLocalIdentity function AI 9-32
 AuthTradeProxyForCredentials function AI 9-47 to 9-50, N 5-30
 AuthUnbindSpecificIdentity function AI 9-41
 AuthUnlockLocalIdentity function AI 9-36
 AuthVerifyReply function AI 9-58
 auto-advance dash attribute XG 3-70 to 3-72, 3-105
 auto-inset style attribute XG 3-19 to 3-20, 3-99
 auto-key events Tb 2-38
 auto-key rate
 and parameter RAM U 7-6
 auto-key threshold
 and parameter RAM U 7-6
 auto-key threshold rate Tb 2-38
 automatic gain control
 defined S 3-4
 status of S 3-20
 automatic scrolling Tx 2-28, 2-61 to 2-62, 2-91 to 2-92
 automatic selection, disabling Q 2-91
 automatic sleep
 determining if enabled D 6-44
 enabling and disabling D 6-43. *See also* sleep timer
 auto-pop bit U 8-20
 AutoSleepControl function D 6-43
 A/UX
 and cancel events Tb 2-46
 modifying code segments under Pr 3-13
 testing for version U 1-16
 AuxCtlRec data type Tb 5-76 to 5-77, 5-107
 AuxDCE data type D 1-56 to 1-58
 auxiliary control records Tb 5-76 to 5-77, 5-107
 auxiliary functions PN 6-14 to 6-15
 assembler PN 14-8
 exponent field, return PN 10-27 to 10-28
 nan function PN 7-5

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

nextafter functions PN 10-56 to 10-58
 scaling PN 10-19 to 10-20
 sign manipulation PN 10-10 to 10-11
 auxiliary scripts Tx 1-15, 1-51
 installed components of Tx 1-102 to 1-103
 auxiliary window record Tb 4-21, 4-73 to 4-74
 AuxWinRec data type Tb 4-73 to 4-74
 availableCmd command S 2-95
 'awrd' lookup table element AI 5-111

B

BackColor procedure Im 3-14, 3-124
 background (of a glyph) Tx 3-5
 background applications
 and Extensions folder Tb 7-44
 making notification requests Pr 5-3, 5-5, 5-7
 background colors Im 3-124, 4-72 to 4-73, 4-80
 for a halftone XO 7-17
 background-only application Pr 1-5
 background patterns
 in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
 changing Im 3-48 to 3-49, 4-68 to 4-69
 in color graphics ports Im 4-51
 defined Im 3-7
 background picture printing extension
 adding a printing panel XD 2-17 to 2-20
 closing the spool file XD 2-31
 drawing the background picture XD 2-28 to 2-31
 extension load resource for XD 2-39
 extension optimization resource for XD 2-37
 extension scope resource for XD 2-35
 handling panel events XD 2-20 to 2-25
 initializing the environment XD 2-16
 jump table XD 2-9
 message overrides in XD 2-9, 2-16
 override resource for XD 2-9
 program files XD 2-7
 sample output from XD 2-7
 shutting down the environment XD 2-31
 storing the background in the spool file XD 2-25 to 2-28
 task list XD 2-16
 background printing Im 9-9
 background processes O 166, Pr 1-5, Tb 2-4

background tasks, making notification requests Pr 5-3, 5-5, 5-7
 backing-store files F 1-4, PS 1-53
 defined M 3-5
 volume specified in Memory control panel M 4-5
 backing volume. *See* paging devices
 BackPat procedure Im 3-48 to 3-49
 BackPixPat procedure Im 4-68 to 4-69
 bad block sparing F 5-7 to 5-9
 badges, movie
 controlling use of QC 2-20
 determining use of QC 2-20
 drawing QC 2-38
 support for QC 2-6
 bad parameter errors XU 3-9, 3-15
 bad reference errors XU 3-17
 balance. *See* sound balance
 balloon definition functions
 creating MTb 3-93 to 3-94
 standard MTb 3-8
 Balloon Help F 3-19, O 10. *See also* help balloons
 controlling with movie controller
 components QC 2-27
 in mailers AI 3-66
 preferred font for Tx 6-15, 6-16 to 6-17, 6-72
 Balloon Help assistance. *See also* help balloons
 defined MTb 3-5
 determining whether enabled MTb 3-98
 enabling and disabling MTb 3-5, 3-7, 3-107 to 3-108
 user interface guidelines MTb 3-18 to 3-23, 3-37 to 3-38, 3-39 to 3-40, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-70 to 3-71
 Balloon Help online assistance, for icons Tb 7-38. *See also* help balloons
 BalloonWriter tool MTb 3-17
 banding images Q 3-45 to 3-46
 bands of images QC 4-4 to 4-5
 compressing horizontal QC 4-13 to 4-16
 decompressing horizontal QC 4-21 to 4-25
 defined QC 4-4
 'barg' component type value QC 5-5
 base 2 exponential PN 10-13 to 10-14
 base families for color spaces XO 4-6
 base frequencies S 2-105, 2-107
 base information
 defined XP 3-94
 as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
 base line Tx 4-10
 baseline deltas array XT 9-59

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

baseline pitch. *See* speech pitch
 baseline pitch embedded speech command S 4-27
 baselines XT 5-16, 9-4 to 9-10
 aligning XT 9-6 to 9-8, 9-27 to 9-30
 defined XT 1-9, 1-13, 9-5
 types of XT 9-4 to 9-5, 9-58 to 9-59
 for vertical text XT 9-8 to 9-10
 baseline structure XT 9-59
 baseline types XT 8-59, 9-4 to 9-5, 9-58 to 9-59
 base media handler components
 client status of component QC 10-8
 defined QC 10-3
 derived media handler capabilities, notifying
 of QC 10-12, 10-38 to 10-40
 opening a connection to QC 10-8
 relationship to derived media handler
 components QC 10-6
 saving component instance for QC 10-8
 utility function provided by QC 10-38 to 10-40
 BASIC PN B-1
 basic File Manager parameter blocks F 2-87 to 2-91
 basic graphics ports. *See also* color graphics ports;
 offscreen graphics worlds; printing graphics
 ports
 bitmaps in Im 2-32
 bit patterns in Im 2-13, 2-32
 boundary rectangles in Im 2-32
 clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-32, 2-47 to 2-49
 closing Im 2-38, 2-40 to 2-41
 color pictures in Im 7-6 to 7-7
 colors in Im 2-14, 2-35, 3-14 to 3-15, 3-122 to 3-125
 compared with color graphics ports Im 4-5 to 4-9
 copying images between Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to
 3-122
 copying images from offscreen graphics
 worlds Im 6-9 to 6-11
 creating Im 2-16 to 2-17, 2-37 to 2-40
 data type for Im 2-30 to 2-35
 defined Im 1-4
 drawing areas in Im 2-11 to 2-13
 getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
 opening Im 2-38 to 2-39
 pattern stretching in Im 2-35
 pen locations in Im 2-33
 pen modes in Im 2-33
 pen patterns in Im 2-33
 pen sizes in Im 2-33
 pen visibility in Im 2-33

port rectangles in Im 2-32
 restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
 saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
 setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
 text in Im 2-33 to 2-34
 visible regions Im 2-32
 basic QuickDraw
 application-defined routines for Im 5-35 to 5-37
 bit patterns in Im 1-11
 customizations of Im 3-35 to 3-36, 3-129
 data structures in Im 2-26 to 2-35, 3-36 to 3-40, 5-15
 to 5-18, 6-12 to 6-15, 7-27 to 7-29, 8-16 to 8-18,
 8-20 to 8-21
 drawing with Im 1-10 to 1-17, 3-3 to 3-141
 graphics ports in Im 1-5
 initializing Im 2-16, 2-36 to 2-37
 printing with. *See* Printing Manager
 resources in Im 3-140 to 3-141, 5-37, 7-67 to 7-68,
 8-33 to 8-34, 8-36 to 8-37
 routines in Im 2-36 to 2-54, 3-41 to 3-139, 5-19 to
 5-25, 6-16 to 6-39, 7-36 to 7-46, 8-22, 8-24 to 8-31,
 8-32 to 8-33
 testing for availability Im 2-15
 batch translation MTb 7-9
 battery, portable Macintosh computers
 charging D 6-40
 low voltage D 6-6, 6-17, 6-24, 6-39
 number of D 6-56
 reading the status of D 6-38 to 6-40, 6-54 to 6-57
 relative charge D 6-55
 state of charger D 6-55
 time remaining D 6-57
 voltage D 6-56
 warning level D 6-55
 BatteryCount function D 6-56
 BatteryInfo data type D 6-28
 battery information structure D 6-27
 BatteryStatus function D 6-38 to 6-40
 BatteryTimeRec data type D 6-28
 battery time structure D 6-28
 baud rate D 7-5, 7-19
 'bbit' lookup table element AI 5-111
 BCLR instruction PS 1-12
 BDS. *See* buffer data structures
 BeginMediaEdits function Q 2-271 to 2-272
 BeginUpdate procedure O 125, Tb 2-47, 4-50, 4-106 to
 4-107, Q 2-62, QC 5-14
 and updating lists MTb 4-34

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

bend dash attribute XG 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
 beq assembler instruction PN 12-6
 best-effort delivery N 1-5, 1-15, 7-4
 Bézier curves Tx 4-25 to 4-28, XG 2-18 to 2-20
 Bézier equation Tx 4-26
 Bézier splines Im B-25
 bge assembler instruction PN 12-6
 bgt assembler instruction PN 12-6
 bias of exponents PN 2-5
 bias (in fixed-point numbers) XU 8-6, 8-7 to 8-8
 Bic transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
 bidirectional flag Tx 6-11, 6-62
 bidirectional style runs Tx 1-71
 bidirectional writing systems Tx 1-24
 bilingual speech S 1-22, 4-9
 Binary-Decimal Conversion Package Tx D-3
 binary logarithm PN 10-26 to 10-27
 binary property AI 5-13
 binary property type AI 5-84
 binary to decimal conversions PN 5-7 to 5-12
 C functions PN 9-17 to 9-19
 double-double format PN 5-9 to 5-10
 strings PN 5-12
 structures PN 5-10 to 5-11, 9-13 to 9-15
 binary values
 converting to hexadecimal values U 3-5
 binding PS 1-25, 1-28
 bit analysis XU 8-12, 8-32, 8-33 to 8-34, 8-62
 BitAnd function U 3-16, 3-30
 BitClr procedure Im 4-42, U 3-15, 3-16, 3-29
 bit images O 91-92, 99-101
 in bitmaps Im 2-9 to 2-11, 2-29
 as pixel images in offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-9
 bit image table Tx 4-69
 bitmap color profiles XG 5-5
 bitmap color sets XG 5-5
 bitmap color spaces XG 5-5
 bitmap data source alias structure XG 5-65
 BitMap data type Im 2-29 to 2-30, O 91. *See also*
 bitmaps
 bitmap geometries
 editing XG 5-53 to 5-54, 5-71 to 5-76
 fields of XG 5-4 to 5-7
 replacing XG 5-68 to 5-71
 structure of XG 5-62 to 5-63
 bitmap geometry structure XG 5-62
 bitmap height XG 5-5 to 5-7
 bitmap location table Tx 4-69

bitmapped font ('NFNT') resources Tx 4-66 to 4-71
 bit image table Tx 4-69
 bitmap location table Tx 4-69
 fontType field Tx 4-70 to 4-71
 glyph-width table Tx 4-70
 image height table Tx 4-70
 width/offset table Tx 4-69
 bitmapped fonts Tx 1-7, 1-44
 compared to outline Tx 4-19
 defined Tx 4-8
 bitmapped glyphs. *See also* bitmapped fonts; glyphs
 defined Tx 4-7
 bitmaps O 91
 in basic graphics ports Im 2-9 to 2-11, 2-32
 for bitmapped glyphs Tx 4-7
 bit images in Im 2-9 to 2-11, 2-29
 boundary rectangles for Im 2-10 to 2-11, 2-30
 color spaces for XO 4-23
 copying images between Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to
 3-122
 data type for Im 2-29 to 2-30
 defined Im 1-5
 fill operations in Im 3-108 to 3-112
 and ink objects XO 5-11
 local coordinate systems for Im 2-11
 low-level routine for copying images
 between Im 3-136
 for outline glyphs Tx 4-29 to 4-30
 as pixel maps in offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-3,
 6-8 to 6-9
 pixels in Im 2-11
 as view device property XO 7-25, 7-26 to 7-27, 7-55,
 7-107 to 7-108
 bitmap/sequence numbers N 6-5
 bitmap shapes XG 5-3 to 5-80, XO 2-10
 applying transfer modes to XG 5-9, 5-32 to 5-34
 black-and-white XG 5-15 to 5-21
 clipping XG 5-43
 color XG 5-21 to 5-29
 converting other shapes to XG 5-34 to 5-38
 creating and drawing XG 5-15 to 5-29, 5-66, 5-77
 defined XO 1-11
 dithering XG 5-30 to 5-32
 drawing with halftones XG 5-30 to 5-32
 functions for
 functions specific to bitmaps XG 5-65 to 5-80
 other applicable functions XG 5-54 to 5-61
 introduced XG 1-17 to 1-19

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

mapping XG 5-10, 5-38 to 5-43
 and map-transform shape attribute XG 5-40
 offscreen XG 5-14, 5-45 to 5-52
 rotating XG 5-40
 scaling XG 5-41 to 5-43
 skewing XG 5-39
 and view devices XG 5-12, 5-14, 5-45 to 5-51
bitmap structure XO 7-26
BitMapToRegion function Im 2-49 to 2-50
Bitmap view type AI 5-128
bitmap width XG 5-5 to 5-7
BitNot function U 3-17, 3-31 to 3-32
bit numbering conventions PS xiii
bit-numbering, reversed U 3-7 to 3-8
BitOr function U 3-16, 3-30 to 3-31
bit patterns
 background Im 3-6, 3-48 to 3-49
 in basic graphics ports Im 2-13, 2-32
 in color graphics ports Im 4-23 to 4-24, 4-58 to 4-59,
 4-68, 4-69, 4-13
 data type for Im 3-40
 defined Im 1-11
 filling with Im 3-6
 framing and painting with Im 3-6
 of graphics pens in basic graphics ports Im 2-33
 predefined Im 3-6 to 3-8
 resources for Im 3-140 to 3-141
 routines for retrieving Im 3-126 to 3-128
bits
 defined U 3-4
 manipulating U 3-14 to 3-16
 testing U 3-14 to 3-16
Bits16 data type Im 8-16
BitSet procedure U 3-15, 3-28 to 3-29
BitShift function U 3-17, 3-32
bit-shifting of wide numbers XU 8-31 to 8-32
BitsRect opcode Im A-11, A-21
BitsRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
BitTst function U 3-14, 3-28
BitXor function U 3-16, 3-31
bkColor grafics port field Tx 3-5
BkColor opcode Im A-6, A-18
BkPat opcode Im A-5, A-18
BkPixPat opcode Im A-6
black-and-white bitmaps XG 5-15 to 5-21
black-and-white input video QC 8-15
black-and-white QuickDraw. See basic QuickDraw
black generation XO 4-14, 4-29

black global variable Im 2-36, 3-7
black levels
 default value for video digitizer QC 8-66
 defined QC 8-65
 returning current video digitizer QC 8-68
 setting current QC 8-67
blank access privileges F 2-18
ble assembler instruction PN 12-6
blend arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-38, 4-40, 4-78
blend colors of a video media Q 2-288
blend masks QC 8-82
blend mattes Q 3-31, 3-33
blend mode
 defined XO 5-14
 examples of using XO 5-15, 5-44, 5-45, 5-48
blind transfer D 3-22, 3-37, 3-39, 4-9, 4-18, 4-27
blinking icon in menu bar Pr 5-4, 5-7
Block0 data type D 3-23 to 3-24
block contents M 2-22
block creators AM 2-16 to 2-17, 2-51, 2-64
block device D 1-3, 3-12
block headers M 2-22 to 2-24, PS 1-69
BlockMove procedure M 1-74 to 1-75, 2-59 to 2-60,
 PS 1-70
 using in doubleback procedures S 2-72
_BlockMove trap, flushing instruction cache M 4-10
blocks. See also allocation blocks
 logical F 2-56
block size
 of compressor component Q 3-55
 and images Q 3-45
blocks, letter
 adding to a letter AI 3-91 to 3-93
 getting information about AI 3-104
 reading AI 3-106
blocks, memory. See also nonrelocatable blocks;
 relocatable blocks
 allocating M 1-44 to 1-46
 concatenating M 2-64 to 2-66
 copying M 1-74 to 1-75, 2-59 to 2-64
 defined M 1-10, O 35
 how allocated M 1-22
 manipulating M 2-59 to 2-66
 purging and reallocating O 43-44
 releasing M 1-44 to 1-46
 size correction for M 2-23, 2-24
blocks, message
 current AI 7-62

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

getting type and index AI 7-96
 nested message AI 7-59 to 7-61
 nesting AI 7-56 to 7-59
 reading data AI 7-98 to 7-101
 starting AI 7-53 to 7-55
 TOC in message header AI 7-7
 writing data to AI 7-61 to 7-65
 block types AM 2-16 to 2-17, 2-51, 2-64
 block type structure AI 7-28
 block type values AI 7-27
 'blok' lookup table element AI 5-111
 blt assembler instruction PN 12-6
 'BNDL' resource type Tb 7-20 to 7-25, 7-65 to 7-68
 and control panel files MTb 8-7, 8-22, 8-83
 and monitors extensions files MTb 8-12, 8-57, 8-59,
 8-60
 used in desktop database MTb 9-3
 bne assembler instruction PN 12-6
 bng assembler instruction PN 12-6
 bn1 assembler instruction PN 12-6
 bnu assembler instruction PN 12-6
 BoardID entries D 2-11
 board sResources D 2-11 to 2-12
 BOFF procedure D 6-36
 boldface, meaning of AI xxii
 bomb box. *See also* system errors U 2-5
 BOn procedure D 6-35
 'bool' descriptor type IC 4-57
 Boolean operators, short-circuit M 1-34
 Boolean transfer modes Im 3-8 to 3-11, 4-32 to 4-38,
 XO 5-16 to 5-18. *See also* AND mode; OR mode;
 XOR mode
 BootBlkHdr data type F 2-57 to 2-59, U 9-6
 boot block header
 formats for F 2-57, U 9-6
 boot block header record U 9-6
 boot block headers F 2-57 to 2-59
 boot blocks F 2-57 to 2-59, U 9-6 to 9-8
 defined U 9-6
 BootDrive global variable Tx 6-63
 Bopomofo Tx 1-93
 borders for publishers and subscribers IC 2-9 to 2-10,
 2-50 to 2-57
 in bitmapped graphics IC 2-57
 in object-oriented graphics IC 2-56 to 2-57
 in spreadsheets IC 2-55 to 2-56
 in word processors IC 2-54 to 2-55
 bottleneck routines for text Tx 3-62 to 3-63

bottomline input Tx 7-7 to 7-8
 bottomline input window. *See* floating input window
 bottom-side bearings of glyphs XT 1-10
 boundaries. *See also* word boundaries
 of lines Tx 5-23
 of script runs Tx 5-23
 of words
 boundary objects
 specified in range descriptor records IC 6-20
 specified in whose range descriptor records IC 6-44
 boundary rectangles
 in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
 in bitmaps Im 2-10 to 2-11, 2-30
 defined Im 1-7
 boundary regions. *See* movie boundary regions
 bounding boxes of glyphs Tx 4-10, XT 1-9
 bounding rectangle of a shape
 determining XG 4-43, 4-90
 setting XG 4-47 to 4-49, 4-92
 for typographic shapes XT 2-7, 2-11
 bounding rectangles Im 3-11
 bounds
 Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-30, 4-50
 Find panel AI 4-64
 information page custom view AI 5-244
 Box view type AI 5-128
 branch assembler instructions PN 12-6
 break dash attribute XG 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
 breaking lines. *See* line breaking
 brightness of digitized video image
 controlling overall QC 8-73
 receiving default value for QC 8-66
 returning current value of QC 8-74
 brightness of input video signal, controlling QC 8-80
 BringToFront procedure Tb 4-90
 broadcast addresses, Ethernet N 11-20
 broadcast input video QC 8-15
 browsing a catalog, CSAM support of AM 3-24 to 3-25
 browsing access F 2-17
 browsing AOCCE catalogs AI 4-3, 5-7 to 5-9. *See also*
 Catalog-Browsing panel
 BSET instruction PS 1-12
 'bsiz' lookup table element AI 5-115
 bta assembler instruction PN 12-6
 BTCB data type F 2-83 to 2-84
 BTHdrRec data type F 2-68
 B*-tree clumps, default size of F 5-14
 B*-tree control blocks F 2-83 to 2-84

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- B*-tree file structure F 2-63
- B*-tree header nodes F 2-67 to 2-69
- B*-tree header records F 2-68
- B*-tree index nodes
 - defined F 2-69
 - root nodes F 2-70
- B*-tree leaf nodes
 - for catalog files F 2-72
 - defined F 2-70
- B*-tree map nodes F 2-69
- B*-tree map records F 2-68
- B*-tree node descriptors F 2-64
- B*-tree nodes F 2-64 to 2-65
- B*-trees F 2-63 to 2-70
- B*-tree search keys
 - for catalog files F 2-71
 - defined F 2-66
- B*-tree structure of dictionary index Tx 8-5
- 'btyp' lookup table element AI 5-119
- bufferCmd command
 - described S 2-97
 - examples of use S 2-57, 2-61 to 2-62
 - using for compressed sound samples S 2-61, 2-62
- buffer data structures
 - and ASP N 8-17
 - for ASP reply data N 8-17 to 8-19
 - building N 6-12, 6-16, 6-44 to 6-45
 - defined N 6-8, 6-20 to 6-21
- buffered expansion S 2-15
- buffering and input/output preferences ('iobm')
 - resource XD 3-54, 6-61 to 6-63
 - example of XD 3-60
- buffering and input/output preferences
 - structure XD 6-6
- buffering, text (in TextEdit) Tx 2-14 to 2-15
- buffer list structures QC 8-22
- buffers, Ethernet driver data packets N 11-39
- buffers. *See* double buffers
 - screen and image Q 3-34 to 3-35
- buffer structures QC 8-23
- BufPtr global variable M 2-14
 - limitation on lowering during startup M 2-85
- BuildBDS function N 6-12, 6-44
- BuildDDPwds procedure N 7-35, 7-42 to 7-43
- built-in AOCE templates AI A-1 to A-4
- bundle bit MTb 7-23, S 5-11, 6-7, Tb 7-34
- bundle resources Tb 7-20 to 7-25, 7-45, 7-65 to 7-68
- bundles resources. *See* 'BNDL' resource type
- BuildFatRoutineDescriptor macro PS 2-24
- BuildRoutineDescriptor macro PS 2-23 to 2-24
- bun assembler instruction PN 12-6
- burstDevice flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
- bus errors U 2-7
- bus error exceptions, emulator compatibility
 - issues PS 1-11
- bus-error vectors M 3-22
- business cards. *See* information cards
- bus interfaces D 2-4
- bus sizing. *See* dynamic bus sizing
- 'bust' file type AI 4-86
- busy loops, creating S 4-14
- button definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-19 to 2-20
- Button function Tb 2-108
- buttons
 - active Tb 5-11 to 5-13
 - control definition ID for Tb 5-14
 - created by System Error Handler U 2-5
 - creating, in windows Tb 5-17 to 5-20
 - default Tb 6-10 to 6-11, 6-22, 6-30 to 6-31, 6-56 to 6-61
 - defined Tb 5-5
 - drawing an outline around O 146
 - events in Tb 5-31 to 5-37, 6-78
 - implementing for the Find panel AI 4-79
 - inactive Tb 5-11 to 5-13
 - part code for Tb 5-32
 - specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-153
 - titles for Tb 6-37 to 6-39
- button-title definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-20
- Button view type AI 5-129, 5-161
- BWCloseSpoolFile function XD 2-31
- BWCreateSpoolFile function XD 2-25
- BWDespoolPage function XD 2-28
- BWHandlePanelEvent function XD 2-22
- BWInitialize function XD 2-16
- BWJobPrintDialog function XD 2-17
- BWShutDown function XD 2-31
- Byte data type M 2-25, O 44
 - coercing to Char data type O 47
- byte lanes D 2-4, 2-13
- 'byte' lookup table element AI 5-111
- byte ranges in shared files, locking F 2-50 to 2-52
- byte recording values, converting to
 - milliseconds S 3-52
- bytes

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

defined U 3-4
 hardcoding values into U 3-19
 masking out U 3-17
 bytes per row in bitmap geometries XG 5-5 to 5-7
 unaligned XG 5-19
 byte smearing, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-12

C

CAAR. *See* Cache Address Register
 cable-range-change transition N 10-24
 cache, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-10
 cache. *See* QuickDraw GX cache
 Cache Address Register (CAAR), emulator
 compatibility issues PS 1-10
 Cache Control Register (CACR), emulator
 compatibility issues PS 1-10
 caches. *See* data cache; disk cache; instruction cache
 caches for shapes XO 2-16
 cache validation errors XU 3-18
 CACR. *See* Cache Control Register
 CalcCMask procedure Im 4-83 to 4-84
 CalcMask procedure Im 3-111 to 3-112
 CalcMenuSize procedure Tb 3-143, 5-28
 CalcVisBehind procedure Tb 4-119
 CalcVis procedure Tb 4-119
 calendar codes Tx 6-14, 6-70, B-19
 in 'itl1' resource Tx B-33
 calendars Tx 1-33, 1-97
 Arabic CLC U 4-17
 Gregorian U 4-17
 Jewish U 4-17
 Julian U 4-17
 CallAddr field N 10-7
 callback block headers AI 5-147 to 5-148
 callBackCmd command
 described S 2-94
 example of use S 2-48
 using to synchronize sound with other actions S 2-51
 CallBackDET AOCE template macro AI 5-197
 callback events Q 2-335 to 2-341, QC 11-9 to 11-15
 assigning a callback function to Q 2-337, 2-339
 assigning to time base by a clock
 component QC 11-18
 callback header structures QC 11-6 to 11-11
 canceling Q 2-339

canceling by a clock component QC 11-14
 changes in start or stop time QC 11-16
 control flags for a clock component QC 11-6
 creating Q 2-336 to 2-337
 creating for a clock component QC 11-10
 detecting rate changes by a clock
 component QC 11-7
 detecting time changes by a clock
 component QC 11-7
 determining time base Q 2-340
 determining type Q 2-340
 disposing of Q 2-339
 disposing by a clock component QC 11-15
 finding by a clock component QC 11-20 to 11-21
 removing Q 2-339
 removing from a clock component QC 11-15
 removing from time base by a clock
 component QC 11-20
 rescheduling Q 2-339
 rescheduling by a clock component QC 11-14
 scheduling Q 2-337 to 2-339, 2-340
 scheduling by a clock component QC 11-11
 time base rate, changing QC 11-16
 callback functions. *See also* callback procedures
 assigning to a callback event Q 2-337, 2-339
 assigning to a video channel QC 5-101, 5-102
 for clock components QC 11-9 to 11-15
 clock component support for time bases QC 11-4
 completion functions for image compressors and
 decompressors QC 4-4
 data-loading functions for image
 decompressors QC 4-4
 data-unloading functions for image
 compressors QC 4-4
 defined Q 3-48
 executing by clock components QC 11-19
 identifiers Q 2-77, QC 11-6
 and the Image Compression Manager Q 3-48, 3-148
 to 3-155
 progress functions for image compressors and
 decompressors QC 4-4
 reference constants for, setting value of QC 6-53
 sequence grabber channel components and QC 6-35
 to 6-37
 sequence grabber components and QC 5-102 to 5-111
 setting value of reference constant for QC 5-67
 specifying optional data for Q 2-314
 supported by image compressor components QC 4-4

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- and time bases Q 2-335 to 2-341
- callback header structures QC 11-6 to 11-7
- callback identifiers Q 2-77
- callback procedures. *See also* callback functions
 - defined S 4-19
 - installing S 2-48
 - and Sound Manager S 2-46 to 2-51, 2-152 to 2-153
 - and Speech Manager S 4-10, 4-19 to 4-23, 4-82 to 4-89
- callback routines
 - called from CSAM parse function AM 3-14 to 3-16
 - and code segmentation M 1-32 to 1-33
 - maintaining the A5 register in M 4-14 to 4-15
 - with MatchAlias function F 4-25
 - with Standard File Package routines F 3-16, 3-20 to 3-31
- callback routines. *See* AOCE template callback routines; application-defined routines
- call block headers AI 5-145 to 5-147
- call block targeted header AI 5-146
- CallComponentFunction function MTb 6-63 to 6-64
- CallComponentFunctionWithStorage function MTb 6-64 to 6-65
- CallEditionOpenerProc function IC 2-64, 2-103 to 2-104
- caller flags. *See* control flags
- call-for mask, AOCE template
 - changing AI 5-198
 - defined AI 5-149
- CallFormatIOProc function IC 2-68, 2-104
- calling conventions PS 1-41 to 1-47. *See also* procedure information
 - C routines PS 1-43, 2-30
 - Operating System routines PS 1-43
 - Pascal routines PS 1-43, 2-30
 - PowerPC PS 1-43 to 1-47
 - register-based routines PS 2-30
 - selector-based C routines PS 2-30
 - selector-based Pascal routines PS 2-30
 - 680x0 PS 1-42 to 1-43
 - special cases. *See* special case routines
 - specifying PS 2-30 to 2-32
 - THINK C routines PS 2-30
- CallMeWhen function Q 2-337 to 2-339
- CALLM instruction PS 1-9
- CallOSTrapUniversalProc function PS 1-67, 2-42 to 2-43
- CallUniversalProc function PS 1-37, 1-67, 2-42
- canBackground flag Pr 1-5, Tb 2-117
- Cancel button
 - in modal dialog boxes O 146
- CancelCallBack function Q 2-339
- cancel-close transition N 10-17
- cancel events Tb 2-46 to 2-47
- cancel-flagship-name-change transition N 10-23
- canceling a message AI 7-67
- CanDocBeOpened function MTb 7-17, 7-40 to 7-42
- can do request MTb 6-22
- canonical number format. *See* NumFormatStringRec data type
- canonical string Tx 6-36
- Can't Undo command (Edit menu) Tb 3-24, 3-25
- cap
 - as style object property XO 3-4
- capability flags
 - for catalogs. *See* feature flags; CSAMs, features supported by
 - for image compressor components QC 4-26 to 4-31
 - input video signal QC 8-21
 - optional video digitizer component functions and QC 8-12 to 8-13
 - output video signal QC 8-21
 - and video digitizer component current flags QC 8-19
 - for video digitizer components QC 8-14 to 8-19
- capability flags attribute AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-11, 4-69, 4-72
- cap attributes XG 3-24, 3-59, 3-100
- caps XG 3-23 to 3-24. *See also* cap style property
 - adding to a shape XG 3-57 to 3-61
 - definition of cap structure XG 3-99 to 3-100
 - functions for XG 3-123 to 3-129
 - interactions with joins, dashes, patterns XG 3-33 to 3-35, 3-91 to 3-95
 - level XG 3-24, 3-101
 - standard XG 3-24, 3-59 to 3-61
- caps, synonym XP 4-14 to 4-15, 4-47
- Caps Lock key Tb 2-20
- cap structure XG 3-99 to 3-100
- cap style property XG 3-23, 3-25. *See also* caps functions for XG 3-123 to 3-129
- capture ('cpts') resource XD 3-54, 6-63 to 6-65
 - examples of XD 3-60
- CaptureComponent function MTb 6-25, 6-75 to 6-76
- capturing image data QC 5-103, 5-112 to 5-113
- capturing sound and video data QC 5-18
- 'card' resource type MTb 8-11, 8-50 to 8-51, 8-87
- cards. *See* expansion cards
- cards, NuBus. *See* NuBus cards

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- caret-blink time
 - and parameter RAM U 7-6
- caret offsets. *See* edge offsets
- caret positions Tx 1-75, 3-16 to 3-17, 3-44 to 3-55, 3-91 to 3-98, XT 10-4, 10-10, 10-16, 10-24
 - and mouse-down region Tx 1-83
 - primary Tx 1-77, 2-11
 - secondary Tx 1-78, 2-11
 - and TextEdit Tx 2-11 to 2-13
- carets Tx 1-74 to 1-79, 2-70, 3-47 to 3-60, XT 1-21, 10-4
 - blinking rate Tx 2-32
 - defined Tx 1-74
 - drawing XT 10-18, 10-44
 - dual Tx 6-64, 1-77, 2-11
 - and insertion point Tx 2-10
 - movement with arrow keys Tx 1-79, 2-11 to 2-13, XT 10-11, 10-22, 10-47, 10-48
 - single (moving) Tx 1-78, 2-11
 - split and single XT 10-8, 10-10, 10-41
 - straight and angled XT 10-7, 10-15, 10-19, 10-41, 10-46
 - time between blinks of Tb 2-113
 - vertical movement of Tx 2-12
- caret types XT 10-41
- Cartesian and polar coordinates XU 8-10 to 8-11, 8-29, 8-56 to 8-57
- case
 - of letters XT 8-26 to 8-27
 - of numerals XT 8-36
- case (upper and lower)
 - designated in script flags Tx 6-68
- case conversion Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-14, 5-19
 - built-in routines Tx A-23
 - and diacritical stripping Tx 5-14, 5-19, 5-69 to 5-70
 - to lowercase Tx 5-19, 5-65
 - to uppercase Tx 5-19, 5-64 to 5-65, 5-67 to 5-68, 5-69 to 5-70
 - with the TransliterateText function Tx 6-47, 6-100
- case substitution XT 8-56 to 8-57
- catalog attribute AM 4-66
- Catalog Browser AI 1-9
- Catalog-Browsing panel
 - adding and removing focus rectangle AI 4-46
 - bounds AI 4-30, 4-50
 - changing identity AI 4-37
 - creating AI 4-8 to 4-11
 - using function parameters AI 4-30 to 4-33
 - using resources AI 4-34 to 4-35
 - defined AI 4-3
 - displaying contents of a container AI 4-38
 - disposing AI 4-50
 - enabling and disabling AI 4-45
 - events in AI 4-51 to 4-61
 - determining size of packed record ID of item selected AI 4-57
 - determining type of item selected AI 4-55 to 4-56
 - getting packed record ID of item selected AI 4-58
 - handling AI 4-11 to 4-18, 4-52 to 4-54
 - opening item selected AI 4-59 to 4-61
 - getting pathname of item in pop-up menu AI 4-40 to 4-42
 - help balloons for AI 4-36
 - hiding AI 4-43
 - highlighting item that matches string AI 4-42
 - installing a panel-busy callback function AI 4-35
 - making visible AI 4-44
 - moving AI 4-48
 - panel-busy callback function AI 4-94
 - resizing AI 4-49
 - responding to an update event AI 4-47
 - sample AI 4-9 to 4-11
 - size of buffer needed for pathname AI 4-39
 - types of items displayed AI 4-31
 - types of records displayed AI 4-31, 4-32
- Catalog-Browsing panel in the mailer AM 3-22, 3-24 to 3-26
- Catalog-Browsing panel structure AI 4-20
- catalog creation information resource AM 4-77
- catalog data records F 2-72 to 2-74
- catalog discriminator attribute AM 4-69, 4-72
- catalog discriminators AI 2-31
 - checking equality of AI 2-64
 - copying AI 2-63
 - defined AI 8-4
 - manipulating AI 2-63 to 2-64
- catalog file key records F 2-71
- catalog files F 1-4, 2-53, 2-70 to 2-74
 - defined Tb 7-5
 - Finder information in Tb 7-32 to 7-34, 7-46 to 7-51
 - searching F 2-38 to 2-43, 2-204 to 2-206
- catalog folder. *See* dNodes
- catalog information parameter blocks F 2-100 to 2-104
- Catalog Manager AI 8-3 to 8-163
 - application-defined functions AI 8-150 to 8-163
 - data types in AI 8-32 to 8-37

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- functions in AI 8-38 to 8-149
 - calling from assembly language AI 8-38
 - introduction AI 1-13
 - testing for availability AI 8-16
 - testing for version number AI 8-16
- catalog move parameter blocks F 2-104 to 2-106
- catalog node IDs (CNIDs). *See also* directory IDs;
 - dNodeID data type; file IDs
 - defined F 2-70
 - reserved values F 2-70
- catalog node names, determining number in
 - PackedPathName AI 2-58
- catalog node number. *See* dNode numbers
- catalog nodes F 2-70. *See also* dNodes
- catalog position records F 2-41, 2-104
- Catalog record AM 4-67 to 4-70. *See also* records
 - associated mail service attribute AM 4-68
 - capability flags attribute AM 4-69
 - comment attribute AM 4-69
 - discriminator attribute AM 4-69
 - functions for adding and removing AM 3-33 to 3-35, 3-37
 - initializing a personal MSAM and AM 2-38 to 2-39
 - native name attribute AM 4-69
 - parent CSAM attribute AM 4-68
 - private data attribute AM 4-70
 - real name attribute AM 4-69
 - user's key attribute AM 4-69
 - user's record ID attribute AM 4-69
 - version attribute AM 4-68
- catalogs. *See also* AOCE catalogs; catalog files; Setup catalog
 - adding a client key to a catalog AI 9-23
 - adding aliases to AI 8-106 to 8-108
 - adding to PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 8-71 to 8-76, 9-64
 - addressing AI 8-4
 - AOCE template callback routines AI 5-209 to 5-211
 - browsing AI 4-3, 5-7 to 5-9
 - changing a client key in a catalog AI 9-24
 - changing the record ID and password in the PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 9-65
 - defined AI 8-4
 - deleting a client key from a catalog AI 9-26
 - determining the catalog system specification for an object AI 5-210
 - example of use AI 1-5
 - external. *See* external catalogs
 - features, determining AI 8-4, 8-10, 8-28 to 8-32, 8-48 to 8-50
 - getting extended information about AI 8-54 to 8-56
 - getting icon information for AI 8-52 to 8-54
 - getting information about AI 8-38 to 8-56
 - getting network information for AI 8-51 to 8-52
 - identifying AI 8-5
 - introduction to AI 1-14, 8-4 to 8-9
 - obtaining icons for catalog objects AI 4-90
 - obtaining root of AI 2-78
 - opening an object from a template code resource AI 5-211
 - personal. *See* personal catalogs
 - AI removing from PowerTalk Setup catalog 8-79 to 8-81, 9-66. *See also* external catalogs; personal catalogs; PowerShare catalogs
 - selecting records AI 4-3
 - structure of AI 8-5
 - synchronizing with sublist AI 5-237
- catalog service. *See also* CSAMs
 - adding a catalog service only AM 4-28 to 4-30
 - adding as part of combined service AM 4-10 to 4-11
 - functions for adding and removing Catalog records AM 3-33 to 3-35, 3-37
 - setting up when adding a mail service only AM 4-27 to 4-28
- catalog service access modules. *See* CSAMs
- catalog service function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-13
- catalog service requests
 - asynchronous requests AM 3-11 to 3-12
 - determining the type of AM 3-11
 - synchronous requests AM 3-11
 - types not passed to CSAM AM 3-10
- catalog services specifications AI 2-36 to 2-38
 - checking equality of AI 2-99
 - converting to stream of bytes AI 2-105
 - defined AI 2-36
 - manipulating AI 2-95 to 2-106
 - obtaining information about AI 2-103
 - packed AI 2-37
 - packed minimum-sized AI 2-38
 - packing AI 2-97
 - unpacking AI 2-6 to 2-10
- Catalogs Extension (CE) AM 3-22 to 3-26
 - Catalogs icon AI 5-6
 - compared with HFS AI 5-7
 - description AI 5-5 to 5-9

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

routines used by templates. *See* AOCE template
 callback routines, AOCE templates

Catalogs icon AI 5-6

Catalogs menu
 adding items AI 5-137
 New item, specifying text of AI 5-94
 routines to handle custom items AI 5-192 to 5-196
 enabling and disabling AI 5-195
 responding to user selection AI 5-196

catalog system specifier structure. *See* DSSpec data type

catalog types MTb 7-19

CatDataRec data type F 2-72 to 2-74

CatDataType data type F 2-72

CatKeyRec data type F 2-71

CatMove function F 2-179 to 2-180

CatPositionRec data type F 2-41, 2-104

CautionAlert function Tb 6-111

caution alerts
 creating with the CautionAlert function Tb 6-111
 defined Tb 6-9

CCB. *See* command control blocks; connection control
 blocks

ccntTokenRecord data type IC 6-21

CCR. *See* Condition Code Register

CCrsr data type Im 8-18 to 8-20

'cctb' resource type Tb 5-121 to 5-123

CDBandCompress function QC 4-13, 4-63

CDBandDecompress function QC 4-17, 4-21, 4-64

CDB data type D 4-20

CDCodecBusy function QC 4-61 to 4-62

'CDEF' resources PS 1-36

'CDEF' resource type Tb 5-14, 5-109 to 5-115

'cdev' file type MTb 8-4, 8-48

'cdev' resource type MTb 8-7, 8-25 to 8-48, 8-76 to 8-77

cdev functions. *See* control device functions

CDGetCodecInfo function QC 4-54

CDGetCompressedImageSize function QC 4-58 to 4-59

CDGetCompressionTime function QC 4-56 to 4-57

CDGetMaxCompressionSize function QC 4-55

CDGetSimilarity function QC 4-57 to 4-58

CDPreCompress function QC 4-10, 4-62

CDPreDecompress function QC 4-16, 4-20 to 4-21, 4-63
 to 4-64

CDSequenceBusy function Q 3-119

CDSequenceEnd function Q 3-33, 3-34, 3-39, 3-119

CDTrimImage function QC 4-59 to 4-61

'cdvc' compressor type Q 3-64

CE. *See* Catalogs Extension

Cell data type MTb 4-22, 4-65

cell record MTb 4-65

cells. *See* list cells

centered text. *See* alignment

center-frame style attribute XG 3-17, 3-98

center of a shape XG 4-87

certificate information structure AI 6-25

certificate sets AI 6-6 to 6-7

certificates. *See* public-key certificates

'cflg' request type QC 3-15

'cfrg' resource type PS 1-31 to 1-34, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-28
 to 3-31

CGrafPort data type Im 4-48 to 4-54. *See also* color
 graphics ports, Tx 3-4, 3-75

CGrafPort records
 background pattern for Im 4-51
 clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-47 to 2-49, 4-51
 closing Im 4-67
 compared with GrafPort records Im 4-8 to 4-9
 copying images between Im 3-112 to 3-122
 copying images from offscreen graphics
 worlds Im 6-9 to 6-11
 creating Im 4-20 to 4-21, 4-63 to 4-66
 disposing of Im 4-21, 4-63, 4-67
 getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
 opening Im 4-63 to 4-66
 pattern stretching in Im 4-53
 pen locations in Im 4-52
 pen modes in Im 4-52
 pen patterns in Im 4-52
 pen sizes in Im 4-52
 pen visibility in Im 4-52
 pixel maps in Im 4-50
 port rectangles in Im 4-51
 in printing graphics ports Im 9-51
 restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
 saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
 setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
 text in Im 4-53
 visible regions Im 4-51

challenge, authentication
 generating AI 9-55
 generating a reply and counterchallenge AI 9-56
 obtaining credentials and key AI 9-44
 steps in authentication AI 9-7
 verifying a reply and replying to a
 counterchallenge AI 9-58

challenge-and-reply process N 5-10 to 5-11

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- ChangedResource procedure MTb 1-21, 1-88 to 1-90
- changing the call-for mask AI 5-198
- channel components Q 1-7. *See also* sequence grabber channel components
- channels. *See* sound channels, speech channels
- character attributes. *See also* styles
 - defined Tx 2-7
- character byte table. *See* CharByteTable data type
- CharacterByteType function Tx 6-26 to 6-27, 6-84 to 6-85, A-26, A-37
- character class Tx 6-29
- character clusters Tx 1-23
- character codes Tb 2-40, Tx 1-87, XT 1-5. *See also* ASCII character set; character encoding
 - and ASCII codes Tx C-6
 - below \$20 as delimiters Tx A-7 to A-8
 - defined Tx 1-8
 - and glyphs Tx 4-6
- character code sizes XT 7-8 to 7-9
- character count
 - as glyph shape property XT 4-4
 - as text shape property XT 3-4
 - as typographic shape property XT 2-6
- character device D 1-3
- character direction. *See* line direction
- character encoding Tx 1-48, 1-52 to 1-60, 4-49, 4-76
 - 1-byte Tx 1-54 to 1-57
 - 2-byte Tx 1-57 to 1-60
 - Chinese Tx 1-59
 - Japanese Tx 1-58 to 1-59
 - Korean Tx 1-60
 - Standard Roman Tx 1-54 to 1-56, A-4 to A-18
- character encodings XT 1-7, 6-4, 6-14, 7-7 to 7-9
- character mode embedded speech command S 4-26
- character order. *See* sorting order
- character rendering. *See* display of text
- character reordering Tx 1-28 to 1-29
- characters. *See also* glyphs
 - alphabetic Tx 1-22
 - analyzing Tx 1-98, 6-26 to 6-31, 6-84 to 6-89
 - clusters Tx 1-23
 - defined Tx 1-8, 4-6, XT 1-4
 - ideographic Tx 1-22
 - ignorable (for sorting) Tx 5-14
 - native Tx 1-53
 - Roman, in non-Roman character sets Tx 1-62
 - Roman, in non-Roman text Tx 1-71, 5-28, 5-81, A-35
 - size Tx 6-26 to 6-27, 6-84 to 6-89, B-69
 - syllabic Tx 1-22
 - type Tx 6-28 to 6-31, 6-85 to 6-88, B-69 to B-70. *See also* CharacterType return value
 - whitespace Tx 6-37
 - wide Tx B-57
 - and writing systems Tx 1-22 to 1-23
 - zero-width Tx 1-73
- character set, for AOCE strings AI 2-19
- character sets Tx 1-7
- character style. *See* styles
- character type Tx 1-98, 6-28
- CharacterType function Tx 3-31, 6-28 to 6-31, 6-85 to 6-88, A-26, A-37, B-39, B-69 to B-70
- CharacterType return value Tx 6-28 to 6-31, 6-86
 - case Tx 6-31, 6-87
 - character class Tx 6-29, 6-87
 - character modifiers Tx 6-30
 - character type Tx 6-28, 6-86
 - direction Tx 6-31, 6-87
 - field masks for Tx 6-86
 - orientation Tx 6-30, 6-87
 - size Tx 6-31, 6-87
- CharByte routine Tx D-4
- CharByteTable data type Tx 6-88
- Char data type
 - coercing to Byte data type O 47
- char embedded speech command selector S 4-26
- CharExtra procedure Tx 3-20 to 3-22, 3-75
 - using with SpaceExtra Tx 3-22
- CharToPixel function Tx 2-59, 3-49 to 3-60, 3-94 to 3-96, A-26, A-37
 - and TextEdit Tx 2-59
- Char2Pixel routine Tx D-4
- CharType routine Tx D-4
- CharWidth function Tx 3-27 to 3-28, 3-81 to 3-82
 - restrictions Tx 3-28
- checkboxes
 - active Tb 5-11 to 5-13
 - changing setting and display of Tb 5-38 to 5-39
 - control definition ID for Tb 5-14
 - defined Tb 5-5 to 5-6
 - events in Tb 6-78
 - in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-32, 5-38 to 5-39
 - handling user clicks on O 142-144
 - inactive Tb 5-11 to 5-13
 - part code for Tb 5-32
 - specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-153

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

Checkbox view type AI 5-129, 5-161
 check exception errors U 2-8
 CheckItem procedure Tb 3-61 to 3-62, 3-136
 checksums
 and ATP packets N 6-6, 6-9
 and DDP long headers N 7-9, 7-19 to 7-20
 and multinodes N 12-12, 12-16 to 12-17
 CheckUpdate function Tb 4-116
 ChExtra opcode Im A-6
 Chicago font Tx 1-61 to 1-62
 child view port list
 functions for XO 7-86 to 7-87
 setting up XO 7-46 to 7-47
 as view port property XO 7-9, 7-18 to 7-19
 Chinese character encoding Tx 1-59
 Chinese input method Tx 1-93
 CHK instructions U 2-8
 Chooser
 extensions D 1-40 to 1-49
 interfacing with XD 3-9, 3-65, 5-9
 messages D 1-47
 messages sent by XD 5-10
 Chooser messages XD 5-10
 Chooser package ('PACK') resource XD 3-9, 5-9
 chromaticities. *See* profile chromaticities
 chromaticity XO 4-16
 ChunkHeader data type S 2-83, 2-113
 chunk header record S 2-83
 chunk headers S 2-113
 chunk offset atoms Q 4-6, 4-42 to 4-44
 in sample table atoms Q 4-34
 tables Q 4-43 to 4-44
 chunks (in AIFF and AIFF-C files)
 Annotation S 2-82
 Application Specific S 2-82
 Audio Recording S 2-82
 Author S 2-82
 Comments S 2-82
 Common S 2-82, 2-85 to 2-87, 2-115 to 2-117
 Copyright S 2-82
 data types used to describe S 2-83
 defined S 2-81
 determining size of S 2-64
 Extended Common Chunks S 2-85, 2-115 to 2-117
 finding S 2-62 to 2-66
 Form S 2-82, 2-83 to 2-84, 2-113 to 2-114
 Format Version S 2-82, 2-84 to 2-85, 2-114
 IDs for S 2-98 to 2-99

Instrument S 2-82
 list of types S 2-82
 local S 2-84, 2-114
 Marker S 2-82
 MIDI Data S 2-82
 modifying S 2-88
 Name S 2-82
 order of S 2-88
 Sound Accelerator S 2-82
 Sound Data S 2-82, 2-87, 2-117 to 2-118
 structure of S 2-82 to 2-83
 chunks of sound samples QC 6-80
 'cicn' resource type Im 4-105 to 4-106, Tb 7-64. *See*
 also icon resources
 and color icon record MTb 5-17
 and Dialog Manager MTb 5-6
 drawing MTb 5-13 to 5-17
 and Menu Manager MTb 5-6
 specifying a menu item's Tb 3-62, 3-154
 CIcon data type MTb 5-17
 CInfoPBRec data type F 2-100 to 2-104
 circles O 89, 94
 clamping. *See* pinning
 C language
 compilers, FPCE recommendations for PN D-1 to
 D-9
 conformance to IEEE 754 PN 1-12 to 1-13
 constants, floating-point PN D-3, D-5 to D-7
 conversions PN 9-3 to 9-25
 data types, new PN 7-3 to 7-8
 double type. *See* double format
 environmental controls PN 8-3 to 8-15
 expression evaluation PN D-3 to D-9
 float type. *See* single format
 function calls, conversions during PN 3-8
 long double type. *See* double-double format
 transcendental functions PN 10-3 to 10-63
 CDC computers PN B-2
 ceil function PN 9-6 to 9-7
 classcomp SANE function PN A-6
 classdouble SANE function PN A-6
 classes of floating-point numbers PN 2-5 to 2-11
 assembler PN 12-7 to 12-9
 compiler PN 7-4 to 7-5
 classextended SANE function PN A-6
 classfloat SANE function PN A-6
 classic QuickDraw. *See* basic QuickDraw
 Clear command (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- ClearIntLResourceCache procedure Tx 6-32 to 6-33, 6-49, 6-89 to 6-90
- ClearMenuBar procedure Tb 3-110
- ClearMovieChanged function Q 2-61, 2-102
- ClearMovieSelection function Q 2-251
- ClearMoviesStickyError function Q 2-86
- clear operations, and movie controller components QC 2-54
- click-loop procedures MTb 4-25, 4-100 to 4-101
- click loop routines Tx 2-35
 - and the A5 register M 4-15
 - and automatic scrolling Tx 2-31, 2-61 to 2-62
 - replacing the default routine Tx 2-61
- client applications (of Text Services Manager). *See also* TSM-aware applications
 - Apple events handled by Tx 7-10, 7-25 to 7-36, 7-65 to 7-77
 - associating input methods with scripts and languages Tx 7-25, 7-63 to 7-65
 - closing a text service component Tx 7-61
 - defined Tx 7-6
 - direct calls to text service components Tx 7-36 to 7-37
 - listing available text services Tx 7-20, 7-58 to 7-59
 - opening a text service component Tx 7-60
 - passing cursor setting to components Tx 7-22, 7-55 to 7-56
 - passing events to components Tx 7-21 to 7-22, 7-54
 - passing menu selections to components Tx 7-22, 7-55
 - requesting a floating input window Tx 7-24, 7-62
- client applications, for Apple events
 - defined IC 3-4 to 3-5
 - introduced IC 1-9
 - and scripting components IC 7-10
 - setting user interaction preferences IC 4-46 to 4-47
- client key
 - adding to catalog AI 9-23
 - changing in catalog AI 9-24
 - creating from a password AI 9-21
 - defined AI 9-4
 - deleting from catalog AI 9-26
- ClientLineLayout picture comment Im B-5, B-41
- clients N 1-3
- ClipAbove procedure Tb 4-116 to 4-117
- 'clip' atom type Q 4-6, 4-22
 - in movie atoms Q 4-10
 - in track atoms Q 4-13
- Clipboard O 170, Tb 3-24
 - converting data to and from Tb 2-58 to 2-60
 - Hide Clipboard command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
 - Show Clipboard command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
- Clipboard file MTb 2-33
- Clipboard window MTb 2-10
 - hiding MTb 2-20
 - showing MTb 2-25
- clip dash attribute XG 3-29, 3-69, 3-105
- Clip opcode Im A-5, A-18
- clipping XO 1-25
 - dashes XG 3-29, 3-69, 3-105
 - image decompressor components and QC 4-19, 4-38
 - movie controller components and QC 2-42
 - sequence grabber channel components and QC 6-17
 - sequence grabber components and display-compress functions QC 5-110, 5-119
 - display functions QC 5-105, 5-113
 - transfer-frame functions QC 5-108, 5-117
 - video digitizer components and QC 8-5, 8-21
 - movies Q 2-24 to 2-25, 2-165 to 2-166
 - tracks Q 2-22 to 2-23
- clipping atoms Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-22
- clipping region atoms Q 4-6, 4-22
- clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-32, 2-47 to 2-49, 4-51
 - in clipping atoms Q 4-22
 - determining movie Q 2-173 to 2-174
 - image decompressor components and QC 4-29
 - movie controller components and QC 2-9, 2-43
 - sequence grabber channel components and QC 6-56
 - sequence grabber components and QC 5-47, 5-69
 - setting movie Q 2-173
 - setting track Q 2-178
 - video digitizer components and QC 8-16
- clipPix flag Im 6-14, 6-15, 6-24, 6-25
- ClipRect procedure Im 2-49, 3-29, 7-12
- clips XO 1-25
 - and drawing XO 7-30 to 7-39
 - and primitive shapes XO 2-33, 6-7
 - as transform object property. *See* transform clip
 - as view device property. *See* view device clip
 - as view port property. *See* view port clip
- ClockCallMeWhen function QC 11-11 to 11-14
- ClockCancelCallback function QC 11-14
- clock chip U 4-3
 - validity of settings U 7-5
- clock components QC 11-3 to 11-28
 - assigning to a movie Q 2-317
 - assigning a time base to QC 11-17
 - assigning to a time base Q 2-318

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- and callback events Q 2-335 to 2-341
- callback events QC 11-6 to 11-21
- callback functions QC 11-9 to 11-15
- callback header structures QC 11-6 to 11-11
- component flags, defined QC 11-5
- component subtype values QC 11-6
- component type value QC 11-6
- constant rate for QC 11-5
- current time and QC 11-9
- data structures in QC 11-6 to 11-7
- defined QC 1-3
- determining time base Q 2-319
- functions in QC 11-7 to 11-21
 - getting the current time QC 11-9
 - managing the time QC 11-15 to 11-17
 - Movie Toolbox clock support functions QC 11-18 to 11-21
 - using the callback functions QC 11-9 to 11-15
- and QuickTime Q 1-7. *See also* callback events
- rate changes in QC 11-7
- request code values QC 11-8
- support functions, Movie Toolbox QC 11-18 to 11-21
- and time bases Q 2-8
- time base, creating QC 11-17
- time changes QC 11-15
- variable rate for QC 11-5
- ClockDisposeCallback function QC 11-14 to 11-15
- ClockGetTime function QC 11-9
- ClockNewCallback function QC 11-10 to 11-11
- ClockRateChanged function QC 11-7, 11-16
- ClockSetTimeBase function QC 11-17
- ClockStartStopChanged function QC 11-16 to 11-17
- ClockTimeChanged function QC 11-15
- clockwise contour direction XG 4-7
- 'clok' component type QC 11-6
- CloneCollection function XU 5-56
- cloning, components MTb 6-35
- cloning objects XO 1-20 to 1-21. *See also* kinds of under objects
- CloseATPSkt function N 6-16
- close box O 111, Tb 4-6
 - handling clicks in O 121
 - handling mouse-down events in O 128-129
 - help balloon for MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-87 to 3-89
- Close command (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-32 to 1-34, O 161, 162, Tb 3-23
- CloseComponent function QC 5-14, 10-9, MTb 6-47
- CloseComponentResFile function MTb 6-73
- CloseConnection function PS 1-41, 3-23 to 3-24
- CloseCPort procedure Im 4-67
- CloseDefaultComponent function QC 3-8
- CloseDeskAcc function D 1-50 to 1-51, 1-68
- closed-frame fill XO 2-13
- closed-frame shape fill
 - compared to even-odd shape fill XG 2-21, 2-23
 - compared to open-frame shape fill XG 2-23
 - and crossed contours XG 2-51
 - defined XG 2-13
 - and multiple contours XG 2-62, 2-64
 - and overlapping contours XG 2-53
- CloseDialog procedure Tb 6-119 to 6-120
- CloseDictionary function Tx 8-13, 8-24
- CloseDriver function D 1-65 to 1-66, N 2-22
- CloseEdition function IC 2-28, 2-88 to 2-89
- CloseMixerSoundComponent function S 5-34 to 5-35
- CloseMovieFile function Q 2-61, 2-99
- close-options dialog box AI 3-60, 3-61
- close-options structure AI 3-29
- ClosePicture procedure Im 7-11, 7-42
- ClosePoly procedure Im 3-79
- ClosePort procedure Im 2-40 to 2-41
- close region Tb 4-12
- close request MTb 6-21
- CloseResFile procedure MTb 1-110 to 1-111
- CloseRgn procedure Im 3-28, 3-89, O 96
- close routine D 1-12, 1-33
- CloseServiceWindow function Tx 7-48, 7-82
- CloseTextService function Tx 7-61
- CloseTSMAwareApplication function Tx 7-24, 7-50
- CloseWD function F 2-181 to 2-182
- CloseWindow procedure Im 7-20, O 129, Tb 4-60, 4-104 to 4-105
- closing files F 1-32 to 1-34, 1-45 to 1-46, 2-81, 2-114 to 2-115
- closing resource forks PS 1-70
- closing the spool file XD 2-31
- closing windows Tb 4-60 to 4-62
 - routines for Tb 4-103 to 4-106
- ClrAppFiles procedure F 1-60
- 'cltn' resource type XU 5-41
- clumps
 - default size of F 5-14
 - defined F 1-8, 2-56
- clump size F 2-57
- CLUT. *See* color lookup tables
- 'clut' request type QC 3-15

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

'clut' resource type Im 4-104 to 4-105
 CMBeginProfile picture comment Im B-7
 CMDisableMatching picture comment Im B-7
 CMEnableMatching picture comment Im B-7
 CMEndProfile picture comment Im B-7
 cmnt embedded speech command selector S 4-26
 CMovePBRec data type F 2-105 to 2-106
 'cmprr' manufacturer value QC 7-8
 CMProfile structure XO 4-36
 CmpSoundHeader data type S 2-108 to 2-111
 'cmpt' resource type Im 7-68
 CMYK space XO 4-14 to 4-15
 'CNFG' resource type Tx A-29, A-31 to A-32, B-60 to B-63
 CNIDs. *See* catalog node IDs
 CNodes. *See* catalog nodes
 'CNTL' resource type
 example of Tb 5-18, 5-21, 5-23, 5-26
 Rez input format for Tb 5-18 to 5-24, 5-25 to 5-28
 Rez output format for Tb 5-118 to 5-121
 CntrlParam data type D 1-54 to 1-56
 code, self-modifying Pr 3-13, PS 1-53
 CodecCapabilities data type QC 4-35 to 4-39
 CodecCompressParams data type QC 4-40 to 4-45
 CodecDecompressParams data type QC 4-46 to 4-53
 CodecFlags data type Q 3-58 to 3-61
 CodecInfo data type Q 3-52 to 3-55
 CodecManagerVersion function Q 3-24, 3-62 to 3-63
 CodecNameSpec data type Q 3-55 to 3-56
 CodecNameSpecList data type Q 3-56 to 3-57
 CodecQ data type Q 3-57 to 3-58
 codecs. *See* compression/decompression components
 CodecType data type Q 3-38, 3-63 to 3-64, QC 6-66, 8-44
 code fragment information records PS 3-29 to 3-31
 Code Fragment Loader PS 1-22
 Code Fragment Manager PS 1-22, 3-3 to 3-35
 data structures PS 3-15 to 3-18
 reading code fragment resources PS 3-13
 resources PS 3-28 to 3-31
 routines PS 3-18 to 3-26
 code fragment resources PS 1-31 to 1-34, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-28 to 3-31
 code fragments. *See* fragments
 code patches. *See* patches

code resources, AOCE templates AI 5-142 to 5-246. *See also* AOCE template callback routines; AOCE template code resource routines; routine selectors; AOCE templates; executable resources
 copying into system heap M 2-13
 data types AI 5-142 to 5-148
 example AI 5-65 to 5-73
 rules for writing AI 5-142
 for SAM setup templates AM 4-79
 target specifier AI 5-142 to 5-145
 'CODE' resources, in script application files IC 10-14
 'CODE' resource type Pr 3-13, 7-3
 code sections PS 1-23
 code segmenting
 and dangling pointers M 1-31 to 1-32
 effect on callback routines M 1-32 to 1-33
 code segments. *See also* segments
 used in printer drivers XD 3-55
 used in printing extensions XD 2-33
 code types. *See* instruction set architectures
 coercion handlers for descriptor types IC 4-41 to 4-44, 4-96 to 4-99
 colinear geometric points XG 4-30
 Collaboration Package AI 1-11 to 1-12. *See also* Standard Catalog Package; Standard Mail Package
 Collaboration toolbox AI 1-12 to 1-14. *See also* Authentication Manager; Catalog Manager; IPM Manager
 testing for availability AM 2-36
 collation information
 as job collection item XP 3-11
 defined XP 3-80
 collection attributes XU 5-9
 collection ID XU 5-8, 5-11
 determining XU 5-21
 collection index XU 5-11
 determining XU 5-19
 collection items
 adding to collection objects XU 5-17, 5-62
 attributes of XU 5-9
 collection index of XU 5-11
 defined XU 5-8
 determining collection index of XU 5-19
 determining size of variable-length data XU 5-22
 determining the collection tag and ID of XU 5-21
 editing attributes of XU 5-82
 getting attributes of XU 5-24

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- identifying XU 5-11
- printing-related XP 3-7 to 3-8
- properties of XU 5-8
- removing XU 5-30, 5-65
- replacing XU 5-28, 5-63, 5-93
- retrieving data from XU 5-33, 5-71
- setting attributes of XU 5-24
- tag list position of XU 5-11
- Collection Manager XO 1-15
 - data types for XU 5-48 to 5-53
 - functions in XU 5-53 to 5-99
 - resources for XU 5-102
 - testing for availability XU 5-13
- collection objects XO 1-34. *See also* printing-related collections
 - adding items to XU 5-17, 5-62, 5-92
 - allocate memory for and dispose of global data XU 5-54
 - allocating memory for XU 5-54
 - application-defined exception procedure XU 5-101
 - application-defined flattening function XU 5-100
 - attribute bit masks for XU 5-52
 - attribute bit numbers for XU 5-50
 - attribute masks for XU 5-10, 5-50
 - cloning XU 5-14, 5-56
 - copying XU 5-14, 5-57
 - counting items in XU 5-69
 - creating XU 5-14, 5-54
 - default attributes of XU 5-10, 5-15
 - defined XO 1-15, XU 5-5
 - determining owner count of XU 5-57
 - disposing of XU 5-14, 5-55
 - examining collection tags of XU 5-35, 5-87
 - exception procedures for XU 5-8, 5-58
 - flattening XU 5-37, 5-88, 5-97
 - NewCollection function XU 5-54
 - printing tag XP 3-8, 3-77
 - properties of XU 5-7
 - purging XU 5-30, 5-67
 - reading from disk XU 5-41
 - reading from resource files XU 5-99
 - removing items from XU 5-30, 5-65
 - replacing items in XU 5-28, 5-63, 5-93
 - unflattening XU 5-37, 5-90, 5-98
 - writing to disk XU 5-41
- collection resources XU 5-41, 5-44 to 5-45, 5-99, 5-102
- collections
 - used with printing XD 3-20 to 3-23
- CollectionTagExists function XU 5-85
- collection tags XU 5-8, 5-11, 5-21, 5-49
- Collection type XP 2-47
- color, of text Tx 2-7
- color banks Im 7-33, 7-61 to 7-66
- color bitmaps XG 5-21 to 5-29
- ColorBit procedure Im 3-124 to 3-125
- color components XO 4-6, 4-25
- color-component value XO 4-25, 4-50
- Color control panel Tb 4-20, 4-65
- color conversion XO 4-26 to 4-30, 4-41 to 4-42, 4-60
- color cursor resources Im 8-34 to 8-36
- color cursors
 - data structure for Im 8-18 to 8-20
 - displaying Im 8-25 to 8-27
 - resource for Im 8-34 to 8-36
 - user interface guidelines for Im 8-5
- color flag Tb 7-48
- color graphics ports Tb 4-20. *See also* basic graphics ports; offscreen graphics worlds; printing graphics ports
 - background pattern for Im 4-51
 - clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-47 to 2-49, 4-51
 - closing Im 4-67
 - compared with basic graphic ports Im 4-5 to 4-9
 - copying images between Im 3-112 to 3-122, 4-26 to 4-32
 - copying images from offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-9 to 6-11
 - creating Im 4-20 to 4-21, 4-63 to 4-66
 - data type for Im 4-48 to 4-54
 - defined Im 1-5
 - disposing of Im 4-21, 4-63, 4-67
 - getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
 - opening Im 4-63 to 4-66
 - pattern stretching in Im 4-53
 - pen locations in Im 4-52
 - pen modes in Im 4-52
 - pen patterns in Im 4-52
 - pen sizes in Im 4-52
 - pen visibility in Im 4-52
 - pixel maps in Im 4-50
 - port rectangles in Im 4-51
 - restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
 - saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
 - setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
 - text in Im 4-53
 - visible regions Im 4-51

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

color icon record MTb 5-17
 color icon resources Im 4-105 to 4-106, Tb 3-46, 3-62, 7-64. *See also* 'cicn' resource type
 color icon resources
 color icons MTb 5-4 to 5-6, Tb 7-11, 7-13 to 7-16
 colorimetric matching XO 4-30
 color input video QC 8-15
 color limits for transfer modes XO 5-27 to 5-33, 5-47 to 5-48, 5-54
 destination XO 5-32, 5-54
 result XO 5-32 to 5-33, 5-54
 source XO 5-31, 5-54
 color lookup tables (CLUTs)
 and the Color Manager Im 1-24
 and the Palette Manager Im 1-20
 in video devices Im 1-19 to 1-20
 for video digitizer components QC 8-61
 Color Manager Im 1-29
 direct colors, handling Im 1-25
 indexed colors, handling Im 1-24
 color matching XD 3-50, XO 4-26 to 4-32, 4-41 to 4-42, 7-20
 and ColorSync Utilities XO 4-31, 4-32, 4-42
 and PostScript XD 3-52
 for PostScript devices XD 3-51 to 3-53
 for printers XP 4-9
 color-matching methods XO 4-28, 4-30 to 4-31
 color packing XO 4-6, 4-54
 Color Picker
 and Edition Manager U 10-4
 Color Picker Utilities Im 1-29
 color-picking method resources Im 7-68
 color printing XD 3-48, 3-50 to 3-53
 values for an 8-color printer XD 3-27
 color profile ('prof') resource XD 3-50
 color profile messages XD 4-62 to 4-67
 color profile objects XO 4-28 to 4-30, 4-35 to 4-38, 4-41 to 4-49, 4-78 to 4-93. *See also* color profiles
 assigning to colors XO 4-39
 and ColorSync Utilities XO 4-30, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-48
 constants and data types for XO 4-57
 copying, comparing, and cloning XO 4-44 to 4-45, 4-81 to 4-83
 creating and disposing of XO 4-42 to 4-44, 4-79 to 4-81
 default XO 4-37
 defined XO 1-13, 4-57
 functions for XO 4-78 to 4-93

loading and unloading XO 4-45 to 4-46
 locking and unlocking XO 4-49, 4-90 to 4-93
 manipulating profile data in XO 4-48 to 4-49, 4-88 to 4-93
 manipulating properties of XO 4-46 to 4-49, 4-84 to 4-87
 for printers XP 4-9, 4-27 to 4-29, 4-84 to 4-89
 properties of. *See* color profile properties
 zero-length profiles XO 4-37 to 4-38
 color profile properties XO 4-36 to 4-37, 4-84 to 4-87
 default values for XO 4-37
 owner count XO 4-36, 4-46, 4-84
 profile data XO 4-36, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-48 to 4-49, 4-88 to 4-93
 tag list XO 4-36, 4-47, 4-85 to 4-87
 color profiles XO 4-28. *See also* color profile objects
 of bitmap shapes XG 5-5
 Color QuickDraw. *See also* global coordinate systems;
 local coordinate systems; shapes
 32-bit Im 1-4
 application-defined routines for Im 4-101 to 4-102, 5-35 to 5-37
 checking for
 when creating a window Tb 4-77
 when zooming windows Im 5-10, Tb 4-54
 and color window records Tb 4-65
 coordinate systems in Tb 4-17 to 4-18
 creating color windows Tb 4-20 to 4-21
 customizations of Im 3-129, 4-96 to 4-97
 data structures in Im 4-45 to 4-62, 5-15 to 5-18, 6-12 to 6-15, 7-27 to 7-29, 8-18 to 8-20
 direct colors, handling Im 1-25, 4-15 to 4-17
 drawing with Im 1-10 to 1-17, 4-21 to 4-44, 4-70 to 4-79
 graphics ports in Im 1-5
 indexed colors, handling Im 1-24, 4-13 to 4-14
 initializing Im 4-19
 multiple graphics device support in Im 1-21 to 1-23
 pixel patterns in Im 1-11
 printing with. *See* Printing Manager
 resources in Im 4-102 to 4-106, 5-37, 7-67 to 7-68, 8-34 to 8-36
 routines in Im 4-63 to 4-97, 5-19 to 5-25, 6-16 to 6-39, 8-25 to 8-27
 testing for availability Im 4-18
 user interface guidelines for Im 4-44
 versions of Im 1-4
 and the Window Manager port Tb 4-74

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

color ramps Q 3-39 to 3-41, XG 5-25
 color remapping, image decompressor components and QC 4-18
 colorReserved flag Tb 7-48
 colors XO 4-5 to 4-32, 4-38 to 4-42, 4-57 to 4-61. *See also* color profile objects; color spaces; color set objects; color structure
 in alert boxes and dialog boxes Tb 6-156 to 6-164
 application-defined picking method Im 7-61 to 7-67
 assigning XO 4-38 to 4-39
 in basic graphics ports Im 2-14, 2-35, 3-14 to 3-15
 color-component value XO 4-25, 4-50
 in color graphics ports Im 4-67 to 4-105
 in a color set XO 4-47 to 4-48, 4-56
 color value XO 4-25, 4-50 to 4-52
 comparing and testing XO 4-40 to 4-41
 constants and data types for XO 4-50 to 4-56
 in controls Tb 5-5
 converting XO 4-26 to 4-30, 4-31 to 4-32, 4-41 to 4-42, 4-60
 determining Im 4-79 to 4-81, 7-26
 functions for XO 4-57 to 4-61, 5-68 to 5-72
 getting, for a shape on a device XO 7-119 to 7-120
 getting and setting XO 5-42
 as ink object property XO 5-6, 5-7 to 5-8
 intermediate Im 4-81
 Label menu commands for Tb 7-16
 matching XO 4-26 to 4-32, 4-41 to 4-42, 7-20
 in menus Tb 3-46, 3-62, 3-98 to 3-102
 out of gamut XO 4-27, 4-40
 in windows Tb 4-20 to 4-21
 on grayscale devices Im 4-17
 color search functions Im 4-101 to 4-102
 color separations XO 5-49
 color set ('crst') resource XD 6-77 to 6-79
 color set objects XO 4-32 to 4-35, 4-42 to 4-49, 4-62 to 4-77
 of bitmap shapes XG 5-5
 colors in XO 4-56
 constants and data types for XO 4-56 to 4-57
 copying, comparing, and cloning XO 4-44 to 4-45, 4-66 to 4-68
 creating and disposing of XO 4-42 to 4-44, 4-64 to 4-65
 default XO 4-34 to 4-35
 defined XO 1-13, 4-56
 functions for XO 4-62 to 4-77
 loading and unloading XO 4-45 to 4-46

manipulating properties of XO 4-46 to 4-48, 4-69 to 4-73
 manipulating the colors in XO 4-47 to 4-48, 4-73 to 4-77
 properties of. *See* color set properties
 color set properties XO 4-33 to 4-34
 color space XO 4-33
 color-value array XO 4-33, 4-34, 4-47 to 4-48, 4-73 to 4-77
 default values for XO 4-34 to 4-35
 owner count XO 4-33, 4-46, 4-69
 tag list XO 4-33, 4-47, 4-70 to 4-73
 color spaces XO 4-6 to 4-24, 4-55 to 4-56. *See also* colors
 alpha-channel XO 4-24
 as color set property XO 4-33
 base families for XO 4-6
 of bitmap shapes XG 5-5
 CMYK XO 4-14 to 4-15
 for bitmaps XO 4-23
 for transfer modes XO 5-25 to 5-27
 HLS XO 4-11 to 4-13
 HSV XO 4-11 to 4-13
 indexed XO 4-22 to 4-23
 L*a*b* XO 4-17 to 4-18, 4-18 to 4-20
 L*u*v* XO 4-17 to 4-18, 4-18 to 4-20
 luminance XO 4-7 to 4-9
 NTSC XO 4-20 to 4-22
 PAL XO 4-20 to 4-22
 printer specification XP 4-8, 4-27 to 4-29
 RGB XO 4-9 to 4-11
 XYZ XO 4-16, 4-18 to 4-20
 YIQ XO 4-20 to 4-22
 Yxy XO 4-16 to 4-17, 4-18 to 4-20
 ColorSpec data type Im 4-55 to 4-56, Tb 4-72, 5-78 to 5-79
 color structure XO 4-26, 4-53, 5-7 to 5-8, 5-51
 ColorSync XD 3-50, 3-51 to 3-53
 ColorSync Utilities Im 1-29
 and color matching XO 4-31, 4-32, 4-42
 and color profiles XO 4-30, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-48
 and the default color profile XO 4-37
 ColorTable data type Im 4-56 to 4-57. *See also* color tables
 color table resources Im 4-104 to 4-105
 color tables. *See also* color lookup tables
 for compressed images Q 3-52, 3-87
 creating Im 4-92 to 4-93, 4-104 to 4-105
 custom Q 3-49, 3-52

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

custom, updating Q 3-87
 data type for Im 4-56 to 4-57
 default Im 4-93
 defined Im 4-11 to 4-12
 disposing of Im 4-93
 modifying Im 4-97 to 4-98
 resource type for Im 4-104 to 4-105
 ColorToFract macro XU 8-40
 color-value array, as color set property XO 4-33, 4-34
 color values XD 3-27, XO 4-25, 4-50, 4-52
 color window records Tb 4-65 to 4-68
 columnating numerals XT 8-35
 Combined record AM 4-70 to 4-72
 associated catalog attribute AM 4-71
 associated mail service attribute AM 4-71
 capability flags attribute AM 4-72
 comment attribute AM 4-72
 discriminator attribute AM 4-72
 initializing a personal MSAM and AM 2-38
 native name attribute AM 4-72
 parent CSAM attribute AM 4-71
 parent MSAM attribute AM 4-71
 private data attribute AM 4-72
 real name attribute AM 4-72
 slot ID attribute AM 4-71
 standard slot information attribute AM 4-71
 user's key attribute AM 4-72
 user's record ID attribute AM 4-72
 version attribute AM 4-70
 combined service AM 4-6 to 4-22. *See also* CSAMs;
 MSAMs
 adding the catalog service AM 4-10 to 4-11
 adding the mail service AM 4-12 to 4-22
 come-from patches U 8-8 to 8-9
 command blocks
 for afpRead N 9-24
 for afpWrite N 9-21
 command control blocks (CCB) N 8-16, 9-13
 command delimiters
 changing with an embedded speech
 command S 4-26
 changing with a speech information selector S 4-40
 default S 4-23, 4-40, 4-54
 defined S 4-23, 4-26
 specification of S 4-54
 command descriptor block (CDB) D 3-7, 3-17, 3-34,
 4-20, 4-25
 Command key O 160, Tb 2-20
 using to create discontinuous selections in
 lists MTb 4-11
 Command-key combinations Tx 1-91, 6-17, A-19, C-27
 using the KeyTrans function with Tx C-23
 Command-key equivalents. *See* keyboard equivalents
 commands. *See* embedded speech commands; sound
 commands
 menu. *See* menu commands
 property. *See* property commands
 Command-Shift-number key sequences Tb 2-39, 2-86
 comment attribute AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-10, 4-69, 4-72
 comment embedded speech command S 4-26
 comment information
 as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
 defined XP 3-97
 Comments Chunks S 2-82
 CommentSpec data type Im 7-30
 CommentType data type Tx 6-97
 Commission Internationale d'Eclairage (CIE) XO 4-15
 Common Access Method (CAM) specification D 4-3
 CommonChunk data type S 2-85, 2-115
 Common Chunks S 2-82, 2-85 to 2-87, 2-115
 common logarithm PN 10-23 to 10-24
 common parent in alias records F 4-6
 'comm' resource type. *See* communications resource
 communications ('comm') resource XD 3-9, 3-54,
 6-36 to 6-47
 example of XD 3-59
 Communications Resource Manager O 19
 testing for availability U 1-16
 Communications Toolbox D 7-3, O 18-19
 testing for features U 1-16
 Comp3to1 procedure S 2-66, 2-143 to 2-144
 Comp6to1 procedure S 2-66, 2-144 to 2-145
 CompactDictionary function Tx 8-20, 8-33
 compact discs PS 1-55
 compacting heap zones M 2-71 to 2-73
 compaction. *See* heap compaction
 CompactMem function M 2-71 to 2-72
 CompactMemSys function M 2-72 to 2-73
 Compact Video Compressor Q 3-11, 3-64
 component type value for QC 5-80, 6-66
 CompareString function Tx 5-18, 5-62, B-34
 CompareText function Tx 5-18, 5-63, B-34
 comparing images Q 3-71
 comparing strings. *See* sorting
 comparison descriptor records
 comparison operators for IC 6-51

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

creating IC 6-67 to 6-69, 6-89 to 6-90
 defined IC 6-16
 compatibility
 and the Toolbox O 7
 custom Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-40
 guidelines O 187-188
 trap availability O 178-181
 compatibility issues. *See* 68LC040 Emulator
 compatibility of QuickDraw GX printing with
 Macintosh Printing Manager XP 1-30
 compatibility with Macintosh Printing
 Manager XD 3-11, 3-49
 messages for XD 4-147 to 4-162
 comp data type (porting) PN A-4
 comparison functions PN 10-3 to 10-9
 comparison operations. *See* comparisons
 comparison operators PN 6-3 to 6-5
 comparisons PN 6-3 to 6-5
 assembler (branch instructions) PN 12-6
 assembler instructions PN 14-3 to 14-4
 C functions PN 10-3 to 10-9
 invalid exception, generating PN 4-5
 involving Infinities PN 6-3
 involving NaNs PN 6-3
 compatibility across architectures PN A-9 to A-10
 'comp' descriptor type IC 4-57
 compiled script files IC 7-7
 compiled scripts
 defined IC 7-23
 modifying and recompiling IC 10-17 to 10-19
 compiler optimizations
 and evaluation of floating-point constant
 expressions PN D-5
 and floating-point environment PN D-1 to D-2
 and widest-need evaluation PN D-5
 compile-time libraries. *See* definition versions
 compiling, scripting component routines
 for IC 10-47 to 10-51
 complementary error function PN 10-52 to 10-53
 complete message override XU 6-6
 complete movie parameter structures QC 10-15 to
 10-17
 completer keys Tx A-19, C-18, C-20, C-34
 completion character Tx C-20
 completion functions Q 3-154 to 3-155, QC 4-4, 4-44,
 4-51
 performing compression asynchronously Q 3-113
 performing decompression asynchronously Q 3-118

completion function structures QC 4-51. *See also*
 CompletionProcRecord data type
 CompletionProcRecord data type Q 3-154, 3-156,
 QC 4-51
 CompletionRoutine function AI 7-114
 completion routines D 1-15, 1-37, N 1-29, 1-31, 4-11,
 12-26, PS 1-18
 for asynchronous File Manager calls F 2-238 to 2-239
 Authentication Manager AI 9-68
 deferred under virtual memory M 3-12
 defined F 2-7
 handling for asynchronous Catalog Manager
 function calls AM 3-12, 3-27 to 3-28
 IPM Manager AI 7-41, 7-114
 limitations on F 2-239
 maintaining the A5 register in M 4-14 to 4-15
 in PPC Toolbox IC 11-16 to 11-17, 11-46 to 11-78
 for PPCAccept function IC 11-38 to 11-39
 for PPCInform function IC 11-36 to 11-37
 for PPCRead function IC 11-41
 for PPCReject function IC 11-39
 for PPCWrite function IC 11-42
 and Sound Input Manager S 3-9, 3-54 to 3-55
 and Sound Manager S 2-47, 2-52, 2-151 to 2-152
 complex object specifier records, creating IC 6-64 to
 6-75
 component connections MTb 6-6, 6-65 to 6-69
 Component data type MTb 6-41
 ComponentDescription data type MTb 6-37 to 6-40,
 6-52 to 6-54, S 5-10, 6-6, Tx 7-15
 and control panel extensions U 5-7
 component description record MTb 6-37 to 6-40, 6-52
 to 6-54, Tx 7-15
 component description records, scripting component
 flags for IC 10-5
 component file MTb 6-32 to 6-33, 6-71 to 6-73, 6-84
 ComponentFunctionImplemented function MTb 6-50
 to 6-51
 component glyphs Tx 4-84
 component identifiers MTb 6-9, 6-40 to 6-41, 6-42 to
 6-43, 6-46
 ComponentInstance data type MTb 6-41
 component instances MTb 6-6, 6-40 to 6-41, 6-45 to
 6-46, Q 2-319 to 2-320
 and scripting component routines IC 10-4
 Component Manager MTb 6-3 to 6-99, Tx 7-36 to 7-37
 and audio components S 6-3
 checking for features U 1-7

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- data structures in
 - for applications MTb 6-37 to 6-40
 - for components MTb 6-52 to 6-55
- image compressor components and QC 4-4
- and the Movie Toolbox Q 2-320
- and QuickTime Q 1-6
- requests to components MTb 6-18 to 6-28
- resources in MTb 6-80 to 6-85
- routines in
 - for applications MTb 6-41 to 6-52
 - for components MTb 6-56 to 6-76
- and scripting components IC 10-3 to 10-7
- and sound components S 5-3
- and Speech Manager S 1-20, 4-5
- standard image-compression dialog components and QC 3-6
- testing for availability MTb 6-6
- component modes XO 5-11 to 5-25. *See also* transfer modes
 - alpha-channel XO 5-20 to 5-25, 5-48 to 5-49
 - atop mode XO 5-22
 - exclude mode XO 5-22
 - fade mode XO 5-22
 - over mode XO 5-22, 5-48
- arithmetic XO 5-12 to 5-15
 - add mode. *See* add mode
 - blend mode. *See* blend mode
 - copy mode. *See* copy mode
 - maximum mode XO 5-14, 5-45, 5-46
 - migrate mode XO 5-14, 5-44, 5-48
 - minimum mode XO 5-14, 5-45, 5-46
 - no mode. *See* no mode
- Boolean XO 5-16 to 5-18
 - AND mode XO 5-17
 - OR mode XO 5-17, 5-45, 5-46
 - XOR mode XO 5-17, 5-45, 5-46
- defined XO 5-9, 5-11, 5-55
- highlight mode XO 5-15 to 5-16, 7-13
- pseudo-Boolean XO 5-18 to 5-19
 - ramp-AND mode XO 5-19, 5-45
 - ramp-OR mode. *See* ramp-OR mode
 - ramp-XOR mode. *See* ramp-XOR mode
- ComponentParameters data type MTb 6-55
- component parameters record MTb 6-54 to 6-55
- component requests MTb 6-18 to 6-28
 - can do MTb 6-22
 - close MTb 6-21
 - open MTb 6-19 to 6-20
 - register MTb 6-23 to 6-24
 - target MTb 6-25 to 6-26
 - unregister MTb 6-24 to 6-25
 - version MTb 6-22 to 6-23
- ComponentResource data type MTb 6-81 to 6-85, S 5-9 to 5-11, 6-5 to 6-7
 - and control panel extensions U 5-6
- component resources MTb 6-32 to 6-33, 6-80 to 6-85
- components. *See also* audio components, color components, sound components
 - and connections Q 2-320
 - component flags for
 - image compressor components QC 4-26 to 4-31
 - movie data exchange components QC 9-7
 - preview components QC 12-6
 - calling MTb 6-73 to 6-74
 - capturing MTb 6-25 to 6-26, 6-75 to 6-76
 - cloning MTb 6-35
 - closing connections to MTb 6-12, 6-47
 - defined MTb 6-3, Q 1-4, QC xvii
 - finding MTb 6-8 to 6-9, 6-42 to 6-44
 - getting information about MTb 6-10 to 6-11, 6-47 to 6-51
 - hiding MTb 6-75 to 6-76
 - interfaces of, defining MTb 6-28 to 6-30
 - levels of service MTb 6-3, 6-35, 6-73
 - manufacturer code for MTb 6-4, 6-39, 6-53
 - manufacturer field, movie data exchange values for QC 9-7
 - manufacturer values for sequence grabber panel components QC 7-8
 - multiple clients and Q 2-320
 - opening connections to MTb 6-7 to 6-10, 6-44 to 6-46
 - in QuickTime applications Q 1-3
 - registering MTb 6-30 to 6-32, 6-57 to 6-62, 6-80 to 6-81
 - request codes for functions
 - image compressor components QC 4-53
 - movie controller components QC 2-14
 - standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-14
 - requesting services from MTb 6-18 to 6-27
 - structure of MTb 6-13 to 6-18
 - subtypes
 - base media handler components value for QC 10-8
 - clock components values for QC 11-6
 - defined QC 4-4
 - image compressor values for QC 5-80

<p>AI AOCE Application Interfaces</p> <p>AM AOCE Service Access Modules</p> <p>D Devices</p> <p>F Files</p> <p>Im Imaging With QuickDraw</p> <p>IC Interapplication Communication</p> <p>M Memory</p> <p>MTb More Macintosh Toolbox</p>	<p>N Networking</p> <p>O Overview</p> <p>Pr Processes</p> <p>PN PowerPC Numerics</p> <p>PS PowerPC System Software</p> <p>Q QuickTime</p> <p>QC QuickTime Components</p> <p>S Sound</p>	<p>Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials</p> <p>Tx Text</p> <p>U Operating System Utilities</p> <p>XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers</p> <p>XG QuickDraw GX Graphics</p> <p>XO QuickDraw GX Objects</p> <p>XP QuickDraw GX Printing</p> <p>XT QuickDraw GX Typography</p> <p>XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities</p>
---	---	---

movie data exchange values for QC 9-7
 preview components values for QC 12-6
 sequence grabber channel components value for QC 6-6
 sequence grabber panel components value for QC 7-7
 standard image-compression dialog value for QC 3-8
 video digitizer components values for QC 8-11
 supplied with QuickTime Q 1-7
 targeting MTb 6-25 to 6-26
 types
 base media handler components value for QC 10-8
 clock components value for QC 11-6
 decompressor components values for QC 4-4
 derived media handler components value for QC 10-7
 image compressor components values for QC 4-4
 movie controller component value for QC 2-4
 movie data exchange components values for QC 9-8
 preview components values for QC 12-6
 sequence grabber channel components value for QC 6-6
 sequence grabber channel values for QC 6-66
 sequence grabber components value for QC 5-5
 sequence grabber panel components value for QC 7-7
 standard image-compression value for QC 3-8
 video digitizer components values for QC 8-11
 unregistering MTb 6-24 to 6-25
 using services of MTb 6-11 to 6-12
 component selectors S 5-12 to 5-14, 6-7 to 6-8,
 ComponentSetTarget function MTb 6-25, 6-77,
 QC 10-9
 component-specific storage descriptor records IC 10-12
 component subtypes MTb 6-4, 6-38, 6-53
 component types MTb 6-4, 6-38, 6-53
 compound function PN 10-46 to 10-48
 compress buffers QC 5-87 to 5-89
 compress-complete functions QC 5-115, 6-36
 compressed images. *See* image description structures
 compressed matte atoms Q 4-6
 compressed sound header records S 2-108 to 2-111
 compressed source devices, video digitizer
 components and QC 8-13
 compress functions QC 5-114
 CompressImage function Q 3-28, 3-73 to 3-74

compressing
 accuracy Q 3-53
 images Q 3-27 to 3-30, 3-73, 3-75
 algorithms for Q 3-5 to 3-11
 asynchronous Q 3-118 to 3-119
 clipping Q 3-98 to 3-102
 completion testing Q 3-119
 converting formats Q 3-82 to 3-85
 graphics objects Q 3-7
 key frame rate Q 3-121 to 3-123
 PICT files Q 3-93 to 3-97
 pictures Q 3-8, 3-89 to 3-92
 pixel depth conversion Q 3-12
 pixel maps Q 3-7, 3-8, 3-73 to 3-88
 and previous buffer Q 3-126 to 3-127
 previous frame Q 3-124 to 3-125
 quality of Q 3-7 to 3-8, 3-51, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-120 to 3-121, 3-128
 in QuickTime applications Q 1-4
 sample routines Q 3-27 to 3-41. *See also* Image Compression Manager; image description structures
 size of Q 3-32, 3-68 to 3-69, 3-72 to 3-73
 spatial quality of Q 3-7, 3-109
 temporal quality of Q 3-7, 3-107, 3-109, 3-120 to 3-121
 time estimating Q 3-69 to 3-71
 sequences Q 3-24 to 3-25, 3-35 to 3-41
 beginning Q 3-106 to 3-111
 ending Q 3-119 to 3-120
 key frames in Q 3-47, 3-60, 3-109, 3-121 to 3-127
 number of frames Q 3-51
 parameters for Q 3-120 to 3-127
 previous buffer Q 3-126 to 3-127
 quality of Q 3-51
 sample routines for Q 3-27 to 3-41
 setting previous frame characteristics Q 3-124
 similarity between frames Q 3-71 to 3-72
 sound data Q 2-31
 compressing images QC 5-105, 5-114
 compressing still images QC 1-8 to 1-10
 compression. *See* audio compression; image compression
 interframe Q 3-7, 3-47, 3-109, 3-121
 intraframe Q 3-7, 3-121
 quality of Q 3-51, 3-70, 3-128
 constants for Q 3-57 to 3-58
 setting Q 3-120 to 3-121

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- spatial Q 3-7, 3-10, 3-32, 3-51, 3-70, 3-88, 3-120 to 3-121, 3-128, 3-130
 - changing Q 3-73, 3-88
 - control flags for Q 3-57 to 3-58
 - defined Q 3-7
- speed Q 3-9
- temporal Q 3-7, 3-10, 3-13, 3-31, 3-32, 3-47, 3-51, 3-60, 3-67, 3-70, 3-106, 3-109, 3-110, 3-112, 3-120 to 3-122, 3-128
 - control flags for Q 3-57 to 3-58, 3-109, 3-112
 - defined Q 3-7
 - and image sequences Q 3-106
 - previous frame settings, used for Q 3-107, 3-108
 - using Q 3-32, 3-47, 3-67
- compression/decompression components
 - (codecs) S 1-7, 1-14 to 1-15, 5-3, 5-6, 5-30
- compression dialog, standard image. *See* standard image-compression dialog components
- compression IDs S 2-110
- CompressionInfo data type S 5-32
- compression information records S 5-32
- compression information structures QC 5-22 to 5-23
- compression list structures QC 8-43 to 8-44
- compression parameters structures QC 4-40 to 4-45
- compression ratios Q 3-8 to 3-12
 - of image compressor component Q 3-55
 - for images Q 3-8 to 3-9
- compression speed Q 3-9
- compression type opcode XU 7-92
- compression types S 2-86, 2-116, 2-117
- compression utilities U 3-8 to 3-9, 3-20 to 3-22
- compressor capabilities structures QC 4-35 to 4-39
- compressor components Q 3-9 to 3-12
 - accuracy of Q 3-54
 - Animation Compressor Q 3-11
 - application-defined functions Q 3-148 to 3-156
 - block size of images Q 3-55
 - capabilities Q 3-24, 3-52 to 3-55, 3-62 to 3-67, 3-70
 - characteristics of Q 3-9 to 3-12, 3-48
 - Compact Video Compressor Q 3-11
 - compression ratios Q 3-55
 - data-loading functions Q 3-149 to 3-150
 - finding Q 3-66
 - format flags Q 3-53
 - functions Q 3-63 to 3-67
 - getting list of installed Q 3-63
 - Graphics Compressor Q 3-11 to 3-12
 - information about Q 3-62 to 3-67
 - names Q 3-55 to 3-57
 - performance compared Q 3-9 to 3-23
 - Photo Compressor Q 3-10
 - and QuickTime Q 1-7
 - Raw Compressor Q 3-12
 - registered by Component Manager Q 3-48
 - speed Q 3-54
 - supplied by Apple Q 3-9 to 3-12
 - type values Q 3-55, 3-63
 - Video Compressor Q 3-10
- compressor information structures Q 3-52 to 3-55, 3-65
 - format flags QC 4-32
 - image compressor component capability flags in QC 4-26
- compressor name list structure Q 3-56 to 3-65
 - disposing of Q 3-64
 - retrieving Q 3-56
- compressor names QC 5-80, 6-66
- compressor name structure Q 3-55
- compressors. *See* compressor components
- compressor types Q 3-63 to 3-64, QC 5-81. *See also* components, types
- compressor type values. *See* components, types
- CompressPictureFile function Q 3-93 to 3-94
- CompressPicture function Q 3-89 to 3-90
- CompressSequenceBegin function Q 3-32, 3-36, 3-57, 3-106 to 3-111
- CompressSequenceFrame function Q 3-32, 3-38, 3-47, 3-111 to 3-113
- CompressSequence function Q 3-38
- computer approximation of real numbers PN 1-3
- computer-generated speech. *See* Speech Manager
- concatenating
 - memory blocks M 2-64 to 2-66
 - transforms XG 6-19 to 6-23, 6-44 to 6-45
- concatenation of mappings XO 6-26, 7-30, 7-45, XU 8-13, 8-65
- ConcatMatrix function Q 2-346
- concurrent drivers M 3-11
- conditional elements for lookup tables AI 5-112
- conditional views. *See* views
- Condition Code Register (CCR)
 - during mode switches PS 2-14
 - specifying in procedure information PS 2-20
- Condition Register (CR) PN 11-4, 12-5 to 12-6, PS 1-45, 1-46
- configuration ROM. *See* declaration ROM
- confirming text (in inline input) Tx 7-12, 7-23, 7-42

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

connection closed error AI 7-18
 connection control blocks (CCB) N 5-6, 5-12, 5-35, 5-36 to 5-38
 connection ends
 closing N 5-61 to 5-62
 configuring N 5-14, 5-47 to 5-48
 defined N 5-4
 establishing N 5-45 to 5-46
 removing N 5-62, 5-63
 resetting N 5-76
 state of N 5-36
 connection events, unsolicited
 defined N 5-8
 types of N 5-27, 5-37
 user routines for N 5-26 to 5-28
 connection files. *See* AppleTalk connection files
 connection IDs N 5-6, PS 3-5
 connectionless networks N 1-5
 connectionless protocols N 1-6, 1-15
 connection listeners N 5-22 to 5-26, 5-63 to 5-68
 activating N 5-65 to 5-67
 and ASDSP N 5-33
 defined N 5-5, 5-7 to 5-8
 sample code N 5-24 to 5-26
 connection-listening sockets N 5-7, 5-36
 Connection Manager O 19
 testing for features U 1-16
 connection-oriented networks N 1-4
 connection-oriented protocols N 1-5, 5-4
 connections PS 3-5
 closing N 5-62
 defined N 5-6 to 5-7
 denying an open request N 5-67
 determining the status of N 5-69 to 5-70
 maintaining N 5-17 to 5-22
 modes N 5-14, 5-53, 5-58
 opening N 5-13 to 5-22, 5-48 to 5-56
 secure. *See* AppleTalk Secure Data Stream Protocol
 connection servers N 5-14, 5-65 to 5-66
 connection states N 5-37
 connectivity N 1-9
 constants, floating-point
 evaluation PN D-5 to D-7
 hexadecimal PN D-3
 constraining compressed data Q 3-127
 constructive geometry operations
 on transform clips XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-48 to 6-53
 container atoms Q 4-7

ContainerChunk data type S 2-84, 2-114
 container chunks. *See* Form Chunks
 container hierarchy
 defined IC 3-45
 described in object specifier records IC 6-10
 for FormTest IC 6-17 to 6-19
 specifying IC 6-61 to 6-63
 containers
 default IC 6-10
 defined PS 1-21, 3-4
 described in object specifier records IC 3-35, 6-10
 specifying IC 6-61 to 6-63
 specifying location of PS 3-31
 specifying for a range of objects IC 6-20
 containment, testing shapes for XG 4-18 to 4-21, 4-58 to 4-59, 4-100 to 4-104
 content areas of windows. *See* port rectangles
 content blocks
 defined AM 2-18 to 2-19
 reading AM 2-57 to 2-59, 2-150 to 2-155
 types of data in AM 2-18 to 2-19
 writing AM 2-76 to 2-79, 2-186 to 2-189
 content enclosures AM 2-19. *See also* enclosures; main enclosures
 content of a letter. *See also* image content; native content
 adding an image to a letter AI 3-88
 adding standard interchange format to a letter AI 3-85 to 3-88
 reading standard interchange format in a letter AI 3-98 to 3-102
 content region
 defined Tb 4-6, 4-12
 drawing Tb 4-39 to 4-40
 updating Tb 4-40 to 4-41, 4-48 to 4-50
 handling mouse-down events in O 121-123
 of help balloons MTb 3-8, 3-93
 context blocks. *See* 680x0 context blocks
 context data structure AI 6-39
 context of a process
 switching O 167
 and interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
 defined Pr 1-5
 switching Pr 1-7, Tb 2-15 to 2-16
 contexts AI 6-28 to 6-31, PS 1-51. *See also* queue context
 creating AI 6-28 to 6-29
 disposing AI 6-29
 contextual forms Tx 1-11, 1-14, 1-26 to 1-29, XT 1-16, 8-24

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

contextual forms setting (script variables) Tx 6-69
 contextual script system (in script flags) Tx 6-68
 contiguous highlighting XT 10-14, 10-27, 10-52
 Continue button (system error alert) U 2-5
 Continue event. *See* kMailEPPCContinue high-level event
 ContinueSpeech function
 described S 4-62 to 4-63
 minimizing latency of speech generation with S 4-52, 4-59
 continuing paused speech S 4-18, 4-62 to 4-63
 continuous digitization QC 8-53
 continuous play from disk. *See* play-from-disk routines
 continuous recording
 defined S 3-5
 supporting S 3-17
 continuous speech S 4-51, 4-58
 contour direction
 defined XG 2-11, 4-7
 determining XG 4-68
 effect on shape fill XG 4-23 to 4-27
 reversing XG 4-23 to 4-27, 4-70
 contour index XG 2-23
 contours XG 4-4 to 4-9. *See also* path contours; path shapes; polygon contours; polygon shapes
 breaking XG 4-28 to 4-30, 4-72
 counting XG 2-136, 4-30
 crossed
 creating XG 2-50
 effect of shape fill on XG 2-14 to 2-15, 2-24
 and pen placement XG 3-19, 3-56
 removing XG 4-76
 defined XG 2-9
 determining direction XG 4-25, 4-68
 finding a specific point on XG 4-42, 4-85
 left side XG 4-5
 overlapping
 creating XG 2-52
 effect of shape fill on XG 2-14 to 2-15, 2-26, 2-63 to 2-65
 removing XG 4-76
 removing unnecessary contour breaks XG 4-76
 right side XG 4-5
 true inside XG 4-9
 contours of glyphs Tx 4-28 to 4-29
 contracting characters for sorting Tx 5-14
 contraction operators PN D-2 to D-3
 contrast in video digitizer components QC 8-67

control action procedures PS 1-16 to 1-18
 and the A5 register M 4-15
 control bits of path geometries XG 2-25, 2-56
 Control calls S 3-5, 3-13 to 3-15
 control characters Tx 1-56, 1-58, A-6 to A-8. *See also* number format specification strings
 used as delimiters Tx A-7 to A-8
 control color table records Tb 5-77 to 5-80
 control color table resources Tb 5-121 to 5-123
 control color tables Tb 6-160 to 6-162
 control definition functions PS 1-16, 1-36
 and the A5 register M 4-15
 custom Tb 5-109 to 5-115
 defined Tb 5-14
 for pop-up menus Tb 5-14, 5-36
 standard Tb 5-14
 control definition IDs
 for buttons Tb 5-14
 for checkboxes Tb 5-14
 for custom controls Tb 5-109 to 5-110
 defined Tb 5-14
 for pop-up menus Tb 5-14
 for radio buttons Tb 5-14
 for scroll bars Tb 5-14
 specifying Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-25, 5-83 to 5-84, 5-120
 control device code resources MTb 8-7, 8-25, 8-74
 control device functions MTb 8-4, 8-25 to 8-47, 8-74 to 8-78
 and activate events MTb 8-33
 and keyboard-related events MTb 8-37
 and mouse-related events MTb 8-39
 performing initialization MTb 8-29
 preserving a handle to private storage MTb 8-30
 and update events MTb 8-43
 control flags
 determining for image compression components QC 4-49
 determining for image compressor components QC 4-42 to 4-43
 determining for movie controller components QC 2-20, 2-26
 determining for sequence grabber channel components QC 6-51
 determining for sequence grabber components QC 5-63
 modifying for standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-36

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

request type for standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-25
 returning for standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-35
 setting for movie controller components QC 2-20, 2-26
 setting for sequence grabber channel components QC 6-51
 setting for sequence grabber components QC 5-57
 control flags, setting for time bases Q 2-330
 Control function D 1-75 to 1-76
 called by ShutDwnPower Pr 8-5, 8-6
 control information byte, in ATP headers N 6-6
 Control key Tb 2-20
 controlled grab QC 5-57
 controller boundary rectangles QC 2-8
 controller boundary regions QC 2-8
 controller clipping regions QC 2-9
 controller window regions QC 2-9
 controlling the environment
 assembler instructions PN 12-3 to 12-15
 C functions PN 8-3 to 8-15
 control list Tb 4-14
 Control Manager O 10, Tb 5-3 to 5-135
 application-defined routines for Tb 5-109 to 5-117
 data structures in Tb 5-72 to 5-80
 and Dialog Manager Tb 5-3, 5-5, 5-16, 5-29, 5-31, 6-78
 and Event Manager Tb 5-3
 and List Manager Tb 5-3
 localization guidelines Tb 5-15, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-85, 5-120
 and Resource Manager Tb 5-3
 resources for Tb 5-117 to 5-123. *See also* control color tables; control definition functions; control resources;
 routines in Tb 5-80 to 5-117
 user interface guidelines Tb 5-5 to 5-13, 5-52 to 5-53
 and Window Manager Tb 5-3
 control panel, Memory PS 1-68
 Control Panel desk accessory MTb 8-15, 8-23, 8-37, 8-39
 control panel extension-defined routines
 MyPanelEvent function U 5-26 to 5-27
 MyPanelGetDITL function U 5-21 to 5-22
 MyPanelGetSettings function U 5-29
 MyPanelGetTitle function U 5-23 to 5-24
 MyPanelInstall function U 5-22 to 5-23
 MyPanelItem function U 5-25 to 5-26
 MyPanelRemove function U 5-24 to 5-25

MyPanelSetSettings function U 5-30
 MyPanelValidateInput function U 5-28
 control panel extensions U 5-3 to 5-34
 creating a component for U 5-6 to 5-9
 extension-defined routines U 5-20 to 5-30
 opening resource files of U 5-13
 control panel files
 creating MTb 8-12 to 8-48
 defined MTb 8-4
 and monitors extensions MTb 8-73
 and system extensions MTb 8-8
 user documentation for MTb 8-8
 control panels MTb 8-3 to 8-92
 and Command-key equivalents MTb 8-37
 compatibility with the Control Panel desk accessory MTb 8-15, 8-23, 8-37, 8-39
 and control panel extensions U 5-4 to 5-6
 creating MTb 8-12 to 8-48, U 5-3, 5-8
 creating resources for MTb 8-14 to 8-24
 Date & Time Tx 1-110 to 1-112
 and error reporting MTb 8-47
 initializing MTb 8-30
 installing and removing Tb 7-41
 Memory. *See* Memory control panel
 Numbers Tx 1-109
 required resources MTb 8-6, 8-82 to 8-87
 shutting down MTb 8-45
 sound U 5-8
 specifying a font for MTb 8-23
 Text Tx 1-107 to 1-108
 and text defined as user items MTb 8-43
 user interface guidelines for MTb 8-12
 valid resource IDs for MTb 8-14
 video U 5-8
 where to store MTb 8-8
 Control Panels folder IC 11-6
 alias type for Tb 7-40
 defined Tb 7-43
 finding Tb 7-54
 icon for MTb 1-132
 control points XG 2-18, 2-25, 2-56
 ControlRecord data type Tb 5-73 to 5-75
 control records Tb 5-73 to 5-75
 control resources
 example of Tb 5-18, 5-21, 5-23, 5-26
 Rez input format for Tb 5-18 to 5-24, 5-25 to 5-28
 Rez output format for Tb 5-118 to 5-121
 control routine D 1-12, 1-35

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- controls
 - action procedures for Tb 5-91, 5-102, 5-115 to 5-117
 - activating Tb 5-13
 - active Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 6-13
 - in alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-154
 - colors in Tb 5-5, 5-101, 5-121 to 5-123
 - control definition IDs for Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-25, 5-83 to 5-84, 5-120
 - custom. *See* custom controls
 - defined Tb 5-3
 - dragging Tb 5-35, 5-99 to 5-100, 5-114 to 5-115
 - drawing Tb 5-17, 5-85 to 5-88
 - drawing an outline around O 146. *See also* check boxes; radio buttons
 - events in Tb 5-88 to 5-93, 6-78
 - help balloons for MTb 3-55
 - highlight states of Tb 5-35, 5-98 to 5-99
 - inactive Tb 5-13, 6-13, 6-74
 - indicators in. *See* indicators, in controls
 - invisible Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-25, 5-83, 5-97, 5-119
 - mouse events in Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 5-30 to 5-70
 - moving Tb 5-65 to 5-70, 5-97 to 5-98
 - part codes for Tb 5-31 to 5-32
 - pop-up menus Tb 6-42 to 6-44
 - rectangles for Tb 5-18 to 5-19, 5-22 to 5-23, 5-25 to 5-26, 5-82, 5-118. *See also* display rectangles
 - reference values for
 - changing Tb 5-105 to 5-106
 - determining Tb 5-105
 - specifying Tb 5-18, 5-25, 5-84, 5-120
 - removing Tb 5-108 to 5-109
 - resizing Tb 5-65 to 5-70, 5-98
 - resources for. *See* control resources
 - settings of
 - changing Tb 5-11, 5-37 to 5-43, 5-61, 5-65 to 5-70, 5-93 to 5-102
 - determining Tb 5-37 to 5-43, 5-102 to 5-107
 - specifying initial Tb 5-18 to 5-19, 5-21 to 5-23, 5-25 to 5-28, 5-83, 5-118 to 5-119
 - setting values of O 142-144
 - standard Tb 5-4, 5-15 to 5-28, 5-81 to 5-85
 - text in Tb 5-18, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-25
 - titles of
 - changing Tb 5-96
 - determining Tb 5-104 to 5-105
 - specifying Tb 5-18, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-25, 5-83, 5-85, 5-120, 5-121
 - types of Tb 5-4 to 5-13. *See also* buttons; checkboxes; custom controls; pop-up menus; radio buttons; scroll bars
 - updating Tb 5-29 to 5-30
 - visible Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-25, 5-83, 5-119
 - in windows Tb 4-14 to 4-15, 4-23, 5-82
 - conventions and consistencies in programming XO 1-41 to 1-44
 - conversion of file formats. *See* translation of file formats
 - conversions PN 5-3 to 5-12
 - accuracy of decimal to binary PN 5-7 to 5-8
 - assembler PN 13-3 to 13-6
 - between decimal formats PN 5-10, 9-19 to 9-23
 - between floating-point formats PN 5-5 to 5-7, 9-13, 13-5
 - binary to decimal PN 5-7 to 5-12, 9-13 to 9-19
 - C functions PN 9-3 to 9-25
 - ceil function PN 9-6 to 9-7
 - decimal to binary PN 5-7 to 5-12
 - C functions PN 9-13 to 9-19
 - double-double format PN 5-9 to 5-10
 - double-double to decimal PN 5-9 to 5-10
 - during expression evaluation PN 3-3 to 3-11
 - floating-point to integer PN 5-3 to 5-5, 6-13 to 6-14, 9-3 to 9-11, 13-4 to 13-5
 - floor function PN 9-7 to 9-8
 - inexact exception PN 5-4, 5-5, 5-7
 - integer to floating-point PN 5-3 to 5-5, 9-12, 13-3 to 13-4
 - invalid exception PN 4-5, 5-4
 - nearbyint function PN 9-9 to 9-10
 - overflow exception PN 5-5, 5-7
 - rint function PN 6-13 to 6-14
 - rinttol function PN 9-3 to 9-4
 - round function PN 9-10 to 9-11
 - roundtol function PN 9-5 to 9-6
 - SANE PN A-1 to A-2
 - trunc function PN 9-11 to 9-12
 - underflow exception PN 5-5, 5-7
- ConvertFileToMovieFile function Q 2-93 to 2-94, QC 9-6
 - ConvertImage function Q 3-82 to 3-85
 - converting shapes XD 3-6, 3-7
 - converting text. *See also* input methods; case conversion in inline input Tx 7-12
 - lexical. *See* tokenization
 - phonetic. *See* transliteration

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

converting track time value to media time Q 2-193 to 2-194
 ConvertMovieToFile function Q 2-95, QC 9-6
 ConvertTime function Q 2-334
 ConvertTimeScale function Q 2-334
 cooperative multitasking environment O 165-167, Pr 1-3 to 1-5, PS 1-4, Tb 2-10
 coordinate planes Im 1-6 to 1-10, O 86. *See also* global coordinate systems; local coordinate systems
 coordinates and coordinate spaces XO 1-28 to 1-32, 7-31 to 7-39
 converting from QuickDraw XU 1-7 to 1-9, 1-28
 device space XO 1-31 to 1-32, 7-38 to 7-39
 geometry space XO 1-29, 7-32
 global space XO 1-30 to 1-31, 7-34 to 7-37
 local space XO 1-29 to 1-30, 7-33 to 7-34
 coordinate spaces XG 3-20 to 3-21
 coordinate systems Tb 4-17 to 4-18
 copies, to print Im 9-19
 copies information
 as job collection item XP 3-11
 defined XP 3-81
 coprocessors PS 1-9
 copy and paste, user interface guidelines for MTb 2-10 to 2-11
 copy-back cache M 4-12
 CopyBits procedure Im 3-32 to 3-34, 3-112 to 3-118, 4-26 to 4-28, 6-6, 6-9, O 99, 101
 CopyCollection function XU 5-57
 Copy command (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, 2-19, Tb 3-25, 6-69
 CopyDeepMask procedure Im 3-120 to 3-122, 4-30 to 4-32, 6-10
 copying memory blocks M 1-74 to 1-75, 2-59 to 2-64
 copying text Tx 2-9, 2-30, 2-39 to 2-42
 CopyMask procedure Im 3-119 to 3-120, 4-28 to 4-30, 6-10 to 6-11
 CopyMatrix function Q 2-343
 copy mode
 as default XO 5-12
 defined XO 5-14
 examples of using XO 5-44, 5-45, 5-46, 5-47
 and printing XO 5-50
 CopyMovieSelection function Q 2-248, 2-356
 CopyMovieSettings function Q 2-261 to 2-262
 copy operations, and movie controller
 components QC 2-52
 CopyPixMap procedure Im 4-86

CopyPixPat procedure Im 4-90
 CopyRgn procedure Im 3-90 to 3-91, 8-11
 Copyright Chunks S 2-82
 copyright statement, user data type for Q 4-21
 copysign function PN 10-10 to 10-11
 invalid exception PN 4-5
 SANE PN A-5
 copysignl function PN 10-10 to 10-11
 CopyToMapping function XU 8-63
 CopyTrackSettings function Q 2-267 to 2-268
 Copy transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
 'core' event class IC 3-8
 core printing features XP 1-26 to 1-28, 2-3 to 2-81
 Core suite of Apple events IC 1-11, 3-41
 cos function PN 10-30 to 10-31
 cosh function PN 10-39 to 10-40
 cosine PN 10-30 to 10-31
 cosine, hyperbolic PN 10-39 to 10-40
 Count1Resources function MTb 1-98 to 1-99
 Count1Types function MTb 1-102
 CountADBs function D 5-42
 CountAppFiles procedure F 1-59
 CountCollectionItems function XU 5-69
 CountCollectionOwners function XU 5-57
 CountCollectionTags function XU 5-86
 CountComponentInstances function MTb 6-67 to 6-68
 CountComponents function MTb 6-43 to 6-44
 CountDITL function Tb 6-128
 counterchallenge, authentication
 generating AI 9-56
 replying to AI 9-56
 counterclockwise contour direction XG 4-7
 counters of glyphs XT 1-5
 CountImageDescriptionExtension
 function QC 4-67 to 4-68
 counting symbols PS 3-14, 3-25 to 3-26
 CountMItems function Tb 3-81, 3-141
 CountResources function MTb 1-98
 CountSymbols function PS 3-14, 3-25 to 3-26
 CountTaggedCollectionItems function XU 5-70
 CountTypes function MTb 1-102
 CountUserDataTypes function Q 2-234
 CountVoices function S 4-64 to 4-65
 cover functions Q 2-71 to 2-73, 2-155 to 2-157, 2-357 to 2-358
 cover page constants XD 4-18
 cover pages, mailer
 drawing AI 3-108

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- preparing AI 3-107
- cProperty as object class ID IC 3-42, 6-13, 6-27
- 'cpts' resource type. See capture resource
- CPU, portable Macintosh computers D 6-60 to 6-63
 - current speed
 - determining D 6-30, 6-60
 - setting D 6-62
 - cycling
 - determining if enabled D 6-62
 - enabling or disabling D 6-62
 - maximum speed
 - determining D 6-60
 - restart speed
 - determining D 6-61
 - setting D 6-61
- CPU loading values S 2-40
- CPUs, testing for type U 1-22
- CPU speed changes N 10-26
- CQDProcs data type Im 4-60 to 4-61
- CR. See Condition Register
- crashes. See system errors
- Cray computers PN B-2
- CreateCompDescriptor function IC 6-68 to 6-69, 6-89 to 6-90
- CreateEditionContainerFile function IC 2-32 to 2-34, 2-79 to 2-80
- Create Element event handler IC 9-11
- create functions
 - routines for manipulating IC 10-55 to 10-57
 - supplying alternative IC 10-24
- CreateLogicalDescriptor function IC 6-69 to 6-70, 6-91 to 6-92
- CreateMovieFile function Q 2-61, 2-96 to 2-98
- CreateObjSpecifier function IC 6-55 to 6-75, 6-93 to 6-94
- CreateOffsetDescriptor function IC 6-72, 6-88 to 6-89
- Create Publisher command (Edit menu) IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
- Create Publisher event IC 4-22 to 4-25
- CreateRangeDescriptor function IC 6-73, 6-92 to 6-93
- CreateResFile procedure F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-57 to 1-58
- Create Slot event. See kMailEPPCCreateSlot high-level event
- creating
 - attached movie controllers QC 2-29
 - sound and video channels for sequence grabber
 - channel components QC 5-12
 - creating an aspect from a record AI 5-16
 - creating an information page from an aspect AI 5-17
 - creating a picture with seven shapes XU 7-56 to 7-59
 - creating objects XO 1-9. See also kinds of under objects
 - creation dates, handled by FSpExchangeFiles F 1-26
 - CreationID data type
 - checking equality of AI 2-52
 - copying AI 2-52
 - defined AI 2-26 to 2-27
 - getting null pointer to AI 2-53
 - getting pointer to PathFinder creation ID AI 2-54
 - setting to null AI 2-54
 - creation IDs AI 9-50 to 9-52. See also attribute creation ID; record creation IDs
 - manipulating AI 2-51 to 2-55
 - creation time
 - for media atoms Q 4-18
 - for media structures Q 2-19, 2-221 to 2-222
 - for a movie Q 2-16
 - for movie atoms Q 4-12
 - for movies Q 2-219 to 2-222
 - for a track Q 2-18
 - for track atoms Q 4-15
 - for tracks Q 2-220 to 2-221
 - creator information
 - as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
 - defined XP 3-95
 - creators
 - assigning Tb 7-33 to 7-34, 7-47 to 7-49
 - defined Tb 7-9 to 7-10
 - determining for letter in the In Tray AI 3-94
 - creator type structure AI 3-28, 7-27
 - credentials
 - decrypting AI 9-59
 - defined AI 9-5
 - getting AI 9-12, 9-43
 - getting a proxy for AI 9-45
 - management AI 9-43 to 9-50
 - use of AI 9-7
 - using a proxy to obtain AI 9-47
 - credentials, ASDSP N 5-10
 - 'crgn' atom type Q 4-6
 - crossed contours
 - creating XG 2-50
 - effect of shape fill on XG 2-14 to 2-15, 2-24
 - and pen placement XG 3-19, 3-56

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

removing XG 4-33, 4-76
 crosshairs cursor Im 8-8 to 8-9
 cross-mode call. *See* explicit cross-mode calls; implicit cross-mode calls
 cross-stream kerning XT 1-18, 8-5, 8-8 to 8-9
 cross-stream shift XT 8-5, 8-6 to 8-7, 8-42 to 8-44, 8-58
 CrsrBusy global variable Pr 4-18
 'crsr' resource type Im 8-34 to 8-36
 'crst' resource type XD 6-77 to 6-79
 cryptographic key. *See* keys, cryptographic
 cryptography AI 6-4
 CSAM alias attribute AM 4-66
 'csam' file type AI 5-73, AM 2-9, 3-5, 4-4
 CSAM-provided functions
 catalog service function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-13
 driver Close subroutine AM 3-6 to 3-8
 driver Control subroutine AM 3-6
 driver Open subroutine AM 3-6 to 3-8
 driver Prime subroutine AM 3-6
 driver Status subroutine AM 3-6
 parse function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-11, 3-13 to 3-16
 CSAM record AM 4-65 to 4-66
 catalog attribute AM 4-66
 creating AM 4-11
 CSAM alias attribute AM 4-66
 CSAMs (catalog service access modules) AM 3-3 to 3-52. *See also* catalog service
 access controls, support of AM 3-26 to 3-27
 address templates. *See* address templates
 application completion routine, calling AM 3-12, 3-27 to 3-28
 application-defined functions for AM 3-37 to 3-39
 attribute lookup, supporting AM 3-26
 basic services provided by AM 3-3 to 3-5
 Catalog Manager functions, supporting AM 3-10
 catalog service function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-13
 device driver, implemented as AM 3-6, 3-7 to 3-9
 features supported by
 human interface effects of AM 3-22 to 3-26
 identifying to Catalog Manager AM 3-16 to 3-22
 file types AM 4-4
 functions for
 adding CSAM and Catalog records AM 3-31 to 3-35
 handling catalog service and parse requests AM 3-37 to 3-39
 initializing AM 3-29 to 3-31

removing CSAM and Catalog records AM 3-35 to 3-37
 initializing AM 3-8
 installing AM 3-9, 3-32
 introduced AI 8-4, AM 1-6
 overview of AM 3-3 to 3-5
 parse function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-11, 3-13 to 3-16
 relationship to Catalog Manager AM 3-4, 3-6
 relationship to Device Manager AM 3-6
 removing a CSAM AM 3-35 to 3-37
 resources for AM 3-40 to 3-41
 setup templates. *See* setup templates
 cSpecArray data type Im 4-55 to 4-56
 C strings, converting to AOCE strings AI 2-46
 'cstr' lookup table element AI 5-111
 CTabChanged procedure Im 4-97 to 4-98
 Ct1CTab data type Tb 5-77 to 5-80
 'ctrl' folder type Tb 7-54
 cultural values, associated with sounds S 1-24
 CurDirStore global variable F 3-65
 CurFMInput global variable Tx 4-64
 CurJTOffset global variable Pr 7-7
 currency formats Tx 1-32 to 1-34, 1-97, 6-33 to 6-34, B-25
 currency symbols Tx B-24
 CurrentA5 global variable M 1-79, 4-25, O 31, 38, Pr 1-12
 and callback routines M 4-15
 defined M 1-13
 getting value M 1-79, 4-25
 current block AI 7-62
 current device
 defined Im 5-4
 determining Im 5-26
 setting Im 5-24
 current directory, in Standard File Package dialog
 boxes F 3-5, 3-31 to 3-34
 current disk. *See* current volume
 current error values, in Movie Toolbox Q 2-85, 2-84 to 2-85
 current flags, video digitizer component QC 8-19
 current heap zone M 2-5
 current line direction Tx 1-77
 current menu list Tb 3-40
 current printer
 defined Im 9-3
 device number of Im 9-48
 feed type of Im 9-48

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- current process Pr 1-4, 2-5, O 166, Tb 2-28
- CurrentProcessorSpeed function D 6-60
- current resource file
 - defined MTb 1-10
 - getting and setting MTb 1-28 to 1-30, 1-68 to 1-71
- current rounding direction PN 4-3 to 4-4
 - nearbyint function PN 9-9 to 9-10
 - rint function PN 6-13 to 6-14
 - rinttol function PN 9-3 to 9-4
- current script Tx 1-15, 1-52, 5-4 to 5-6, 6-22. *See also*
 - font script; font force flag; international
 - resources selection flag
- current selection, in movies Q 2-16, 2-243, 2-247 to 2-251
- current sound input device S 1-16
- current sound output device S 1-10
- current time
 - changing Q 2-186
 - for current selection in movie atom Q 4-12
 - defined Q 2-16
 - determining Q 2-187
 - determining with clock components QC 11-9
 - setting Q 2-185 to 2-186
- current volume F 3-32 to 3-34
 - in Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-5, 3-31 to 3-34
- CurResFile function MTb 1-68 to 1-69, O 52
- cursive glyphs XT 8-25
- cursor
 - defined Tx 1-74
 - obtaining location of, in global coordinates XU 1-8 to 1-9, 1-30
 - obtaining location of, in local coordinates XU 1-9, 1-30
- Cursor data type Im 8-16 to 8-18
- cursor resources Im 8-13 to 8-14, 8-33 to 8-34
- cursors XT 10-6
 - adjusting Tb 2-65 to 2-67
 - angle of XT 10-8, 10-22, 10-46
 - animation with VBL tasks Pr 4-16 to 4-19
 - arrow Tb 2-63
 - changing at interrupt time Pr 4-18
 - cross Tb 2-63
 - I-beam Tb 2-63
 - initializing O 9
 - jerky movement Pr 4-6
 - plus Tb 2-63
 - setting the appearance of Tb 2-62
- tracking location by Help Manager MTb 3-25
- updating of position Pr 4-5
- wristwatch Tb 2-63
 - animating Im 8-13 to 8-15, 8-31 to 8-33
 - arrow Im 8-8, 8-9 to 8-12
 - changing Im 8-7 to 8-13, 8-26 to 8-27
 - color Im 8-18 to 8-20, 8-25 to 8-27, 8-34 to 8-36
 - crosshairs Im 8-8 to 8-9
 - data types for Im 8-16 to 8-21
 - defined Im 8-3 to 8-4
 - getting from resources Im 8-24, 8-26
 - hiding Im 8-28 to 8-29
 - hot spots for Im 8-19
 - I-beam Im 8-8 to 8-12
 - initializing Im 8-6 to 8-7, 8-21 to 8-23
 - obscuring Im 8-29
 - plus sign Im 8-8 to 8-9
 - resources for Im 8-33 to 8-37
 - setting the appearance of Im 8-7
 - shielding behind rectangles Im 8-29
 - showing, after hiding Im 8-30 to 8-31
 - user interface guidelines for Im 8-4 to 8-5
 - wristwatch Im 8-8 to 8-9
 - disabling watch cursor AI 5-200
 - in mailers AI 3-66
- Cursors data type Im 8-20
- Cursor Utilities Im 8-3 to 8-43
 - data structures in Im 8-16 to 8-21
 - resources for Im 8-33 to 8-37
 - routines in Im 8-21 to 8-33
- 'CURS' resource type Im 8-13 to 8-14, 8-33 to 8-34
- CurStackBase global variable M 2-104
- curve error
 - as style object property XO 3-4
- curve error style property XG 3-14
 - effect when converting shapes XG 3-45 to 3-48
 - effect when reducing XG 3-49 to 3-51
 - functions for XG 3-114 to 3-118
- curve geometries
 - defined XG 2-18
 - determining XG 2-125
 - editing XG 2-79 to 2-81, 2-126
 - structure of XG 2-105
- curve join attribute XG 3-103
- curve joins XG 3-26, 3-103
- curve shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
 - converting other shapes to XG 2-71 to 2-74
 - creating and drawing XG 2-41 to 2-42, 2-113, 2-159

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

default XG 2-20
 defined XG 2-18
 dividing in two XG 2-19
 cushions. *See* memory cushions
 custom alert boxes
 creating with the `Alert` function Tb 6-106 to 6-108
 defined Tb 6-9
 custom color tables, updating Q 3-87
 custom controls Tb 5-11, 5-109 to 5-115
 custom dialog boxes. *See* dialog boxes, custom
`CustomGetFilePreview` function Q 2-68 to 2-71, 2-312 to 2-314
`CustomGetFile` procedure F 3-51 to 3-52
 testing for availability U 1-24
 custom information page window
 main aspect and information page template sample code AI 5-58 to 5-65
 pop-up menu AI 5-97
 resource AI 5-97
 customization ('cust') resource XD 3-54, 6-47 to 6-49
 example of XD 3-62
 customization (in application design) Tx 1-18
 customization structure XD 6-7
 customized icons Tb 7-17 to 7-18
 customizing printing features XP 1-28 to 1-29, 3-22 to 3-27, 3-33 to 3-39, 3-66 to 3-75, 3-98 to 3-102, 3-113 to 3-125
 customizing `TextEdit` Tx 2-57 to 2-63, 2-110 to 2-117
 Custom Page Setup dialog box XP 3-113
`CustomPutFile` procedure F 3-46 to 3-47
 testing for availability U 1-24
 custom shutdown procedures. *See* shutdown procedures
 Custom view type AI 5-130
 'cust' resource type. *See* customization resource
 cut and paste, intelligent MTb 2-10 to 2-11, Tx 1-99, 6-68, 6-69
 Cut command (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, 2-15 to 2-19, Tb 3-25, 6-69
`CutMovieSelection` function Q 2-247, 2-356
 cut operations, and movie controller
 components QC 2-52
 cutting text Tx 2-9, 2-30, 2-39 to 2-42
 'cvid' compressor type value QC 5-80
`CWindowPeek` data type Tb 4-65
`CWindowPtr` data type Tb 4-65
`CWindowRecord` data type Tb 4-65 to 4-68
 'cwin' event class AI 3-67

D

`DABeeper` global variable Tb 6-172
 DAC. *See* digital-to-analog convertor
 daisy chains U 8-8
 dakuten Tx 6-30
 DAL (Data Access Language) IC 12-4
 dangling pointers O 42
 avoiding M 1-29 to 1-33
 causes of M 1-29 to 1-33
 dangling procedure pointers M 1-32 to 1-33
 defined M 1-29
 detecting M 1-29
 introduced M 1-20
 locking blocks to prevent M 1-29 to 1-30
 referencing callback routines M 1-32 to 1-33
 using local variables to prevent M 1-31
 dash advance XG 3-29, 3-66 to 3-67, 3-104
 dash, as style object property XO 3-4
 dash attributes
 as field of dash record XG 3-104
 auto-advance dash attribute XG 3-70 to 3-72, 3-105
 bend dash attribute XG 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
 break dash attribute XG 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
 clip dash attribute XG 3-29, 3-105
 defined XG 3-66
 as enumeration XG 3-105, 3-106
 level dash attribute XG 3-105
`DashedLine` picture comment Im B-6, B-9, B-33 to B-35
 dashed lines Im B-33 to B-35
`DashedStop` picture comment Im B-6, B-9, B-34
 dashes XG 3-27 to 3-31. *See also* dash style property
 adding to a shape XG 3-66 to 3-70
 adjusting to fit contours XG 3-70 to 3-74
 auto-advancing XG 3-70 to 3-74, 3-105
 bending XG 3-30, 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
 breaking XG 3-29, 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
 clipping XG 3-29, 3-69, 3-105
 definition of dash structure XG 3-103 to 3-104
 effect of shape fill XG 3-103
 functions for XG 3-134 to 3-141
 height of XG 3-28, 3-104
 insetting XG 3-73 to 3-74, 3-99
 interactions with caps, joins, patterns XG 3-33 to 3-35, 3-91 to 3-95
 level XG 3-105
 phasing XG 3-69, 3-104
 positions, determining XG 3-81 to 3-85, 3-140

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

scaling XG 3-28, 3-68, 3-104
 text used as XG 3-80 to 3-81
 dashes, synonym XP 4-14, 4-46
 dash phase XG 3-29, 3-104
 dash scale XG 3-28, 3-68, 3-104
 dash structures XG 3-103 to 3-104
 dash style property XG 3-27
 functions for XG 3-134 to 3-141
 DASTrings global variable Tb 6-172
 data. *See also* audio data
 exchanging between PowerPC and 680x0
 environments PS 1-64 to 1-65
 exchanging with other applications O 15
 global. *See* global data
 sampled-sound S 2-9 to 2-11
 square-wave S 2-7 to 2-8
 wave-table S 2-8
 Data Access Language (DAL) IC 12-4
 Data Access Manager IC 12-3 to 12-104. *See also*
 sessions; data access
 and Package Manager U 10-5
 testing for availability U 1-16
 asynchronous calls IC 12-12
 asynchronous parameter block record IC 12-55 to
 12-56
 canceling a function call IC 12-75
 connection with a database, illustrated IC 12-6
 data structures in IC 12-54 to 12-59
 data types IC 12-36 to 12-43
 disk-space limit IC 12-13
 high-level interface
 compared to low-level IC 12-11
 examples of IC 12-7, 12-18 to 12-21
 retrieving data IC 12-9
 routines IC 12-61 to 12-68
 sending a query IC 12-8 to 12-9
 status routines IC 12-22 to 12-28
 using IC 12-14 to 12-28
 high-level routines IC 12-7 to 12-9
 flowchart IC 12-8
 sequence of use IC 12-14 to 12-17
 uses IC 12-7
 initializing IC 12-60 to 12-61
 local database and IC 12-4
 low-level interface IC 12-9 to 12-11
 compared to high-level IC 12-11
 examples of IC 12-9 to 12-11
 retrieving data IC 12-11

sending a query IC 12-11
 using IC 12-28 to 12-35
 low-level routines IC 12-68 to 12-86
 flowchart IC 12-29
 sequence of use IC 12-28 to 12-35
 uses IC 12-9
 queries
 converting results to text IC 12-42 to 12-45,
 12-67 to 12-68
 defined IC 12-7
 executing IC 12-78 to 12-79
 halting execution IC 12-81 to 12-82
 processing results IC 12-36 to 12-46
 retrieving results IC 12-42
 sending IC 12-30 to 12-31, 12-76 to 12-77
 starting IC 12-63 to 12-65
 query definition function resources IC 12-92
 query definition functions IC 12-51 to 12-54
 query documents
 contents IC 12-48 to 12-51
 dialog boxes IC 12-46 to 12-47
 query records IC 12-56 to 12-57
 creating IC 12-61
 defined IC 12-46
 disposing of IC 12-62 to 12-63
 query resources IC 12-90 to 12-91
 query string resources IC 12-91
 resources in IC 12-90 to 12-92
 result handlers IC 12-42 to 12-45, 12-86 to 12-89
 application IC 12-43
 function declaration IC 12-43
 installing IC 12-84 to 12-85
 provided by Apple Computer IC 12-42 to 12-43
 system IC 12-43
 results records IC 12-40 to 12-42
 routines in IC 12-59 to 12-89
 status routines IC 12-22 to 12-28
 sample IC 12-26 to 12-28
 and status messages IC 12-22 to 12-25
 suggested uses IC 12-3
 testing for availability IC 12-3
 user interface guidelines IC 12-13
 for providing feedback IC 12-13
 for query documents IC 12-46 to 12-47
 data alignment PS 1-63 to 1-65
 dataArray data type MTb 4-25
 data attribute AM 4-11, 4-70, 4-72
 data attributes (in a dictionary entry) Tx 8-6, 8-7

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

database access. *See* Data Access Manager
 database command strings. *See* queries
 database extensions
 asynchronous execution and IC 12-12
 defined IC 12-4
 database queries. *See* queries
 databases. *See* Data Access Manager
 data buffers F 1-9
 data cache M 4-30 to 4-31
 and virtual memory M 3-21
 defined M 4-9
 flushing M 4-9, 4-12
 data communication equipment D 7-7
 data compression U 3-8, 3-9
 data decompression U 3-8, 3-9
 data dependency Q 3-9
 data encryption. *See* encrypting data
 Data Encryption Standard (DES) AI 9-4
 data exchange components. *See* movie data exchange components
 data forks F 1-4 to 1-5, Im 7-7, MTb 1-4 to 1-6, PS 1-21, 1-30, 1-31 to 1-34, Tb 1-11
 creating F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187
 data format flags S 5-28 to 5-29
 data formats PN 2-3 to 2-17
 assembler PN 11-3
 choosing PN 2-16
 classes of numbers PN 2-5 to 2-11
 assembler PN 12-7 to 12-9
 compiler PN 7-4 to 7-5
 compiler PN 7-3 to 7-8
 converting between PN 5-5 to 5-7, 9-13, 13-5
 diagrams PN 2-11 to 2-15
 double format PN 2-13 to 2-14
 double-double format PN 2-14 to 2-15
 expression evaluation format PN 3-3
 minimum evaluation format PN 3-3 to 3-5, D-4
 precision of PN 2-16 to 2-17
 range of PN 2-16 to 2-17
 SANE PN A-1, A-4 to A-5
 semantic type PN 3-3
 single format PN 2-11 to 2-12
 widening for efficiency PN 7-3 to 7-4, A-9
 Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP) N 7-3 to 7-49
 checksum. *See* checksums
 data structures for N 7-34 to 7-37
 driver for N 1-17, 7-4
 introduced N 1-7, 1-15, 1-21

MPP parameter block for N 7-36 to 7-37
 protocol types N 7-7, 7-11
 receiving data N 7-10 to 7-12
 routines for N 7-37 to 7-43
 sending data N 7-10
 uses of N 1-26, 7-3
 datagram network. *See* connectionless networks
 datagrams. *See* packets
 DataHandle data type MTb 4-25, 4-66
 data handlers Q 2-284 to 2-286
 data reference information for Q 4-32. *See also* media handlers
 in sound media information atoms Q 4-29
 in video media information atoms Q 4-27
 data in a dictionary record Tx 8-5
 data information atoms Q 4-6, 4-30 to 4-32
 data instantiation
 global PS 1-51
 per-context PS 1-51
 per-load PS 1-52
 data interchange Q 2-32
 data interchange format Q 4-3
 data-link addresses N 2-5, 2-14
 data-link independence. *See* link independence
 data-link layer protocols, and DDP N 7-3
 data links N 1-9, 1-22
 data-loading functions Q 3-44 to 3-45, 3-48, 3-149 to 3-150
 assigning to an image Q 3-45
 assigning to a sequence Q 3-135
 identifying Q 3-82, 3-85, 3-140
 indicating use by image compressor components QC 4-31
 introduced QC 4-4
 minimum data size value Q 3-45
 specifying to image decompressor components QC 4-51
 and spooling of compressed data Q 3-45
 spooling data to decompressor with QC 4-23
 use by decompressor components QC 4-6 to 4-7
 use in compressing a horizontal band of an image QC 4-15
 data-loading function structures Q 3-149, QC 4-51
 data offset bit in sound commands S 2-75
 data organization in memory F 2-76 to 2-86
 data organization on volumes F 2-52 to 2-76
 dataProcRecord data type Q 3-149, QC 4-51
 data rate parameters structure Q 3-127

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

DataRateParams data type Q 3-127

data rates

- constraining Q 3-11
- functions for constraining data to Q 3-127

data-rate settings structure QC 3-19 to 3-20

data reference atoms Q 4-6, 4-32

data reference container atoms Q 4-32

data references

- adding to a media Q 2-216
- determining for a media Q 2-218
- determining number in a media Q 2-219
- format Q 4-32
- introduced Q 2-13
- resolving in a movie Q 2-89 to 2-91, 2-109
- resolving in a movie resource Q 2-245

data sections

- and accelerated resources PS 1-38
- defined PS 1-23

data servers

- defined IC 12-5
- status IC 12-79

data stream format XU 7-5 to 7-53. *See also* stream format

data streams N 1-5

- analyzing XU 7-53 to 7-90
- defined XU 7-5

data terminal equipment D 7-7

data types, general purpose O 39-40, 44-46

data-unloading functions Q 3-44 to 3-45, 3-150 to 3-152

- assigning to a sequence Q 3-126
- and compressor components Q 3-48
- data buffers and QC 4-7 to 4-8
- identifying Q 3-77, 3-86
- Image Compression Manager and QC 4-4
- minimum data size value Q 3-45
- specifying to image compressor components QC 4-44
- and spooling of compressed data Q 3-45, 3-148

data-unloading function structures Q 3-151, QC 4-44

date

- getting the current U 4-9 to 4-10

Date & Time control panel Tx 1-110 to 1-112, U 4-6

date, getting information about AI 6-20

Date, Time, and Measurement Utilities U 4-3 to 4-61

- data structures in U 4-23 to 4-32
- routines in U 4-32 to 4-49

Date2Secs procedure. *See* DateToSeconds procedure

date and time

- getting the current U 4-9 to 4-10, 4-33 to 4-36
- updating U 4-10 to 4-12, 4-36 to 4-38

date cache record Tx 5-31, 5-45, 5-82 to 5-86

Date field. *See* Sent field of a mailer

date formats Tx 1-32 to 1-34, 1-96 to 1-97, 5-29 to 5-31, 6-33 to 6-34

- long Tx 5-30, B-30 to B-31
- short Tx 5-29, B-25 to B-26

DateForm data type Tx 5-34, 5-35, 5-87, 5-90

dates

- calculating U 4-14 to 4-16
- converting

 - defaults used in Tx 5-32
 - from short to long formats U 4-13
 - from strings Tx 5-31 to 5-33, 5-84 to 5-85
 - into strings Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-89 to 5-91
 - routines for Tx 5-82 to 5-91

- determining the year Tx 5-32, 5-84

DateString procedure Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-86 to 5-87, B-28

date-time formats

- converting between U 4-14 to 4-16, 4-38 to 4-40

DateTimeRec data type Tx 5-34, U 4-4 to 4-5, 4-23 to 4-25

date-time record Tx 5-34, U 4-23 to 4-25

date-time representation, standard Tx 5-34

DateToSeconds procedure Tx 5-34, U 4-38

Date2Secs routine Tx D-4

day

- getting the current U 4-9 to 4-10

daylight saving time U 4-19

day names Tx B-29, B-34

DBAsyncParamBlockRec data type IC 12-55

DBBreak function IC 12-81 to 12-82

DBColumnInfoRecord data type IC 12-42, 12-59

DBDisposeQuery function IC 12-62 to 12-63

DBEnd function IC 12-70 to 12-71

DBExec function IC 12-31, 12-78 to 12-79

DBGetConnInfo function IC 12-71 to 12-73

DBGetErr function IC 12-80 to 12-81

DBGetItem function IC 12-83 to 12-85

DBGetNewQuery function IC 12-61 to 12-62

DBGetQueryResults function IC 12-22 to 12-28, 12-65 to 12-67

DBGetResultHandler function IC 12-87 to 12-88

DBGetSessionNum function IC 12-74 to 12-75

DBInit function IC 12-68 to 12-70

DBInstallResultHandler function IC 12-86 to 12-87

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

DBKill function IC 12-75
 dBoxProc window type O 167, Tb 2-16, 4-9, 6-25
 DBRemoveResultHandler function IC 12-89
 DBResultsToText function IC 12-67 to 12-68
 DBSend function IC 12-76 to 12-77
 DBSendItem function IC 12-77 to 12-78
 DBStartQuery function IC 12-22 to 12-28, 12-63 to 12-65
 DBState function IC 12-79 to 12-80
 DBUngetItem function IC 12-85 to 12-86
 DCE (device control entry), for printer drivers Im 9-80 to 9-81. See also device control entries
 'dctb' resource type F 3-20, Tb 6-156 to 6-157 and Standard File Package dialog boxes MTb 7-11
 dCtlEnable flag D 1-27
 'dctl' resource type XD 6-52 to 6-60
 dCtlStorage field D 1-31
 ddev. See database extensions
 DDP. See Datagram Delivery Protocol
 DDP packets. See packets
 deactivate events, handling with movie controller components QC 2-58
 DeactivateTextService function Tx 7-41, 7-85 to 7-86
 DeactivateTSMDDocument function Tx 7-20 to 7-21, 7-41, 7-52 to 7-53
 deactivating movie controllers QC 2-17
 dead caches
 defined XU 2-11
 disposing of XU 2-11
 dead keys Tx 1-89, A-19, C-18, C-33 and U.S. 'KCHR' resource Tx A-19
 DebuggerEnter procedure M 3-23, 3-35
 DebuggerExit procedure M 3-23, 3-35 to 3-36
 DebuggerGetMax function M 3-34 to 3-35
 DebuggerLockMemory function M 3-21, 3-23, 3-37
 DebuggerPoll procedure M 3-23, 3-39
 Debugger routine, calling within an exception handler PS 4-9
 debuggers, and virtual memory M 3-21 to 3-24
 _Debugger trap Pr 7-9
 DebuggerUnlockMemory function M 3-21, 3-23, 3-38
 debugging XO 1-39 to 1-40, XU 4-3 to 4-47
 corrupted objects XU 4-22
 debugging version of QuickDraw GX XO 1-39
 environment XU 4-3
 shapes XU 4-8 to 4-15
 utility XU 4-23 to 4-28

validation functions XU 4-15 to 4-22
 version of QuickDraw GX XU 4-5
 with GraphicsBug XO 1-40, XU 4-23 to 4-28
 debugging version XU 3-13
 DebugStr routine, calling within an exception handler PS 4-9
 _DebugUtil trap M 3-22, 3-45
 dec2f function PN 9-16 to 9-17
 dec2l function PN 9-16 to 9-17
 dec2num function PN 9-16 to 9-17
 dec2numl function PN 9-16 to 9-17
 dec2s function PN 9-16 to 9-17
 dec2str function PN 9-19 to 9-21
 decform structure PN 5-11
 definition PN 9-14 to 9-15
 digits field PN 9-14 to 9-15, 9-18, 9-20
 style field PN 9-14 to 9-15
 decimal data, reading and writing PN 5-8 to 5-10
 decimal formatting structure PN 5-11, 9-14 to 9-15
 decimal fractions PN 1-3
 decimal output
 fixed-style PN 9-15
 floating-style PN 9-14 to 9-15
 decimal separators Tx B-24
 decimal strings PN 5-12
 decimal structure PN 5-10 to 5-11
 definition PN 9-13 to 9-14
 exp field PN 9-13 to 9-14, 9-15, 9-17, 9-18
 sgn field PN 9-13 to 9-14, 9-15
 sig field PN 9-14, 9-16 to 9-17, 9-18, 9-20
 decimal to binary conversions PN 5-7 to 5-12
 C functions PN 9-16 to 9-17
 double-double format PN 5-9 to 5-10
 strings PN 5-12
 structures PN 5-10 to 5-11, 9-13 to 9-15
 decimal to decimal conversions PN 5-10, 9-19 to 9-23
 DECIMAL_DIG constant PN A-10
 declaration ROM D 2-7, 2-61 to 2-67
 decomposition adjustment factor XT 8-59
 decomposition of ligatures XT 9-50 to 9-51
 DecompressImage function Q 3-30, 3-31, 3-78 to 3-79
 decompressing
 images Q 3-30 to 3-31, 3-78 to 3-82
 algorithms for Q 3-5 to 3-11
 asynchronous Q 3-118 to 3-119
 banding images Q 3-45 to 3-46
 buffers Q 3-136 to 3-137
 clipping regions, setting Q 3-98 to 3-102

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- image buffers Q 3-34 to 3-35
- and key frames Q 3-34
- key frames in Q 3-34, 3-47
- mask region Q 3-132
- matrices, setting Q 3-80, 3-114, 3-132
- mattes, setting Q 3-81, 3-133 to 3-134, 3-139
- quality of Q 3-57 to 3-58
- sample routines Q 3-42 to 3-44
- screen buffers Q 3-34, 3-59, 3-115
- source rectangles, setting Q 3-131
- speed of Q 3-9, 3-54
- spooling of Q 3-44 to 3-45
- starting sequences Q 3-114
- testing for completion Q 3-119
- transfer modes, setting Q 3-130
- sequences Q 3-24, 3-33 to 3-34, 3-47, 3-106
 - beginning Q 3-113 to 3-116
 - and buffers Q 3-34
 - ending Q 3-119 to 3-120
 - key frames in Q 3-109
 - mask regions setting Q 3-132 to 3-133
 - matrices setting Q 3-132
 - mattes setting Q 3-133 to 3-134
 - offscreen image buffers Q 3-60
 - and parameters for Q 3-129 to 3-148
 - screen buffers Q 3-136 to 3-137
 - source rectangle setting Q 3-131
 - for still images Q 3-30 to 3-31
 - still images from Q 3-34
 - transfer modes, setting Q 3-130
- decompressing sequences
 - and key frames Q 3-34
- decompressing still images QC 1-8 to 1-10
- decompression
 - alignment and Q 3-142
 - speed Q 3-9
- decompression. *See* audio expansion; image decompression
- decompression parameters structures QC 4-46 to 4-53
- decompression utilities U 3-8 to 3-9
- decompressor components Q 3-6
 - accuracy of Q 3-54
 - block sizes for Q 3-55
 - capabilities Q 3-32, 3-52 to 3-55, 3-65
 - characteristics of Q 3-48
 - defined Q 3-6
 - finding Q 3-66
 - format flags Q 3-53
 - getting list of installed Q 3-63
 - loading data Q 3-135
 - registered by Component Manager Q 3-48
 - speed of Q 3-54
 - supplied by Apple Q 3-9 to 3-12
 - type values Q 3-48, 3-55, 3-63
- DecompressSequenceBegin function Q 3-33, 3-42, 3-114 to 3-116
- DecompressSequenceFrame function Q 3-34, 3-42, 3-106, 3-116 to 3-118
- deep copying XO 2-25, 2-58
- default application font, and parameter RAM U 7-5
- default attributes, of collection objects XU 5-60
- default buttons O 146, Tb 6-10 to 6-11, 6-22, 6-30 to 6-31, 6-56 to 6-61
- DefaultButton view type AI 5-129, 5-161
- default container IC 6-5, 6-10
- default directory F 2-35 to 2-37
 - set by LaunchApplication Pr 2-9
- default environment PN 4-4
- default help override resources. *See* 'hovvr' resource type
- default objects XO 1-17
- default operating system
 - data structure for U 9-19
 - defined U 9-10
 - identifying U 9-25, 9-26
 - routines for U 9-25 to 9-26
- default operating system parameter block U 9-19
- default rounding direction PN 4-3
- default scripting component
 - defined IC 10-3
 - getting and setting IC 10-86 to 10-87
- default shapes
 - curve XG 2-20
 - line XG 2-17
 - path XG 2-26
 - point XG 2-16
 - polygon XG 2-24
 - rectangle XG 2-21
- default stack size PS 1-60, 3-31
- default startup device
 - data structure for U 9-18
 - defined U 9-10
 - identifying U 9-20
 - routines for U 9-20 to 9-22
 - setting U 9-22
 - timeout interval for U 9-10

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

types of U 9-18, 9-21
 default startup device parameter block U 9-18
 default style object for typographic shapes, properties of XT 6-16
 default system errors U 2-11
 default timeout interval
 defined U 9-27
 setting for startup drive U 9-28
 default video device
 data structure for U 9-19
 defined U 9-10
 identifying U 9-23
 routines for U 9-23 to 9-24
 setting U 9-24
 default video device parameter block U 9-19
 default volume F 2-12, 2-35 to 2-37
 deferred printing Im 9-24, 9-71 to 9-72
 DeferredTask data type Pr 6-7, 6-11
 Deferred Task Manager Pr 6-3 to 6-15
 and the A1 register Pr 6-7
 application-defined routines in Pr 6-13
 data structures in Pr 6-11 to 6-12
 defining a deferred task Pr 6-8
 defining a task that defers another task Pr 6-8
 and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
 routines in Pr 6-12 to 6-13
 types of tasks useful for Pr 6-4
 deferred task queues Pr 6-4
 deferred task record Pr 6-4, 6-7, 6-11
 deferred tasks Pr 6-4, 6-13
 deferred tasks, and the A5 register M 4-16
 DeferUserFn function M 3-33
 introduced M 3-21
 using M 3-20 to 3-21
 DefHilite opcode Im A-7
 defining extension scope XD 2-34
 definition procedures. *See* control definition functions; list definition procedures; menu definition procedures; window definition functions
 definition versions PS 3-8, 3-30
 DefOSRec data type U 9-19
 DefVideoRec data type U 9-19
 delayed execution Pr 3-3, 3-22
 Delay procedure O 80
 DelegateComponentCall function MTb 6-35, 6-36, 6-74
 DelegateComponent function QC 10-9
 DeleteEditionContainerFile function IC 2-49, 2-81

DeleteMCEntries procedure Tb 3-147
 DeleteMenuItem procedure Tb 3-127 to 3-128
 DeleteMenu procedure Tb 3-109 to 3-110
 DeleteMovieFile function Q 2-61, 2-100
 DeleteMovieSegment function Q 2-260
 Delete Outgoing Queue Message event. *See* kMailEPPCDeleteOutQMsg high-level event
 DeleteRecordFromDictionary function Tx 8-20, 8-32
 Delete Slot event. *See* kMailEPPCDeleteSlot high-level event
 delete slot or catalog resource AM 4-77
 DeleteTrackSegment function Q 2-266
 DeleteTSMDocument function Tx 7-24, 7-53
 DeleteUserIdentity function IC 11-44 to 11-45, 11-76 to 11-77
 deleting and inserting text Tx 2-43
 delimiter. *See* command delimiter
 delimiter embedded speech command S 4-26
 DelimiterInfo data type S 4-54
 delimiter information records S 4-54
 delimPad token code Tx 6-58
 DelimType data type Tx 6-96
 delivery indications AM 2-23. *See also* reports (AOCE)
 delivery notification
 data structures AI 7-28 to 7-34
 delivery result AI 7-33
 nondelivery codes AI 7-29 to 7-30
 notification types AI 7-31 to 7-32
 recipient index AI 7-33
 recipient report AI 7-33
 report block header AI 7-33
 DelMCEntries procedure. *See* DeleteMCEntries procedure
 DelMenuItem procedure. *See* DeleteMenuItem procedure
 DeltaPoint function Im 2-53
 denormalized numbers PN 2-6 to 2-7
 density of PN 2-6
 double-double format PN 2-15
 SANE PN A-2
 DENORMALNUM SANE constant PN A-6
 density of denormalized numbers PN 2-6
 density of single-precision numbers PN 2-5
 deny modes F 2-16 to 2-18
 depth conversion, during image decompression operations QC 4-18
 depth ofXG shapes 6-24
 depth of picture items XG 6-51

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

Dequeue function U 6-11 to 6-13, 6-16 to 6-17
dereferenced handles M 1-29
derived fonts Tx 4-8
derived media handler components QC 10-3 to 10-48
 activating a media QC 10-25
 base media handlers and QC 10-6, 10-38 to 10-40
 black-and-white screen support, indicating QC 10-40
 boundary changes, determining QC 10-36
 capabilities, reporting to base media handler QC 10-38
 clipping capability, indicating QC 10-39
 clipping region, setting QC 10-34
 complete movie parameter structures QC 10-15 to 10-17
 component flags QC 10-8
 component type value QC 10-7
 creating QC 10-7 to 10-14
 data structure in QC 10-15 to 10-17
 defined QC 10-3
 destination region, setting QC 10-37
 displaying samples QC 10-13
 drawing a media sample QC 10-13 to 10-14
 duration of media QC 10-16
 effective rate of media QC 10-16
 function selector values QC 10-7
 functions in QC 10-18 to 10-40
 base media handler utility function QC 10-38 to 10-40
 general data management QC 10-23 to 10-30
 graphics data management QC 10-31 to 10-37
 media handler management QC 10-18 to 10-22
 sound data management QC 10-37 to 10-38
 graphics world, changing QC 10-31
 identifier of current media QC 10-16
 identifier of movie containing current track QC 10-15
 idle processor time, getting more QC 10-39
 image dimensions, setting QC 10-32
 initializing QC 10-12 to 10-13, 10-18
 irregular destination region, setting QC 10-37
 matrices QC 10-17, 10-33
 media characteristics of tracks QC 10-28
 movie time scale, changed QC 10-30
 Movie Toolbox and QC 10-13
 offscreen buffer, using QC 10-39
 opaqueness, determining QC 10-35
 prerolling a media QC 10-26
 rate, setting QC 10-26
 receiving idle processor time QC 10-20

reporting errors to Movie Toolbox QC 10-22
required component functions for, implementing QC 10-9 to 10-12
retrieving auxiliary data QC 10-24
sound volume QC 10-17, 10-38
spatial dimensions, changing QC 10-32
spatial processing capability, indicating QC 10-39
storing auxiliary data QC 10-23
suppressing idle events QC 10-39
time base for media QC 10-16
time scales QC 10-16, 10-29
track edits, finding out about QC 10-27
transfer mode support, indicating QC 10-39
transparency, determining QC 10-35
DES (Data Encryption Standard) AI 9-4
descent line of fonts Tx 4-10
descent lines of glyphs XT 1-9
descriptor lists
 adding array data to IC 5-31
 adding descriptor records to IC 5-30
 adding items to IC 5-29 to 5-30
 counting descriptor records in IC 4-74
 creating IC 5-28 to 5-29
 defined IC 3-17
 deleting descriptor records from IC 4-92
 disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
 getting data out of IC 4-31 to 4-33, 4-75 to 4-76
 getting descriptor records out of IC 4-76 to 4-77
 getting descriptor types of descriptor records in IC 4-90
 getting sizes of descriptor records in IC 4-90 and other Apple Event Manager data structures IC 3-18
descriptor records. *See also* keyword-specified descriptor records
 adding as attributes IC 5-36 to 5-37
 adding as parameters IC 5-34
 adding to descriptor lists IC 5-30
 coercing data in IC 4-95 to 4-96
 counting in descriptor lists IC 4-74
 creating IC 5-26
 defined IC 3-12 to 3-14
 deleting from descriptor lists IC 4-92
 disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40, 6-58
 duplicating IC 5-27 to 5-28
 getting data out of, in descriptor list IC 4-75 to 4-76
 getting descriptor types of, in descriptor lists IC 4-90
 getting from attributes IC 4-73

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- getting from descriptor lists IC 4-76
- getting from keyword-specified descriptor records IC 4-80
- getting from parameters IC 4-26 to 4-28, 4-69 to 4-70
- getting sizes of, in descriptor lists IC 4-90 and other Apple Event Manager data structures IC 3-12, 3-18
- descriptors
 - font XT 7-6, 7-9 to 7-10
- descriptor types
 - in AE records IC 4-90 to 4-91
 - in Apple events IC 4-89 to 4-92
 - coercing IC 4-41 to 4-44, 4-95 to 4-96
 - defined IC 3-13 to 3-14
 - in descriptor lists IC 4-90
 - used by Apple Event Manager IC 4-57 to 4-58
- DescType data type IC 3-13
- desk accessories O 114, 121
 - closing O 128
 - checking for open accessories before shutdown Pr 8-5
 - closing D 1-50, 1-68
 - creating driver resources for D 1-50
 - default icon for MTb 1-130
 - handling events in Tb 2-36, 2-87, 2-95
 - launching Pr 2-11
 - opening D 1-49, 1-65 and System 7 Tb 7-13
 - writing D 1-49 to 1-52
- desk accessory resource. See 'DRVR' resource type
- DESKKey data type AI 9-20
- 'desk' folder type Tb 7-54
- DeskHook global variable Tb 4-75
 - clearing in Pascal M 2-9
 - and displaying windows during startup time M 2-9
- DeskPattern global variable Tb 4-113
- desk scrap Tx 2-40 to 2-42
 - saving before shutdown Pr 8-6
- desktop Pr 1-4, O 166, Tb 7-3
 - default icons used on MTb 1-133
- desktop database MTb 9-3 to 9-26, Tb 7-5, 7-45 to 7-46
 - adding data to MTb 9-17 to 9-20
 - closing MTb 9-11
 - contents of MTb 9-5
 - deleting data from MTb 9-20 to 9-22
 - determining parent directory of MTb 9-24
 - determining reference number of MTb 9-5, 9-9 to 9-11
 - determining space used by MTb 9-24
 - locating MTb 9-9 to 9-11
 - opening MTb 9-11 to 9-12
 - removing data from MTb 9-25 to 9-26
 - retrieving data from MTb 9-12 to 9-16
 - saving to disk MTb 9-23
- Desktop file MTb 9-3, 9-4, Tb 7-5
- Desktop Folder
 - defined Tb 7-43
 - finding Tb 7-54
- Desktop Manager MTb 9-3 to 9-26, Tb 7-45
 - data structures in MTb 9-6 to 9-8
 - routines in MTb 9-8 to 9-26
- desktop objects Tb 3-20
- desktop parameter block MTb 9-7 to 9-8
- desktop pattern Tb 4-112
- desktop printer icons XD 3-67 to 3-73
 - file types for XD 3-70
- desktop printers XO 1-35, XP 1-7 to 1-8
 - application support for XP 2-39 to 2-42
 - icons for XP 1-9
- desktop printer status icons XD 3-66
- desktop printer window XD 3-9
- despooling XD 3-6, XO 1-34
 - during imaging phase of printing XD 1-9
 - messages for XD 3-6, 4-74 to 4-81
 - of QuickDraw picture data XD 3-7
 - reading data from file XD 3-6
- destination color XO 4-24, 5-11
- destination color limits XO 5-32, 5-54
- destination rectangle Tx 2-16, 2-25 to 2-29, 2-68
 - for the DrawPicture procedure Im 7-18 to 7-19
- destination service access point (DSAP) N 10-28, 10-40
- DET. See AOCE templates
- DETAAboutToTalkBlock data type AI 5-200
- detaching resources PS 1-70
- DetachResource procedure M 2-13, MTb 1-22 to 1-24, 1-108, O 66, PS 1-70
- DETAAddMenuBarBlock data type AI 5-238
- 'deta' resource type AI 5-88, AM 4-73
- DETAAttributeChangeBlock data type AI 5-178
- DETAAttributeCreationBlock data type AI 5-175
- DETAAttributeDeleteBlock data type AI 5-180
- DETAAttributeNewBlock data type AI 5-176
- DETBEEPBlock data type AI 5-198
- DETBreakAttributeBlock data type AI 5-224
- 'detb' resource type AI 5-96, 5-103
- DETBusyBlock data type AI 5-200

<p>AI AOCE Application Interfaces</p> <p>AM AOCE Service Access Modules</p> <p>D Devices</p> <p>F Files</p> <p>Im Imaging With QuickDraw</p> <p>IC Interapplication Communication</p> <p>M Memory</p> <p>MTb More Macintosh Toolbox</p>	<p>N Networking</p> <p>O Overview</p> <p>Pr Processes</p> <p>PN PowerPC Numerics</p> <p>PS PowerPC System Software</p> <p>Q QuickTime</p> <p>QC QuickTime Components</p> <p>S Sound</p>	<p>Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials</p> <p>Tx Text</p> <p>U Operating System Utilities</p> <p>XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers</p> <p>XG QuickDraw GX Graphics</p> <p>XO QuickDraw GX Objects</p> <p>XP QuickDraw GX Printing</p> <p>XT QuickDraw GX Typography</p> <p>XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities</p>
---	---	---

- DETCallBackBlockHeader **data type** AI 5-147
- DETCallBackBlockPropertyHeader **data type** AI 5-148
- DETCallBackBlockTargetedHeader **data type** AI 5-148
- DETCallBlock **data type** AI 5-148
- DETCallBlockHeader **data type** AI 5-146
- DETCallBlockPropertyHeader **data type** AI 5-146
- DETCallBlockTargetedHeader **data type** AI 5-146
- DETCChangeCallForsBlock **data type** AI 5-198
- DETCloseEditBlock **data type** AI 5-212
- DETCConvertFromNumberBlock **data type** AI 5-190
- DETCConvertFromRStringBlock **data type** AI 5-191
- DETCConvertToNumberBlock **data type** AI 5-188
- DETCConvertToRStringBlock **data type** AI 5-189
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-84, AM 4-73. *See also code resources*
- DETCustomMenuEnabledBlock **data type** AI 5-194
- DETCustomMenuSelectedBlock **data type** AI 5-195
- DETCustomViewMouseDownBlock **data type** AI 5-193
- DETDirtPropertyBlock **data type** AI 5-233
- DETDPropertyCommandBlock **data type** AI 5-245
- DETDsyncBlock **data type** AI 5-186
- DETDropMeQueryBlock **data type** AI 5-170
- DETDropQueryBlock **data type** AI 5-172
- DETDynamicForwardersBlock **data type** AI 5-155
- DETDynamicResourceBlock **data type** AI 5-156
- DETEXitBlock **data type** AI 5-151
- 'detcf' **file type** AI 5-12, 5-73
- DETFForwarderListItem **data type** AI 5-145
- 'detcf' **resource type** AI 5-139
- DETFInfo **data type** AI 5-203
- DETFGetCommandItemNBlock **data type** AI 5-202
- DETFGetCommandSelectionCountBlock **data type** AI 5-201
- DETFGetCustomViewBoundsBlock **data type** AI 5-244
- DETFGetCustomViewDrawBlock **data type** AI 5-192
- DETFGetCustomViewUserReferenceBlock **data type** AI 5-242
- DETFGetDSSpecBlock **data type** AI 5-209
- DETFGetOpenEditBlock **data type** AI 5-211
- DETFGetPropertyBinaryBlock **data type** AI 5-219
- DETFGetPropertyBinarySizeBlock **data type** AI 5-218
- DETFGetPropertyChangedBlock **data type** AI 5-221
- DETFGetPropertyEditableBlock **data type** AI 5-222
- DETFGetPropertyNumberBlock **data type** AI 5-216
- DETFGetPropertyRStringBlock **data type** AI 5-217
- DETFGetPropertyTypeBlock **data type** AI 5-214
- DETFGetResourceBlock **data type** AI 5-207
- DETFGetTemplateFSSpecBlock **data type** AI 5-206
- DETFInitBlock **data type** AI 5-150
- DETFInstanceExitBlock **data type** AI 5-154
- DETFInstanceIdleBlock **data type** AI 5-157
- DETFInstanceInitBlock **data type** AI 5-152
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-121
- DETFItemNewBlock **data type** AI 5-153
- DETFItemType **enumeration** AI 5-203
- DETFKeyPressBlock **data type** AI 5-163
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-140
- DETFMaximumTextLengthBlock **data type** AI 5-166
- DETFMenuItemRStringBlock **data type** AI 5-241
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-104, 5-137
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-77, 5-103, AM 4-73
- DETFOpenDSSpecBlock **data type** AI 5-210
- DETFOpenSelfBlock **data type** AI 5-158
- DETFPasteBlock **data type** AI 5-164
- DETFPatternInBlock **data type** AI 5-182
- DETFPatternOutBlock **data type** AI 5-184
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-104
- DETFPropertyCommandBlock **data type** AI 5-159
- DETFPropertyDirtiedBlock **data type** AI 5-167
- DETFRemoveMenuBlock **data type** AI 5-240
- DETFRequestSyncBlock **data type** AI 5-237
- DETFSavePropertyBlock **data type** AI 5-234
- DETFSelectedSublistCountBlock **data type** AI 5-236
- DETFSetPropertyBinaryBlock **data type** AI 5-229
- DETFSetPropertyChangedBlock **data type** AI 5-231
- DETFSetPropertyEditableBlock **data type** AI 5-232
- DETFSetPropertyNumberBlock **data type** AI 5-227
- DETFSetPropertyRStringBlock **data type** AI 5-228
- DETFSetPropertyTypeBlock **data type** AI 5-225
- DETFShouldSyncBlock **data type** AI 5-185
- DETFSublistCountBlock **data type** AI 5-235
- DETFTargetSelector **enumeration** AI 5-144
- DETFTargetSpecification **data type** AI 5-143
- DETFTemplateCounts **data type** AI 5-205
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-108. *See also lookup table*
- DETFUnloadTemplatesBlock **data type** AI 5-208
- DETFValidateSaveBlock **data type** AI 5-168
- DETFViewListChangedBlock **data type** AI 5-166
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-123 to 5-130. *See also view lists*
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-97
- 'detc' **resource type** AI 5-141
- developer-defined transitions N 10-26

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

device angle, of a halftone XO 7-83

device communications
 modifying XD 2-6
 not-connected XD 3-8
 PAP XD 3-8
 SCSI XD 3-8
 serial XD 3-8

device communications phase of printing XD 1-9, 3-8, XP 1-5
 handling status conditions XD 3-9
 handling user alert conditions XD 3-9
 messages XD 3-8, 4-131 to 4-147

device control entries (DCEs) N 2-12
 for printer drivers Im 9-80 to 9-81
 for slot device drivers D 2-17

device control entry (DCE) data structure D 1-6, 1-56 to 1-58

device dependence XD 1-11

device drivers N 1-16 to 1-18. See also .ATP driver; .DSP driver; .MPP driver; .XPP driver
 asynchronous D 1-4
 asynchronous requests D 1-10, 1-15, 1-37
 asynchronous routines D 1-37
 avoiding page faults M 3-12
 Chooser extensions D 1-40 to 1-49
 close routine D 1-12, 1-33
 communicating with D 1-20
 controlling and monitoring D 1-22
 control routine D 1-12, 1-35
 driver resource D 1-12
 flags D 1-25 to 1-28
 header D 1-25
 making notification requests Pr 5-3
 immediate requests D 1-10, 1-15
 implementing protocols N 1-16
 installing D 1-38
 I/O queue D 1-10
 KillIO requests D 1-17, 1-35
 loading from sResources D 2-58 to 2-59
 .MPP driver N 10-15
 naming D 1-18
 notification of impending sleep state D 6-5
 opening and closing D 1-18
 open routine D 1-12, 1-32
 prime routine D 1-12, 1-17, 1-34
 reentrant D 1-10, 1-15
 and the 68LC040 Emulator PS 1-11 to 1-12
 standard types D 1-4

status routine D 1-12, 1-36
 synchronous D 1-4, 1-10
 writing D 1-24

Device function XD 5-9

device-grid style attribute XG 3-21, 3-42 to 3-45, 3-99

device handlers for ADB devices D 5-5 to 5-6, 5-30 to 5-37

DeviceIdent data type D 4-19 to 4-20

device identification record D 4-19 to 4-20

DeviceList global variable Im 5-4

device lists
 defined Im 5-4
 getting first device in Im 5-26 to 5-27

device list structures QC 6-58 to 6-59

DeviceLoopFlags data type Im 5-18 to 5-19

DeviceLoop procedure Im 5-8 to 5-9, 5-29 to 5-30

Device Manager D 1-3 to 1-101, O 11, 12
 Control function called by ShutDwnPower Pr 8-5, 8-6
 and sound input device drivers S 3-13 to 3-17
 unit table checked by ShutDwnPower Pr 8-5
 data structures in D 1-53 to 1-58
 functions in D 1-58 to 1-89
 parameter block D 1-53 to 1-56
 resources for D 1-89 to 1-90

device matrix XO 5-8, 5-33 to 5-34

device name structures QC 5-72 to 5-73

device package D 1-41
 creating D 1-45 to 1-46

device space XO 1-31 to 1-32, 7-38 to 7-39
 measuring a shape in XO 7-59 to 7-60, 7-116 to 7-118

DHDVText opcode Im A-7, A-19

DHText opcode Im A-7, A-19

diacritical marks Tx 1-29, 1-64, XT 8-31
 built-in stripping routines Tx A-23
 stripping Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-14, 5-19, 5-68 to 5-70

diacritics. See diacritical marks

dial controls Tb 5-11

dialects, of AppleScript scripting language
 defined IC 7-17
 routines for manipulating IC 10-67 to 10-71

dialog boxes O 133-148, XD 3-45, XP 1-10 to 1-13, 2-17 to 2-19
 accessing menus from Tb 3-84, 6-68 to 6-73
 adding a panel XD 2-5, 2-17 to 2-20
 alert boxes, as distinguished from Tb 6-6 to 6-8
 avoiding use of by system extensions U 9-14
 in background picture printing extension XD 2-5, 2-8

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

closing O 128, Tb 6-100 to 6-101
 creating Tb 6-23 to 6-26, 6-113 to 6-119
 creating lists in MTb 4-29
 custom F 3-8 to 3-12, 3-16 to 3-31
 customization XP 3-6 to 3-7, 3-22 to 3-27, 3-66 to 3-73, 3-119 to 3-125
 customizing, for publishers and subscribers IC 2-60 to 2-62
 Custom Page Setup dialog box XP 3-113
 default colors of, changing Tb 6-156 to 6-157
 defined O 133, Tb 6-5
 displaying Tb 6-61 to 6-75, XP 2-37 to 2-39, 2-71 to 2-74, 3-23, 3-113 to 3-121
 displayed by AOCE template code resource AI 5-200
 displaying file types in F 3-16
 disposing of Tb 6-113, 6-119 to 6-120
 Edit menu structure XP 2-9
 effect on a portable Macintosh computer's sleep state D 6-24
 to enable guest access IC 11-9
 event filter function for Tb 6-86 to 6-89
 event handling in O 78
 events in Tb 2-25, 2-29 to 2-30, 6-82 to 6-100, 6-135 to 6-143
 examples of Tb 1-9
 extended item list resources XP 3-72 to 3-73, 3-128 to 3-132
 handling editing operations in MTb 2-31
 help balloons for MTb 3-51 to 3-74
 help balloons for areas outside MTb 3-87 to 3-89 and Help menu MTb 3-92
 and help messages for menus MTb 3-38, 3-47 to 3-51
 for incorrect passwords IC 11-31
 and information pages AI 5-200
 introduced O 109
 for invalid user names IC 11-31
 items in. *See* item lists; items in alert and dialog boxes and low-memory situations M 1-44
 movable modal Pr 1-8
 Page Setup dialog box XP 2-35 to 2-37, 2-72, 3-121
 panel resources XP 3-24, 3-70, 3-127
 parsing responses in XP 3-102
 Print dialog box XP 1-10 to 1-12, 2-37 to 2-39, 2-73, 3-120
 Printing Status dialog box XP 4-91
 for program linking IC 11-22 to 11-23, 11-32
 for publisher creation IC 2-5, 2-29, 2-31
 for publisher options IC 2-43

for query documents IC 12-46 to 12-47
 resources F 3-17
 results defined XP 2-48
 for saving and opening files F 3-4 to 3-13
 custom F 3-16 to 3-31
 item numbers F 3-22
 setting up panels XP 3-67 to 3-69, 3-114
 standard F 3-4 to 3-8
 for subscriber creation IC 2-6, 2-37
 for subscriber options IC 2-44, 2-45
 types of Tb 6-9 to 6-12
 for user identification IC 11-30
 for users and groups IC 11-8
 as windows Tb 6-15 to 6-17
 window types for Tb 4-9 to 4-10
 dialog boxes, for printing XO 1-35. *See also* job dialog boxes; print status dialog boxes; style dialog boxes
 adding panels to XO 1-36
 altering Im 9-35 to 9-38, 9-63 to 9-66, 9-86
 data structure for Im 9-50 to 9-51
 displaying Im 9-13 to 9-15, 9-61 to 9-64
 printing status dialog box XO 1-37
 dialog box messages XD 4-81 to 4-87
 dialog color table resources Tb 6-75, 6-156 to 6-157
 dialog control ('dctl') resource XD 6-52 to 6-60
 DialogCopy procedure MTb 2-31, Tb 6-133
 DialogCut procedure MTb 2-31, Tb 6-132 to 6-133
 DialogDelete procedure Tb 6-134
 dialog hook functions F 3-21 to 3-28, 3-35 to 3-38, 3-56 to 3-57
 expandable IC 2-97, 2-98
 dialog hooks Im 9-37, 9-38
 dialog-item help resources. *See* 'hdlg' resource type
 Dialog Manager O 10, 110, 133-148, Tb 6-5 to 6-172
 application-defined routines for Tb 6-143 to 6-147
 and Control Manager Tb 5-3, 5-5, 5-16, 5-29, 5-31, 6-78
 data structures in Tb 6-101 to 6-102
 initializing Tb 6-102 to 6-105
 localization guidelines for Tb 6-34 to 6-35, 6-39, 6-40, 6-80, 6-130
 and Menu Manager Tb 6-68 to 6-73
 and Printing Manager Im 9-5 to 9-8, 9-35 to 9-38
 and QuickDraw Im 4-6

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

resources in Tb 6-147 to 6-164. *See also* alert color table resources; alert resources; dialog color table resources; dialog resources; item color table resources; item list resources

routines in Tb 6-102 to 6-147

and Scrap Manager MTb 2-31

testing for availability of AppendDITL, ShortenDITL, and CountDITL routines Tb 6-18

testing for features U 1-17

and TextEdit MTb 2-31, Tb 6-79 to 6-80

user interface guidelines for Tb 6-8 to 6-12, 6-31 to 6-34, 6-37 to 6-41, 6-42, 6-62 to 6-64

and Window Manager Tb 4-13 to 4-14, 6-15 to 6-16

dialog panel ('ppnl') resources XD 3-65

DialogPaste procedure MTb 2-31, Tb 6-133 to 6-134

DialogPeek data type Tb 6-102

DialogPtr data type Tb 6-102

DialogRecord data type Tb 6-101 to 6-102

dialog records Tb 6-101 to 6-102

dialog resources O 57, 135

- defined Tb 6-15
- example of Tb 6-24
- Rez input format for Tb 6-24 to 6-26
- Rez output format for Tb 6-148 to 6-149

DialogSelect function O 142, Tb 2-29, 6-80, 6-89 to 6-93, 6-139 to 6-141

diameters of curvature Im 1-14

diamond-shaped mark in Application menu Pr 5-7

DIBadMount function F 5-10, 5-11, 5-18 to 5-19, O 77, Tb 2-56

'dict' atom type S 4-91

dictionaries Tx 1-39, 8-3 to 8-4. *See also* dictionary entries; dictionary records; pronunciation dictionaries

- accessing Tx 8-13 to 8-15, 8-22 to 8-26
- compacting Tx 8-20, 8-33
- defined Tx 8-3
- entries Tx 8-6
- file types Tx 8-5
- garbage data in Tx 8-8 to 8-10
- locating records in Tx 8-15 to 8-18, 8-26 to 8-29
- main Tx 8-3
- making Tx 8-11 to 8-13, 8-20 to 8-22
- maximum key length Tx 8-13, 8-14, 8-21, 8-25
- modifying Tx 8-18 to 8-20, 8-30 to 8-32
- records Tx 8-5 to 8-7
- search criteria Tx 8-13, 8-14, 8-21, 8-25
- structure of Tx 8-5 to 8-7
- user Tx 8-3

dictionary entries Tx 8-6

- attribute types Tx 8-6, 8-27
- data attributes Tx 8-6, 8-7
- raw data Tx 8-6, 8-7

dictionary information record Tx 8-14, 8-25

Dictionary Manager S 4-37, Tx 1-39, 8-4 to 8-39. *See also* dictionaries; dictionary records

- testing for availability U 1-7
- accessing a dictionary Tx 8-13 to 8-15, 8-22 to 8-26
- compacting a dictionary Tx 8-20, 8-33
- limitations of Tx 8-10
- locating records in a dictionary Tx 8-15 to 8-18, 8-26 to 8-29
- making a dictionary Tx 8-11 to 8-13, 8-20 to 8-22
- modifying a dictionary Tx 8-18 to 8-20, 8-30 to 8-32
- routines in Tx 8-20 to 8-33
- testing for the presence of Tx 8-11

dictionary records

- associated data Tx 8-5
- defined Tx 8-5
- format of Tx 8-5 to 8-7
- indexes Tx 8-5
- insertion mode Tx 8-31
- keys Tx 8-5, 8-7

dictionary reference number Tx 8-13, 8-23

'dict' resource type S 4-36, 4-89 to 4-93

difference operation XG 4-21, 4-63, 4-110

- assembler PN 14-4
- defined PN 6-6 to 6-7

difference, positive function PN 10-4 to 10-5

DiffRgn procedure Im 3-96, 8-11, O 97

DIFormat function F 5-20

digest data structure AI 6-44

digests

- creating AI 6-19, 6-43 to 6-44
- defined AI 6-5
- encrypted AI 6-6
- generating AI 6-30
- size of AI 6-5, 6-44
- unencrypted AI 6-43

digital signal processor (DSP) S 1-6, 1-8, 1-10, 5-5

Digital Signature Manager AI 6-3 to 6-64

- application-defined functions AI 6-54 to 6-55
- data structures for AI 6-23 to 6-27
- functions in AI 6-27 to 6-54

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

introduction AI 1-12
 testing for version number AI 6-11
 digital signatures AI 6-5 to 6-6
 adding to a message AI 7-67
 checking for AI 3-83
 defined AI 6-3
 detecting viruses with AI 6-3
 icons for AI 6-26
 indication in message header AI 7-7
 introduction to AI 6-3 to 6-5
 relationship to full signatures AI 6-5 to 6-6. *See also*
 full signatures
 verifying for message AI 7-102 to 7-103
 digital-to-analog converter (DAC) S 1-9
 DigitizerInfo data type QC 8-20 to 8-22
 digitizer information structures QC 8-20 to 8-22
 retrieving QC 8-24
 digitizer rectangles
 determining for video digitizer component QC 8-30
 setting for video digitizer component QC 8-29
 DILoad procedure F 5-16
 dimensions
 as format object property XP 2-8
 as paper-type object property XP 2-9
 from format objects XP 2-33 to 2-34, 2-70
 from paper-type objects XP 4-33, 4-77
 of panels XP 2-7, 3-115
 DimmingControl function D 6-47
 dimming timer
 controlling D 6-46 to 6-48
 determining whether enabled D 6-48
 enabling and disabling D 6-47
 reading D 6-46
 setting D 6-46
 'dinf' atom type Q 4-6, 4-31
 DInfo data type Tb 7-50
 diphthong ligatures XT 8-24 to 8-25
 DirAbort function AI 8-148 to 8-149
 DirAddADAPDirectory function AI 8-71 to 8-73,
 AM 3-10
 DirAddAlias function AI 8-106 to 8-108
 DirAddAttributeValue function AI 8-109 to 8-110
 DirAddDSAMDirectory function AM 3-22, 3-33 to 3-35
 DirAddDSAM function AM 3-9, 3-31 to 3-33
 DirAddPseudonym function AI 8-98 to 8-100
 DirAddRecord function AI 8-89 to 8-91
 DirChangeAttributeValue function AI 8-112 to 8-114

DirClosePersonalDirectory function AI 8-85 to
 8-86, AM 3-10
 DirCreate function F 2-173 to 2-174
 DirCreatePersonalDirectory function AI 8-82 to
 8-83, AM 3-10
 DirDeleteAttributeType function AI 8-126 to 8-127
 DirDeleteAttributeValue function AI 8-111 to 8-112
 DirDeletePseudonym function AI 8-100 to 8-101
 DirDeleteRecord function AI 8-91 to 8-92
 DirDiscriminator
 checking equality of AI 2-64
 copying AI 2-63
 data type defined AI 2-31
 direct addressing AI 7-11 to 7-14
 AppleTalk type AI 7-12
 telephone type AI 7-12 to 7-14
 DirectBitsRect opcode Im A-11
 DirectBitsRgn opcode Im A-12
 direct colors Im 1-19, 1-20, 1-25
 direct devices
 defined Im 4-5
 pixel values for Im 4-15 to 4-17
 Direct Dialup
 addresses AI 7-12 to 7-14
 defined AI 7-3
 direct dispatching, of Apple events IC 5-13
 direction boundaries XT 1-23, 10-14
 and caret movement Tx 1-79, 2-11 to 2-12
 direction levels XT 5-5, 5-9, 9-17 to 9-21, 9-38 to 9-41
 direction overrides XT 8-62
 direction runs Tx 1-70 to 1-71, XT 1-15
 direction. *See* line direction; text direction; direction
 levels
 direct memory XO 2-16
 direct memory access (DMA) M 3-3, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16,
 3-18, 3-20, 3-21, 4-3, 4-10
 and stale data M 4-12
 direct mode XP 4-19 to 4-20, 4-35 to 4-36. *See also* job
 format modes
 direct-mode information
 as format collection item XP 3-13
 defined XP 3-91
 direct-mode printing XD 3-33, 3-34, XO 1-37
 directories
 current F 3-31 to 3-34
 default F 2-35 to 2-37
 defined F 1-9
 described for PBCatSearch F 2-38 to 2-39

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

finding system-related Tb 7-53 to 7-56
 locking F 2-149, 2-161, 2-177, 2-197
 moving F 2-179 to 2-180
 naming F 2-27
 selecting F 3-10 to 3-12, 3-34 to 3-38
 specifying in HFS F 2-29
 in Standard File Package dialog boxes. *See* current directory
 unlocking F 2-162, 2-178, 2-198
 directory access privileges F 2-18 to 2-20, 2-97
 directory IDs
 defined F 1-9, 2-25
 in resolution of alias records F 4-7
 directory information record Tb 7-50
 Directory Manager. *See* Catalog Manager
 DirectoryName data type AI 2-22
 directory records F 2-72
 directory thread records F 2-73
 direct parameters for Apple events IC 3-9, 3-15
 DirEnumChoices data type AI 8-34
 DirEnumerateAttributeTypesGet function AI 8-127 to 8-129
 DirEnumerateAttributeTypesParse function AI 8-130 to 8-131
 DirEnumerateDirectoriesGet function AI 8-38 to 8-41, AM 3-10
 DirEnumerateDirectoriesParse function AI 8-41 to 8-43, AM 3-10
 DirEnumerateGet function AI 8-57 to 8-61
 DirEnumerateParse function AI 8-62 to 8-63
 DirEnumeratePseudonymGet function AI 8-101 to 8-104
 DirEnumeratePseudonymParse function AI 8-104 to 8-106
 DirEnumSpec data type AI 8-35
 DirFindADAPDirectoryByNetSearch function AI 8-74 to 8-76, AM 3-10
 DirFindRecordGet function AI 8-43 to 8-46
 DirFindRecordParse function AI 8-46 to 8-48
 DirFindValue function AI 8-116 to 8-118
 DirGestalt data type AM 3-16 to 3-20
 DirGetAttributeAccessControlGet function AI 8-143 to 8-145
 DirGetAttributeAccessControlParse function AI 8-146 to 8-148
 DirGetDirectoryIcon function AI 8-52 to 8-54
 DirGetDirectoryInfo function AM 3-10, 3-22, AI 8-10, 8-48 to 8-50

DirGetDNodeAccessControlGet function AI 8-133 to 8-135
 DirGetDNodeAccessControlParse function AI 8-136 to 8-138
 DirGetDNodeInfo function AI 8-69 to 8-70
 DirGetDNodeMetaInfo function AI 8-64 to 8-65
 DirGetExtendedDirectoriesInfo function AI 8-24, 8-54 to 8-56, AM 3-10
 DirGetLocalNetworkSpec function AI 8-51 to 8-52
 DirGetNameAndType function AI 8-94 to 8-95
 DirGetOCESetupRefnum function AI 8-81 to 8-82, AM 3-10
 DirGetOCESetupRefnum function AM 2-37
 DirGetRecordAccessControlGet function AI 8-138 to 8-140
 DirGetRecordAccessControlParse function AI 8-140 to 8-143
 DirGetRecordMetaInfo function AI 8-92 to 8-94
 DirInstantiateDSAM function AM 3-8, 3-11, 3-29 to 3-31
 DirLookupGet function AM 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, AI 8-118 to 8-121
 DirLookupParse function AM 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, AI 8-122 to 8-125
 DirMakePersonalDirectoryRLI function AI 8-86 to 8-88, AM 3-10
 DirMapDNodeNumberToPathName function AI 8-65 to 8-67
 DirMapPathNameToDNodeNumber function AI 8-67 to 8-69
 DirMatchWith data type AI 8-37
 DirNetSearchADAPDirectoriesGet function AI 8-76 to 8-77, AM 3-10
 DirNetSearchADAPDirectoriesParse function AI 8-78 to 8-79, AM 3-10
 DirOpenPersonalDirectory function AI 8-84 to 8-85, AM 3-10
 DirParamBlock data type AI 8-32 to 8-34, AM 3-29
 DirRemoveDirectory function AI 8-79 to 8-81, AM 3-37
 DirRemoveDSAM function AM 3-35 to 3-36
 DirSetNameAndType function AI 8-96 to 8-97
 'dirt' file type AI 4-86
 dirtied property
 AOCE template callback routine AI 5-233
 code resource routine AI 5-167
 DirVerifyAttributeValue function AI 8-114 to 8-115
 disabled constant Tb 3-8

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- disabled interrupts Pr 1-11
- disabled items Tb 6-13
- DisableIdle procedure D 6-29 to 6-30
- DisableItem procedure Tb 3-58 to 3-59, 3-131 to 3-132
- DisableMenuItem procedure O 162
- DisableWUTime function D 6-17, 6-32
- discontiguous highlighting Tx 1-81 to 1-82, 2-10, XT 1-23, 10-14, 10-26, 10-50
- discontinuous selection Tx 1-80
 - in lists MTb 4-11
- discrete resolution Im 9-11, 9-30 to 9-32
- discriminator attribute AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-11, 4-69, 4-72
- disk access, delaying VBL tasks Pr 4-6
- disk-based pixel images XG 5-7, 5-44 to 5-45
- disk cache
 - defined M 4-4
 - setting with the Memory control panel M 4-4
- disk caches F 1-9
- 'disk' file type Tb 7-20
- disk formatting F 5-5
- DiskFragment data type PS 3-17
- disk initialization F 5-4
- disk initialization dialog boxes
 - alternate layouts for F 5-5 to 5-7
 - initializing disks without F 5-12 to 5-13
 - placement of F 5-10
 - presentation of F 5-5 to 5-7
 - reinitializing disks F 5-11
 - variations in F 5-6
- Disk Initialization Manager F 5-3 to 5-25, O 12
 - and bad block sparing F 5-7 to 5-9
 - loading F 5-10, 5-16
 - low-level routines F 5-19 to 5-22
 - overriding the disk initialization dialog box F 5-12 to 5-13
 - and Package Manager U 10-3
 - routines in F 5-15 to 5-22
 - unloading F 5-17
- disk initialization warning dialog boxes F 5-6
- disk-inserted events
 - in alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-87
 - handling O 76-77, Tb 2-55 to 2-56
 - masking out F 5-9
 - in modal dialog boxes O 147
 - and the ModalDialog procedure Tb 2-56
 - posting of Pr 4-5
 - receiving in a modal dialog F 5-9
 - responding to F 5-9 to 5-10
 - and standard file dialog boxes Tb 2-55
- disk-insertion required errors U 2-10
- disk location records PS 3-17 to 3-18
- disk naming dialog boxes F 5-6
- disk partition maps F 2-54
- disk partitions F 2-54
- disks
 - defined F 2-54
 - determining whether a disk is valid F 5-10
 - erasing F 5-11
 - in the Finder F 5-7
 - formatting F 5-4, 5-20
 - free space limit for data access IC 12-13
 - initializing F 5-9 to 5-10
 - overriding the disk initialization dialog box F 5-12 to 5-13
 - naming F 5-6
 - opening Tb 7-20
 - reinitializing F 5-11
 - verifying formatting of F 5-5, 5-21
 - zeroing F 5-5
- disk switch dialog box F 1-11, 2-11
- disk verification F 5-5
- disk zeroing F 5-5
- DISPATCHED_STACK_ROUTINE_PARAMETER
 - macro PS 2-50
- DISPATCHED_STACK_ROUTINE_SELECTOR_SIZE
 - macro PS 2-50
- dispatch record. See TextEdit dispatch record
- dispatch routine for a script Tx A-28, A-39
- dispatch selector XD 5-12
- dispatch tables
 - for Apple event handlers IC 4-7 to 4-9, 4-61 to 4-66
 - for coercion handlers IC 4-41 to 4-42
 - for object accessor functions IC 6-21 to 6-27
 - for a script Tx 6-51, A-28, A-39
 - for special handlers IC 4-99 to 4-103
- display boundary rectangles QC 6-17
- display functions QC 5-114, 6-36
- displaying data QC 5-113 to 5-114, 6-36
- displaying image data as a preview QC 12-8 to 12-9
- displaying movie controllers QC 2-7
- displaying status text strings XD 3-47
- display line (defined) Tx 3-12
- display list F 3-5
- display of text Tx 1-5 to 1-7, 1-64 to 1-86, 3-4 to 3-108
 - alignment Tx 1-68 to 1-69, 2-50
 - caret handling Tx 1-74 to 1-79, 3-47 to 3-60

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

direction runs and Tx 1-70 to 1-71
 display order Tx 1-65
 drawing Tx 3-12, 3-27 to 3-47, 3-76 to 3-81
 drawing a Pascal string Tx 3-28
 drawing a simple line Tx 3-29
 drawing a single glyph Tx 3-27
 drawing complex lines Tx 3-29
 drawing justified text Tx 1-70, 3-39
 drawing mixed-directional lines Tx 3-33
 drawing scaled text Tx 3-45. *See also* font scaling
 drawing static text Tx 2-24
 font runs and Tx 1-70 to 1-71
 highlighting. *See* highlighting text
 laying out a line of text Tx 1-71 to 1-74, 3-12, 3-29
 line direction and Tx 1-67 to 1-68
 measuring Tx 3-27 to 3-47, 3-81 to 3-87
 in TextEdit Tx 2-14, 2-58
 positioning the pen Tx 3-42
 primary line direction and Tx 1-67
 printing Tx 1-85 to 1-86
 script runs and Tx 1-70 to 1-71
 stack space for drawing Tx 3-25
 storage order and Tx 1-66
 stripping trailing spaces Tx 3-36
 style runs and Tx 1-70 to 1-71
 display order Tx 1-10, 1-65, 3-33, XT 1-7. *See also* input order
 and layout shape XT 5-6, 10-4
 defined XT 1-7
 display rectangles, for items in alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-29, 6-32 to 6-35
 display structure XD 4-41
 display text XT 1-7, 10-3 to 10-6
 display transformation matrices QC 6-17
 DispMCInfo procedure. *See* DisposeMCInfo procedure
 DisposCCursor procedure. *See* DisposeCCursor procedure
 DisposCTable procedure. *See* DisposeCTable procedure
 DisposeDialog procedure. *See* DisposeDialog procedure
 DisposeCallback function Q 2-339
 DisposeCCursor procedure Im 8-27
 DisposeCIcon procedure MTb 5-30
 DisposeCodecNameList function Q 3-64 to 3-65
 DisposeCollection function XU 5-55
 DisposeControl procedure Tb 5-108
 DisposeCTable procedure Im 4-93

disposed handles
 checking for M 1-33
 defined M 1-33
 preventing dereferencing of M 1-33
 problems using M 1-33
 DisposeDialog procedure Tb 6-120
 DisposeGDevice procedure Im 5-25
 DisposeGWorld procedure Im 6-6, 6-26 to 6-27
 DisposeHandle procedure M 1-46, 1-57, 2-34 to 2-35, O 129, 156, PS 1-69, XD 5-26, 5-27
 DisposeIconSuite function MTb 5-42 to 5-43
 DisposeMatte function Q 2-181
 DisposeMCInfo procedure Tb 3-145
 DisposeMenu procedure Tb 3-140
 DisposeMessageGlobals function XU 6-18
 DisposeMovieController function QC 2-12, 2-32
 DisposeMovieEditState function Q 2-256
 DisposeMovie function Q 2-96
 DisposeMovieTrack function Q 2-152
 DisposePictInfo function Im 7-60
 DisposePixMap procedure Im 4-87
 DisposePixPat procedure Im 4-25, 4-91
 DisposePtr procedure M 1-46, 1-60, 2-38 to 2-39, O 129-130, PS 1-70
 DisposeRgn procedure Im 3-28, 3-90
 DisposeRoutineDescriptor function PS 1-19, 2-21, 2-41
 DisposeScreenBuffer procedure Im 6-27
 DisposeSpeechChannel function S 4-70 to 4-71
 DisposeTimeBase function Q 2-316 to 2-317
 DisposeTrackEditState function Q 2-270 to 2-271
 DisposeTrackMedia function Q 2-154
 DisposeUserData function Q 2-241
 DisposeWindow procedure Im 7-13, 7-20, O 130, QC 5-14, 5-18, Tb 4-105 to 4-106
 disposing of memory blocks PS 1-69
 disposing of objects XO 1-9. *See also* kinds of *under* objects
 disposing of pictures PS 1-69
 DisposPictInfo function. *See* DisposePictInfo function
 DisposPixMap procedure. *See* DisposePixMap procedure
 DisposPixPat procedure. *See* DisposePixPat procedure
 distinguished name AI 6-9 to 6-11, 6-46
 getting information about AI 6-52 to 6-54
 ditherCopy mode Im 4-37

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- dithering *Im* 4-37 to 4-38, *Tx* 3-26, *XO* 5-9, 7-10
 - fast *Q* 3-47
 - for bitmaps *XG* 5-30 to 5-32, *XO* 7-12 to 7-13
 - for shapes other than bitmaps *XO* 7-11 to 7-12
 - during image-decompression operations *QC* 4-18
 - image compressor components and *QC* 4-28, 4-39
 - video digitizer component support for *QC* 8-16
- dither, ink attributes and *XO* 5-9 to 5-10
- dither level. *See* dithers
- ditherPix flag *Im* 6-14, 6-15, 6-24, 6-25
- dithers
 - characteristics of *XO* 7-10 to 7-13
 - forced *XO* 5-9, 7-12
 - functions for *XO* 7-80 to 7-81
 - manipulating *XO* 7-42 to 7-43
 - maximum supported level *XO* 7-11
 - patterns for *XO* 7-11
 - as view port property *XO* 7-8
- DITLMethod data type *Tb* 6-51, 6-166
- 'DITL' resource type *O* 135, *XP* 3-71. *See also* item list resources
 - for a control panel *MTb* 8-6, 8-17 to 8-19
 - for default Open and Save dialog boxes *F* 3-17 to 3-20
 - help items in *MTb* 3-51 to 3-52, 3-59 to 3-63
 - for a monitors extension *MTb* 8-11, 8-50, 8-54 to 8-55
- DIUnload procedure *F* 5-17
- DIVBYZERO SANE constant *PN* A-7
- / (divide) operator *PN* 6-9 to 6-10
- DIVerify function *F* 5-21
- divide-by-zero exception
 - assembler *PN* 12-11
 - defined *PN* 4-6
- dividers *O* 152, 157, *Tb* 3-12
- division *PN* 6-9 to 6-10
 - assembler *PN* 14-4
 - invalid exception, generating *PN* 4-5
 - by zero *PN* 1-9
- division by zero *U* 2-8
- DIVS instructions *U* 2-8
- DIVU instructions *U* 2-8
- DIZero function *F* 5-21 to 5-22
- dkGray global variable *Im* 2-36, 3-7 to 3-8
- DlgCopy procedure. *See* DialogCopy procedure
- DlgCut procedure. *See* DialogCut procedure
- DlgDelete procedure. *See* DialogDelete procedure
- DlgFont global variable *Tb* 6-172
- DlgPaste procedure. *See* DialogPaste procedure
- dlim embedded speech command selector *S* 4-26
- 'DLOG' resource type *O* 135. *See also* dialog resources
 - for default Open and Save dialog boxes *F* 3-17 to 3-18
- dlsDelta field *U* 4-29
- DMA. *See* direct memory access
- dNeedGoodbye flag *D* 1-27, 1-35
- dNeedLock flag *D* 1-17, 1-27, 1-66, 1-67
- dNeedTime flag *D* 1-27, 1-35, 1-50, 1-52
- DNodeID data type *AI* 8-34
- dNode list. *See* sublists
- dNode numbers
 - defined *AI* 8-5
 - getting *AI* 9-50
 - getting from pathnames *AI* 8-67 to 8-69
- dNodes
 - adding records to *AI* 8-89 to 8-91
 - defined *AI* 1-14
 - detecting changes in *AI* 8-64 to 8-65
 - determining number in PackedPathName *AI* 2-58
 - displayed in Catalog-Browsing panel *AI* 4-31
 - enumerating *AI* 8-35
 - extracting access control information for *AI* 8-136 to 8-138
 - extracting information from *AI* 8-62 to 8-63
 - getting access control information for *AI* 8-133 to 8-135
 - getting dNode number from pathname *AI* 8-67 to 8-69
 - getting information about *AI* 8-56 to 8-70
 - getting information about contents of *AI* 8-57 to 8-61
 - getting pathname information for *AI* 8-65 to 8-67
 - identifying ability to contain records *AI* 8-69 to 8-70
 - identifying as foreign nodes *AI* 8-69 to 8-70
- 'dnod' file type *AI* 4-86
- DocOpenMethod data type *MTb* 7-41
- document *F* 1-4
- document annotations, audio *S* 1-24
- Document Converter *MTb* 7-9 to 7-10, 7-47
- document opening methods *MTb* 7-17, 7-41
- documentProc window type *Tb* 4-10
- document records *F* 1-15, *O* 115-118
- documents *Tb* 5-9 to 5-10, 5-43 to 5-70
 - batch translation of *MTb* 7-9
 - creating icons for *Tb* 7-16 to 7-17, 7-17 to 7-18
 - creators of *Tb* 7-9 to 7-10
 - default icon for *MTb* 1-130, *Tb* 7-12

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

digital signatures for AI 3-41. *See also* digital signatures

drop launching MTb 7-7

file types of Tb 7-9 to 7-10, 7-18 to 7-20

help balloons for icons MTb 3-84 to 3-86

identifying the type of MTb 7-32 to 7-33

names for, when printing Im 9-27

opening from the Finder MTb 7-5 to 7-7, Tb 7-25 to 7-26

opening in an application MTb 7-8 to 7-9

opening with explicit translation MTb 7-17 to 7-18

printing Im 9-18 to 9-26, 9-66 to 9-72

prohibiting users from opening from Finder Tb 7-30

sending as a letter AI 3-37 to 3-41

and Speech Manager callback procedures S 4-20

translating MTb 7-33 to 7-35. *See also* translation of file formats

translating on the desktop MTb 7-9 to 7-10

of type 'TEXT' MTb 7-11

window types for Tb 4-8

document windows O 110, 114

closing O 128-129

defined Tb 4-4

positioning Tb 4-30

saving position of Tb 4-34

window types for Tb 4-8

doesActivateOnFGSwitch flag Tb 2-117

dominant direction XT 9-13, 9-15 to 9-16

and direction-level value XT 9-17 to 9-19

and nested direction levels XT 9-19 to 9-21

dominant style run (for baseline alignment) XT 9-6

dontMatchSeeds flag Im 5-30

dot color, for a halftone XO 7-17

dot type, for a halftone XO 7-15 to 7-16, 7-66

'doub' descriptor type IC 4-57

doubleback procedures

defined S 2-72 to 2-73, 2-153 to 2-154

limitations of S 2-72

and sound double buffer header records S 2-112

syntax of S 2-72

writing S 2-72 to 2-73

double buffering S 1-19

double buffers S 2-68 to 2-73

managing S 2-147 to 2-148

setting up S 2-70 to 2-72

double-byte characters. *See* 2-byte characters, support for

double clicks, time between Tb 2-38, 2-113

double-click time

and parameter RAM U 7-6

double format PN 2-13 to 2-14

compiler PN 2-4, 7-3

converting from double-double format PN 5-7

converting from single format

assembler PN 13-5

defined PN 5-5

converting to double-double format PN 5-7

converting to single format

assembler PN 13-5 to 13-6

defined PN 5-5

diagram PN 2-13

diagram, symbols used in PN 2-11

as minimum evaluation format PN D-4

precision PN 2-16

range PN 2-14

representation of values PN 2-13

double-double format PN 2-14 to 2-15

compared to extended format PN 2-3 to 2-4

compiler PN 2-4, 7-3

converting from double format PN 5-7

converting from single format PN 5-5 to 5-7

converting to decimal PN 5-9 to 5-10

converting to double format PN 5-7

converting to single format PN 5-5 to 5-7

diagram PN 2-14

diagram, symbols used in PN 2-11

interpretation of values PN 2-14 to 2-15

as minimum evaluation format PN D-4, D-5

precision PN 2-14 to 2-15, 2-16

range PN 2-15

double indirection M 1-18, O 40

double page faults M 3-11 to 3-12, 3-14

DOUBLE_SIZE macro PN A-10

double_t typedef PN 7-3 to 7-4

for compatibility PN A-9

in transcendental function declarations PN A-4

double type. *See* double format

DOVBLTask function Pr 4-27

Down Arrow key MTb 4-48

downward rounding

defined PN 4-3

floor function PN 9-7 to 9-8

DOWNWARD SANE constant PN A-7

'dpcn' icon file type XD 3-70 to 3-73

'dpcs' icon file type XD 3-70 to 3-73

dpi (dots per inch) Tx 4-7

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

'dplt' creator signature IC 7-7, 10-14
 'dpnn' icon file type XD 3-70 to 3-73
 'dpns' icon file type XD 3-70 to 3-73
 'dppz' icon file type XD 3-70
 draftBitsOp opcode Im 9-33 to 9-35, 9-52, 9-55
 draft-quality printing Im 9-24, 9-55. See also enhanced draft-quality printing
 DragAlignedGrayRgn function Q 3-145 to 3-146
 DragAlignedWindow function Q 3-144
 DragControl procedure Tb 5-99 to 5-100
 dragging, and AOCe templates. See drop operations
 dragging aligned windows Q 3-144
 DragGrayRgn function Tb 4-96 to 4-98
 DragHook global variable Tb 4-98, 4-100, 4-102, 4-104
 drag region O 121, Tb 4-12
 DragWindow procedure O 121, Tb 4-44, 4-94 to 4-95
 dRAMBased flag D 1-17, 1-57, 1-66, 1-67, 1-83, 1-84, 1-86
 'drat' request type QC 3-15
 DrawChar procedure Tx 3-27, 3-28, 3-76 to 3-77
 restrictions Tx 3-28
 DrawControls procedure Tb 5-87 to 5-88
 DrawDialog procedure Tb 6-142
 DrawGrowIcon procedure Tb 4-12, 4-39, 4-86 to 4-87
 DrawGrowIcon procedure, using to create resizable lists MTb 4-28
 DRAWHook registers Tx 2-112
 draw hook routines
 replacing Tx 2-58
 specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
 DrawImage function AI 3-123
 drawing XU 4-8, 4-9, O 85-106
 analyzing problems XU 4-9
 and coordinate spaces XO 1-28 to 1-32, 7-31 to 7-39
 basic operation of XO 1-24 to 1-28, 2-20, 2-35, 7-30
 of carets XT 10-18 to 10-22
 functions for XO 2-84 to 2-85
 of glyph shapes XT 4-10 to 4-12
 intercepting with a view port filter XU 1-9, 1-31 to 1-33, 1-40 to 1-41
 offscreen XO 7-29 to 7-30, 7-62 to 7-63
 and shape caches XO 2-16
 of text shapes XT 3-5, 3-9
 drawing errors XU 4-8 to 4-15, 4-29 to 4-31, 4-33
 function XU 4-6
 ink XU 4-12
 sequence XU 4-9
 shape type XU 4-10
 style XU 4-11
 transform XU 4-13
 view device XU 4-15
 view port XU 4-14
 drawing text. See display of text
 DrawJustified procedure Tx 3-79 to 3-81, A-26, A-37
 DrawJust routine Tx D-4
 DrawMenuBar procedure O 156, 162, Tb 3-51, 3-58, 3-113
 DrawNew procedure Tb 4-117
 DrawControl procedure Tb 5-88
 DrawPictureFile function Q 3-97
 DrawPicture procedure Im 7-12, 7-18 to 7-19, 7-44 to 7-45
 DrawString procedure O 5, 104, Tx 3-28, 3-77 to 3-78
 DrawText procedure Tx 3-42, 3-63, 3-78 to 3-79
 using to draw text in a cell of a list MTb 4-24
 DrawTrimmedPictureFile function Q 3-101 to 3-102
 DrawTrimmedPicture function Q 3-98 to 3-100
 dReadEnable flag D 1-27
 'dref' atom type Q 4-6, 4-32
 drift-free, fixed-frequency timing services Pr 3-6, 3-19
 drive queues F 2-84 to 2-86
 defined F 2-84
 reading an element's flag bits F 2-85
 driver Close subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8
 driver Control subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8, 3-9
 driver descriptor record D 3-12 to 3-13, 3-23 to 3-24
 use during system startup U 9-25
 driver flags D 1-25 to 1-28
 driver header D 1-25, 1-28
 DriverInstall function D 1-83 to 1-84
 DriverInstallReserveMem function D 1-84 to 1-85
 driver I/O queue D 1-10, 1-17
 driver name D 1-18
 driver Open subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8
 driver Prime subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8, 3-9
 driver reference number D 1-6
 driver registration table D 4-11, 4-52 to 4-54
 DriverRemove function D 1-85 to 1-86
 driver resources D 1-12 to 1-13
 creating D 1-24 to 1-28
 driver resource type AM 3-7 to 3-9, 3-40 to 3-41
 driver routines
 close D 1-12, 1-31
 control D 1-12, 1-34
 entering and exiting D 1-29
 open D 1-12, 1-31
 prime D 1-12, 1-33

AI AOCe Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCe Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

status D 1-12, 1-34

drivers

- checking for open drivers before shutdown Pr 8-5
- printer XO 1-35
- reasons for using shutdown procedures Pr 8-9
- sending good-bye message to Pr 8-5
- when closed during shutdown process Pr 8-6

driver shells

- .ENET N 11-7, 11-8 to 11-11
- .FDDI N 11-25
- .TOKEN N 11-22

driver Status subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8, 3-9

'drop' alias type Tb 7-40

drop capitals XT 1-14, 9-8, 9-28 to 9-30

drop folder, alias type for Tb 7-40

drop-ins. *See* application extensions

drop launching MTb 7-7, 7-13

drop operations, and AOCE templates

- callback routines AI 5-201 to 5-205
 - determining how many objects are being dropped AI 5-201
 - determining the nature of the destination object AI 5-202 to 5-205
 - determining the nature of the object being dropped AI 5-202 to 5-205
- categories of records that can be dropped AI 5-100
- code resource routines AI 5-162, 5-169 to 5-174
 - for aspect of destination object AI 5-173
 - for aspect of dragged object AI 5-170
- dropping an attribute on a record AI 5-100
- dropping a record on a record AI 5-99
- file information AI 5-203
- how they work AI 5-28
- item types AI 5-203
- label for button in dialog box AI 5-101
- preventing the user from dragging out attribute values AI 5-102
- prompt string AI 5-101
- property commands AI 5-162
- resources AI 5-98 to 5-102
- selection list AI 5-102
- types of attribute values that can be dragged out of a sublist AI 5-102

drop-sample conversion S 2-92

DrvQEl data type F 2-84

drvvrDelay value D 1-27, 1-50

drvvrEMask value D 1-50

drvvrMenu value D 1-50

'DRVVR' resource type AM 3-7 to 3-9, 3-40 to 3-41, D 1-89 to 1-90, Tb 3-20, 3-68, 3-129, 3-130

dsam abbreviation AM 4-4

'dsam' file type AI 5-73, AM 3-5, 4-4

DSAP. *See* destination service access point

'DSAT' resource type U 2-16 to 2-20

'dsig' resource type AI 6-22, 6-36

DSP. *See* digital signal processor

dspAttention routine N 5-15, 5-74 to 5-75

dspCLDeny routine N 5-67

dspCLInit routine N 5-64 to 5-65

dspCLListen routine N 5-33, 5-65 to 5-67

dspClose routine N 5-16, 5-61 to 5-62

dspCLRemove routine N 5-68

.DSP driver

- different version numbers N 5-13
- implementing protocols N 1-17
- opening N 5-13, 5-24

dspInit routine N 5-45 to 5-46

dspNewCID routine N 5-60

dspOpen routine N 5-14 to 5-15, 5-48 to 5-54

dspOptions routine N 5-47 to 5-48

DSPParamBlock data type N 5-12, 5-39 to 5-41

DSP parameter block N 5-38 to 5-42

dspRead routine N 5-15 to 5-16, 5-70 to 5-71

dspRemove routine N 5-12, 5-62 to 5-63

dspReset routine N 5-75 to 5-76

dspStatus routine N 5-69 to 5-70

dspWrite routine N 5-15 to 5-16, 5-72 to 5-74

DSSpec data type

- checking equality of AI 2-99
- converting to stream of bytes AI 2-105
- defined AI 2-36
- obtaining information about AI 2-103
- opening a catalog object from a template code resource AI 5-211
- packed. *See* PackedDSSpec
- packing AI 2-97

DSSpec target selector AI 5-144

dStatEnable flag D 1-27

DTInstall function Pr 6-6, 6-12 to 6-13

DTPBERec data type MTb 9-7 to 9-8

DTQueue global variable Pr 6-7, 6-15

dual caret Tx 1-77, 2-11, 6-64

ductility of glyphs XT 9-24, 9-50

duplicate geometric points XG 4-30

duplicate message delivery AI 7-18

duplicate records, CSAM support of AM 3-23

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

duplicating relocatable blocks M 2-62 to 2-64
 duration
 changing Q 2-270
 defined Q 2-9
 of media structures Q 2-194, 4-18
 of movies Q 2-185, 4-12
 samples of Q 2-273, 2-275
 of tracks Q 2-9, 2-12, 2-191 to 2-192
 duration of movie controller components QC 2-57
 duration of sounds S 2-7, 3-6
 'dvc1' icon file type XD 3-70
 DVText opcode Im A-7, A-19
 dWriteEnable flag D 1-27
 DXInfo data type Tb 7-50 to 7-51
 dynamically linked libraries. *See* import libraries
 dynamic bus sizing, emulator compatibility
 issues PS 1-12
 dynamic creation of AOCE template
 resources AI 5-154 to 5-157
 dynamic file-type lists. *See* application translation
 extensions
 dynamic highlighting XT 10-28
 dynamic windows, help balloons for MTb 3-74 to 3-84

E

EAddMulti function N 11-40 to 11-41
 'eadr' resource type N 11-20
 EASC. *See* Enhanced Apple Sound Chip
 Easy Access
 testing for features U 1-17
 'eat' component type value QC 9-8
 EAttachPH function N 11-17, 11-28 to 11-30
 echoer sockets N 7-32
 Echo Reply packets N 7-32
 Echo Request packets N 7-33
 EDelMulti function N 11-41 to 11-42
 EDetachPH function N 11-30 to 11-31
 edge offsets XT 1-21, 10-4, 10-34 to 10-40, 10-56 to 10-60
 editable text items
 events in Tb 6-79 to 6-80
 getting text from Tb 6-48 to 6-51, 6-130 to 6-131
 highlighting default text in Tb 6-131 to 6-132
 setting text in Tb 6-131, 6-153
 specifying in dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-153
 edit atoms Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-24 to 4-25

editing media sessions Q 2-272
 editing movies Q 1-12, 2-254 to 2-262
 clear operations and movie controller
 components QC 2-54
 copy operations and movie controller
 components QC 2-52
 cut operations and movie controller
 components QC 2-52
 enabling editing QC 2-50
 with a movie controller component QC 2-4
 movie controller component functions QC 2-50 to
 2-56
 paste operations and movie controller components
 and QC 2-53
 undo operations and movie controller
 components QC 2-54
 edition containers. *See also* editions
 alias record reference to IC 2-16, 2-22
 closing IC 2-28
 creating IC 2-32 to 2-34
 defined IC 2-4
 deleting IC 2-49
 opener functions IC 2-63 to 2-67, 2-102 to 2-104
 opener verbs IC 2-64 to 2-66
 opening IC 2-26, 2-27, 2-68
 to read data IC 2-41
 to write data IC 2-35 to 2-36
 preview of IC 2-37
 reading from IC 2-27 to 2-28
 relocating IC 2-60
 writing to IC 2-27 to 2-28
 EditionContainerSpec data type IC 2-39
 EditionHasFormat function IC 2-41, 2-84 to 2-85
 Edition Manager IC 2-3 to 2-122, O 14, 15-16, Tb 2-14.
 See also editions; publishers; subscribers
 Apple events sent by IC 3-8, 4-20 to 4-21
 installing entries in Apple event dispatch
 table IC 4-9
 introduced IC 1-6 to 1-9
 and Package Manager U 10-4
 routines in IC 2-73 to 2-105
 testing for features U 1-17
 and Translation Manager IC 2-28, 2-41, 2-85, 2-86
 Edition Manager, and Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-4,
 7-10
 edition opener functions IC 2-63, 2-102 to 2-104
 EditionOpenerParamBlock data type IC 2-64, 2-103
 editions. *See also* edition containers

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

creating icons for Tb 7-16
 defined IC 2-4, Tb 7-4
 formats for IC 2-24 to 2-26
 preview of IC 2-6
 translating format of MTb 7-10
 edit list atoms Q 4-6, 4-25
 edit list tables Q 4-25
 Edit menu O 159, 160, QC 2-55 to 2-56, Tb 3-24 to 3-26
 accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-73
 adjusting Tb 3-75 to 3-77
 Can't Undo command Tb 3-25
 Clear command MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69
 and control panels MTb 8-5, 8-46
 Copy command MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69
 Create Publisher command IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
 Cut command MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69
 Edition Manager commands in IC 2-10
 Hide Clipboard command Tb 3-25
 Paste command MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69
 Publisher Options command Tb 3-25
 Publisher/Subscriber Options command IC 2-10,
 2-43 to 2-44
 Select All command Tb 3-25
 Show Clipboard command Tb 3-25
 Show Clipboard/Hide Clipboard
 command MTb 2-10
 Show/Hide Borders command IC 2-10
 Stop All Editions command IC 2-10
 Subscriber Options command Tb 3-25
 Subscribe To command IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
 Undo command Tb 3-25, 6-69
 8-bit color icons Tb 7-11
 Edit menu, mailers and
 enabling and disabling commands AI 3-32, 3-69
 handling commands AI 3-67
 handling commands, sample AI 3-25
 Undo command AI 3-33, 3-70
 Edit menu commands, and alert sounds list S 1-16
 Edit menu structure XP 2-9
 defined XP 2-48
 EditPicture view type AI 5-130
 edit records Tx 2-16 to 2-20, 2-64, 2-67 to 2-71, 2-106
 activating and deactivating Tx 2-33
 creating Tx 2-24 to 2-28
 fields Tx 2-67
 incorporating text into Tx 2-29
 lineStarts array Tx 2-62
 multistyled Tx 2-16
 releasing memory allocated for Tx 2-32
 reusing Tx 2-30
 storing the handle to Tx 2-25
 text buffer of Tx 2-29
 edit states
 defined Q 2-254
 disposing of Q 2-256
 for movies Q 2-77, 2-255 to 2-256
 for tracks Q 2-77, 2-268 to 2-271
 edit-text views
 AOCE template callback routines AI 5-211 to 5-213
 closing AI 5-212
 getting the property number AI 5-211
 closing with default button AI 5-129
 in view list AI 5-128
 EditText view type AI 5-128
 'edts' atom type Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-25
 EGetInfo function N 11-36 to 11-38
 eight-color system Im 3-14 to 3-15, 3-122 to 3-125
 ejected volumes F 2-145
 Eject function F 2-133
 called by ShutDwnPower Pr 8-6
 ELAP. See EtherTalk Link-Access Protocol
 elapsed times, computing Pr 3-3, 3-14 to 3-16
 elementary functions. See transcendental functions
 elements of Apple event objects IC 3-42 to 3-46
 'elst' atom type Q 4-6, 4-25
 embedded speech commands S 4-23 to 4-30
 changing delimiters temporarily S 4-54
 deemphasizing words S 4-32
 defined S 4-23
 emphasizing words S 4-31
 errors for S 4-30
 examples of use S 4-30 to 4-32
 format of parameters S 4-24
 hexadecimal numbers in S 4-24
 list of S 4-26 to 4-29
 obtaining errors involving S 4-20
 raising the speech pitch S 4-32
 specifying relative values S 4-24
 synchronization messages in S 4-20
 syntax of S 4-24 to 4-30
 writing comments in S 4-26
 embedding fonts XT 7-14
 emphasis embedded speech command S 4-26
 emph embedded speech command selector S 4-26
 'empt' folder type Tb 7-54
 emptyCmd command S 2-30

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- EmptyCollection function XU 5-68
- EmptyHandle procedure M 1-67 to 1-68, 2-51 to 2-52
 - used by a grow-zone function M 1-49
- empty handles
 - checking for M 1-34
 - defined M 1-34
- EmptyRect function Im 3-58
- EmptyRgn function Im 3-99
- empty shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
 - creating and drawing XG 2-29
 - defined XG 2-16
- empty space
 - inserting into a movie Q 2-259
 - inserting into a track Q 2-264
- em square Tx 4-72
- emulator. *See* 68LC040 Emulator
- enabled constant Tb 3-8
- enabled items Tb 6-13
- EnableIdle procedure D 6-29
- EnableItem procedure Tb 3-58 to 3-59, 3-131
- EnableMenuItem procedure O 162
- EnableProcessorCycling function D 6-62
- enabling script systems Tx 1-15, 1-100, 6-8
- enclosure descriptor AI 3-26
- enclosures
 - adding to a mailer AI 3-119
 - data type for AM 2-111 to 2-112
 - defined AM 2-19
 - displaying Add Enclosure dialog box AI 3-120 to 3-122
 - reading AM 2-155 to 2-157
 - sending with a letter AI 3-39
 - writing AM 2-190 to 2-193
- Enclosures field of a mailer
 - adding enclosures to a mailer AI 3-119, 3-120 to 3-122
 - getting AI 3-113 to 3-115
- encoding
 - defined XT 1-5 to 1-7
 - as font object property XT 7-6 to 7-9
 - manipulating XT 6-61 to 6-65, 7-43 to 7-47
 - as style object property XO 3-5, XT 6-14
- encoding, character. *See* character encoding
- encoding/rendering ('it15') resource Tx B-5, B-58 to B-70
 - break-table directory Tx B-66 to B-67
 - byte-type table Tx B-69
 - character expansion table Tx B-64 to B-65
 - character-type table Tx B-69 to B-70
 - feature list table Tx B-68
 - glyph-to-character table Tx B-65 to B-66
 - kashida preferences table Tx B-68
 - line-layout glyph properties table Tx B-64
 - line-layout metamorphosis table Tx B-63
 - reordering table Tx B-68
 - resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-70, B-19
 - script configuration table Tx B-60 to B-63
 - script run tables Tx B-67
- encrypted digests AI 6-6. *See also* digital signatures
- encrypting data, ASDSP N 5-9, 5-11, 5-34 to 5-35, 5-72 to 5-74
- encryption
 - Data Encryption Standard AI 9-4
- encryption keys. *See* keys, cryptographic
- end caps XG 3-57 to 3-61, 3-100. *See also* caps
- EndFormsPrinting picture comment Im B-7, B-41
- ending prosody
 - defined S 4-9
 - disabling S 4-51, 4-58
- EndMediaEdits function Q 2-49, 2-272
- end-of-file
 - logical F 1-7 to 1-8
 - physical F 1-7 to 1-8
- end-of-line character (replacing) Tx 2-57
- end-of-line hook routine, replacing Tx 2-57 to 2-60
- end-of-message feature N 5-6
- .ENET driver
 - getting information about N 11-36 to 11-38
 - and LAP Manager N 10-27 to 10-29, 10-41
 - and protocol handlers N 11-17 to 11-19
 - transmission modes N 11-39
- EndofPicture opcode Im A-21
- EndUpdate function Q 2-62, QC 5-14
- EndUpdate procedure O 125, Tb 2-47, 2-49, 4-50, 4-107
- EndUpdate procedure, and updating lists MTb 4-34
- ENET parameter block N 11-26
- .ENET0 driver N 11-8, 11-22, 11-24
- Enhanced Apple Sound Chip (EASC) S 1-10
- enhanced draft-quality printing Im 9-33 to 9-35, 9-55, 9-73
- enhanced Sound Manager S 1-14
- enhanced Standard File Package routines F 3-13
- Enqueue procedure U 6-10 to 6-11, 6-15 to 6-16
- EnteringSIM function D 4-58
- Enter key
 - in modal dialog boxes O 146

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

EnterMovies function Q 2-35, 2-82 to 2-83
 entities N 3-3
 entity name extension structure AI 7-26
 EntityName record N 3-12, 3-21
 entity name records N 3-12, 3-21
 entity names
 confirming N 3-17 to 3-18, 3-34 to 3-36
 extracting N 3-16 to 3-17, 3-33
 fields in N 3-8
 looking up with NBP N 3-13, 3-30 to 3-33
 preparing N 3-12 to 3-13, 3-29
 registering with NBP N 3-7 to 3-12, 3-26 to 3-28
 uses of N 3-4
 verifying uniqueness of N 3-10, 3-26
 'entn' address extension type AI 7-14 to 7-17,
 AM 2-31
 'attr' subtype AI 7-15
 'qnam' subtype AI 7-16
 entries (in a dictionary). See dictionary entries
 entry types S 4-92
 'enum' descriptor type IC 4-58
 enumeration choice types AI 8-34
 enumeration specifications AI 8-35
 environment PN 4-3 to 4-6
 accessing
 assembler instructions PN 12-14 to 12-15
 C functions PN 8-9 to 8-13
 C functions, prerequisite PN D-1 to D-2
 assembler PN 12-3 to 12-15
 C functions, types PN 8-3 to 8-15
 default PN 4-4
 ignoring PN D-2
 restoring
 assembler PN 12-14 to 12-15
 compiler PN 8-11 to 8-12, 8-12 to 8-13
 SANE PN A-3, A-7 to A-8
 saving
 assembler PN 12-14 to 12-15
 compiler PN 8-10, 8-10 to 8-11
 setting (compiler) PN 8-11 to 8-12
 use PN B-3
 environment (Macintosh). See Macintosh environment
 environment (programming). See programming environment
 environment, getting information about. See Gestalt Manager
 environment SANE type PN A-7
 environmental access switch

 defined PN D-1 to D-2
 purpose, note on PN 8-3
 environmental controls PN 4-3 to 4-6
 assembler instructions PN 12-3 to 12-15
 C functions PN 8-3 to 8-15
 SANE PN A-3, A-7 to A-8
 == (equal to) operator
 assembler PN 12-7
 defined PN 6-4
 EOF. See end-of-file
 'eopt' resource type. See extension optimization resource
 EParamBlock data type N 11-27
 epilop code PS 1-46
 EqualMatrix function Q 2-343
 'equa' lookup table element AI 5-112
 EqualPt function Im 2-54
 EqualRect function Im 3-58
 EqualRgn function Im 3-98
 EqualString function Tx 5-17, 5-51 to 5-52, A-20
 era U 4-6, 4-26
 eraseArc opcode Im A-9, A-20
 EraseArc procedure Im 3-76
 Erase Disk menu command (Special menu) 5-7
 eraseOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
 EraseOval procedure Im 3-70
 erasePoly opcode Im A-10, A-20
 ErasePoly procedure Im 3-84
 eraseRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
 EraseRect procedure Im 3-61 to 3-62, 4-35, 5-10, 6-11,
 O 104, Tb 4-103
 eraseRgn opcode Im A-10, A-21
 EraseRgn procedure Im 3-102 to 3-103
 EraseRoundRect procedure Im 3-66 to 3-67
 eraseRRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
 eraseSameArc opcode Im A-10, A-20
 eraseSameOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
 eraseSamePoly opcode Im A-10, A-21
 eraseSameRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
 eraseSameRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
 eraseSameRRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
 erasing shapes Im 3-12
 ERdCancel function N 11-35 to 11-36
 ERead function N 11-33 to 11-35
 erf function PN 10-51 to 10-52
 erfc function PN 10-52 to 10-53
 'erng' descriptor type IC 10-39
 'errn' keyword IC 3-15

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

error. *See also* printing errors
 as job object property XP 2-6
 error callback function IC 6-100
 error callback procedures S 4-19 to 4-20, 4-86 to 4-87
 error codes, retrieving from Movie Toolbox Q 2-84 to 2-87
 error diffusion XO 7-12. *See also* dithering
 error functions PN 10-51 to 10-56
 error handlers XU 4-5
 application-defined function XU 3-72
 installing XU 3-40 to 3-41
 error handling XO 1-38 to 1-39
 for Color QuickDraw routines Im 4-94 to 4-95
 for printing Im 9-41 to 9-42, 9-73, 9-75 to 9-78
 error numbers
 returned by AppleScript for
 OSAScriptError IC 10-40
 returned by scripting components for
 OSAScriptError IC 10-39 to 10-40
 error number summary XU 3-6, 3-14
 errors XU 3-3 to 3-76, 4-5
 and Resource Manager routines O 66
 application-defined handler for XU 3-74
 bad parameter XU 3-9, 3-15
 bad reference XU 3-17
 cache validation XU 3-18
 changing XU 3-35
 constants and data types for XU 3-42 to 3-50
 defined XO 1-38, XU 3-3
 drawing XU 4-8 to 4-15, 4-29, 4-33
 fatal XU 3-7
 font management XU 3-8
 font scaler XU 3-8
 functions for XU 3-56 to 3-60
 handlers for XO 1-39, XU 3-74
 handling O 176-178
 implementation limit XU 3-10
 ink drawing XU 4-12
 internal XU 3-7
 from mailer image-drawing routines AI 3-42
 number summary XU 3-6, 3-14
 personal MSAM operational AM 2-91 to 2-93, 2-128 to 2-129, 2-204 to 2-205
 posting XO 1-39
 recoverable XU 3-7
 responding from application XU 3-40
 restricted access XU 3-16
 style drawing XU 4-11

system. *See* system errors
 transform drawing XU 4-13
 validation XU 3-18
 view device drawing XU 4-15
 view port drawing XU 4-14
 wrong type XU 3-17
 errors, warnings, and notices XU 3-3 to 3-76
 application-defined functions for XU 3-72 to 3-74
 changing XU 3-35 to 3-37
 constants and data types for XU 3-42 to 3-55
 functions for XU 3-56 to 3-71
 number ranges for XU 3-55
 responding from application XU 3-40
 errors in script compilation or execution, obtaining information about IC 10-37 to 10-40
 ErrorSound procedure Tb 6-104
 'errs' keyword IC 3-15
 Escape key
 in modal dialog boxes O 146
 ESetGeneral function N 11-39
 'esrc' keyword IC 3-15
 Ethernet
 and broadcast addresses N 11-20
 data structures for N 11-26 to 11-27
 driver for N 11-6
 getting information about N 11-36 to 11-38
 opening N 11-8 to 11-10
 ENET parameter block for N 11-27
 introduced N 1-10
 modes, switching N 11-39
 and multicast addresses N 11-7, 11-20, 11-40 to 11-42
 packet headers N 10-27
 Phase 1 packets N 1-28, 10-28, 11-3
 Phase 2 packets N 1-29, 10-28, 11-3
 protocol handlers
 attaching N 10-39 to 10-41, 11-28 to 11-30
 detaching N 10-42, 11-30 to 11-31
 using default N 11-7, 11-13 to 11-16
 using your own N 11-17 to 11-19
 routines N 11-28 to 11-42
 EtherTalk N 11-11
 introduced N 1-7, 1-28
 EtherTalk Link-Access Protocol (ELAP) N 1-10
 evaluation format PN 3-3
 minimum PN 3-3, D-4
 widest need PN 3-5 to 3-7
 evaluation rules PN B-2
 'evcl' keyword IC 3-15

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

even-odd fill XO 2-14
 even-odd rule for filling shapes XG 2-13
 even-odd shape fill
 compared to closed-frame shape fill XG 2-21, 2-23
 compared to open-frame shape fill XG 2-23
 compared to winding fill XG 2-13
 compared to winding shape fill XG 2-24
 and concentric contours XG 2-63, 2-64
 and crossed contour XG 2-51
 defined XG 2-13
 and overlapping contour XG 2-53
 EventAvail function O 167, Pr 1-6, 1-9, 2-26, Tb 2-21, 2-88 to 2-89
 event classes IC 3-8, Tb 2-68
 event-driven programming O 71
 event filter functions Im 9-36, 9-38, PS 1-18, Tb 6-86 to 6-89, 6-145 to 6-147
 event handling, in TextEdit Tx 2-32 to 2-38
 event IDs IC 3-8 to 3-9, Tb 2-68
 event loop O 75, 77, Tb 2-24 to 2-25
 Event Manager O 10, 15, 71–81, Tb 2-3 to 2-132. *See also* Operating System Event Manager
 application-defined routine for Tb 2-114 to 2-115
 and Control Manager Tb 5-3
 data structures in Tb 2-79 to 2-83
 initializing Tb 2-17
 and MultiFinder Tb 2-7
 and the PPC Toolbox Tb 2-7, 2-13
 and the Process Manager Tb 2-5
 and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
 routines in Tb 2-84 to 2-113
 and the Scrap Manager Tb 2-60
 testing for features Tb 2-17
 event masks
 defined Tb 2-22, 2-85
 setting Tb 2-26 to 2-29
 event messages Tb 2-19, 2-80
 event priority O 75
 event queue. *See also* high-level event queue; Operating System event queue
 scanning for a cancel event in Tb 2-46
 structure of Tb 2-83
 EventRecord data type IC 2-13, O 76, Tb 2-79 to 2-81
 as used by MSAM AM 2-33
 event records IC 2-13, 3-8, Tb 2-79 to 2-81, Tx C-6, C-9, O 76
 defined Tb 2-4
 and event loops Tb 2-25

for high-level events Tb 2-68, 2-69
 events O 71
 activate O 125–127, Tb 2-8, 2-50 to 2-55, 4-50 to 4-53
 in alert boxes Tb 2-29 to 2-30, 6-81 to 6-82, 6-86 to 6-89, 6-135
 Apple. *See* Apple events
 auto-key Tb 2-8, 2-38
 in buttons in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-37
 cancel Tb 2-46 to 2-47
 in checkboxes in windows Tb 5-38 to 5-39
 Command-period Tb 2-46
 in controls Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 5-30 to 5-70, 5-88 to 5-93, 6-78
 in control panels MTb 8-25 to 8-26
 defined Tb 2-4
 in desk accessories Tb 2-36
 in dialog boxes Tb 2-29 to 2-30, 6-77 to 6-100, 6-135 to 6-143
 disk-inserted Tb 2-8, 2-55 to 2-56
 in editable text items Tb 6-79 to 6-80
 filter function for, in alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-86 to 6-89, 6-145 to 6-147
 first click in an inactive window Tb 4-42
 getting information about Tb 2-18 to 2-21
 in gray areas of scroll bars Tb 5-57 to 5-61
 handling Tb 2-26
 handling resume events MTb 2-25 to 2-26
 handling suspend events MTb 2-19 to 2-20
 high-level O 15, 72. *See also* high-level events
 interacting with the user from the
 background Tb 2-12
 keyboard Tb 2-8, 2-38 to 2-45
 key-down O 148, Tb 2-38
 key-up O 79, Tb 2-38, 2-39
 in lists MTb 4-32 to 4-34
 low-level O 72, Tb 2-8 to 2-9
 masking out Tb 2-27
 in modal dialog boxes Tb 6-82 to 6-89, 6-135 to 6-137
 in modeless dialog boxes Tb 2-25, 6-89 to 6-100, 6-138 to 6-141
 and modifier keys Tb 2-20 to 2-21, 2-34
 mouse-down Tb 2-8, 2-33 to 2-38
 mouse-down in windows Tb 4-42 to 4-45
 mouse-moved Tb 2-12, 2-23, 2-62 to 2-67
 mouse-up O 79–81, Tb 2-8, 2-33
 in movable modal dialog boxes Tb 6-89 to 6-100, 6-138 to 6-141
 null O 72, Tb 2-9, 2-57

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

operating-system O 72, Tb 2-10 to 2-12, 2-58 to 2-67
 in pop-up menus Tb 6-42
 in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-37
 priority of O 75, Tb 2-15
 processing Tb 2-21 to 2-30
 in radio buttons in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-32
 received in the background Tb 2-12
 receiving O 75-79
 receiving from other applications Tb 2-69 to 2-71
 resume Tb 2-12, 2-60 to 2-62
 in scroll arrows Tb 5-57 to 5-61
 in scroll bars Tb 5-43 to 5-65
 in scroll boxes Tb 5-53 to 5-57
 sources of Tb 2-6
 suspend Pr 1-7, 4-9, Tb 2-12, 2-60 to 2-62
 switching contexts Tb 2-15 to 2-16
 types of O 72, 76, Tb 2-5, 2-18, 2-79
 update Tb 2-9, 2-47 to 2-50, 4-48 to 4-50
 in windows Tb 4-21 to 4-22, 4-41 to 4-53
 resume Pr 1-8, 4-9. *See also* Apple events
 events, callback. *See* callback events
 events, Catalog-Browsing panels AI 4-51 to 4-61
 determining size of packed record ID of item
 selected AI 4-57
 determining type of item selected AI 4-55 to 4-56
 getting packed record ID of item selected AI 4-58
 handling AI 4-11 to 4-18, 4-52 to 4-54
 opening item selected AI 4-59 to 4-61
 Find panels AI 4-75 to 4-85
 determining size of packed record ID of record
 selected AI 4-80
 determining what action user has taken AI 4-79 to
 4-80
 getting packed record ID of record
 selected AI 4-82
 handling AI 4-76 to 4-78
 key-down AI 3-124
 mailers AI 3-21 to 3-25, 3-63 to 3-72
 edit menu commands AI 3-67 to 3-71
 having the mailer process events for you AI 3-63
 to 3-67
 mouse clicks AI 3-24
 processing AI 3-22
 specifying the active window AI 3-124
 update, in mailers AI 3-72
 events, high-level. *See* high-level events
 event types Tb 2-5, 2-18, 2-79
 'evid' keyword IC 3-15

EvQEl data type Tb 2-83
 EWrite function N 11-32 to 11-33
 exactly-once transactions N 6-6, 6-7 to 6-8, 6-9, 6-13,
 6-36
 exception array Tx C-12
 exception codes. *See* exceptions, types of
 exception contexts PS 4-4
 exception errors U 2-8
 exception frames, created by 68LC040
 Emulator PS 1-11
 exception handlers
 defined PS 4-3
 installing PS 1-57, 4-6 to 4-7
 limitations on PS 4-9
 and the Red Zone PS 1-47
 removing PS 4-7
 writing PS 4-7 to 4-9
 exception handling PN 1-7 to 1-9, XD 2-14, 3-20
 ExceptionInformation data type PS 4-7, 4-16
 exception information records PS 4-7, 4-16
 Exception Manager PS 1-47, 4-3 to 4-22
 application-defined routines in PS 4-17 to 4-18
 constants in PS 4-9 to 4-11
 data structures in PS 4-12 to 4-16
 routines in PS 4-17
 exception procedures XU 5-8, 5-45 to 5-48, 5-101
 exception SANE type PN A-7
 exceptional events PN 1-6 to 1-9
 exceptions Pr 1-9, PN 1-6 to 1-9
 680x0 bus error PS 1-11
 assembler instructions PN 12-10 to 12-13
 C functions PN 8-5 to 8-9
 clearing
 assembler PN 12-11
 compiler PN 8-6, 8-10 to 8-11
 in Condition Register PN 12-6
 defined PS 4-3
 descriptions of PN 4-4 to 4-6
 divide-by-zero PN 4-6
 enabling and disabling (assembler) PN 12-12
 inexact PN 4-6
 invalid PN 4-5
 overflow PN 4-5
 preserving
 assembler PN 12-14 to 12-15
 compiler PN 8-10 to 8-11, 8-12 to 8-13
 raising
 assembler PN 12-11

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

compiler PN 8-7 to 8-8
 restoring (compiler) PN 8-8
 saving
 assembler PN 12-14 to 12-15
 compiler PN 8-7, 8-10 to 8-11
 setting
 assembler PN 12-11
 compiler PN 8-7 to 8-8, 8-12 to 8-13
 spurious PN 8-13
 testing
 assembler PN 12-12 to 12-13
 compiler PN 8-8 to 8-9
 types of PS 4-5 to 4-6, 4-9 to 4-11
 underflow PN 4-5
 exception stack frames U 8-10
 exchanging data between PowerPC and 680x0
 environments PS 1-64 to 1-65
 exchanging movie data. *See* movie data exchange
 components
 exclude mode XO 5-22
 exclusion operation XG 4-21, 4-64, 4-114
 exclusive access F 2-17
 exclusive-OR mode. *See* XOR mode
 executable resources PS 1-34 to 1-41. *See also*
 accelerated resources; private resources
 ExecuteCallback function QC 11-19
 exhaustive search for alias records F 4-8
 ExitingSIM function D 4-59
 exiting the Movie Toolbox Q 2-35
 ExitMovies function Q 2-35, 2-83 to 2-84
 exit routines
 AOCE template AI 5-151
 aspect AI 5-154
 ExitToShell procedure O 178, PS 2-41
 patching to remove VBL tasks Pr 4-10
 using to terminate applications Pr 2-12, 2-31
 Exp1to3 procedure S 2-66, 2-145 to 2-146
 Exp1to6 procedure S 2-66, 2-146 to 2-147
 expandable dialog hook functions IC 2-97, 2-98
 expandable modal-dialog filter functions IC 2-97, 2-98
 expanding characters for sorting Tx 5-14
 expanding sounds S 2-145 to 2-147
 expansion. *See* audio expansion
 expansion cards
 base addresses of D 2-66 to 2-67
 determining if changed D 2-65 to 2-66
 getting information from D 2-61 to 2-68
 initialization status of D 2-64 to 2-65

NuBus. *See* NuBus cards
 processor-direct slot (PDS) D 2-3 to 2-4. *See also* Slot
 Manager
 exp function PN 10-12 to 10-13
 exp1 SANE function PN A-6
 exp2 function PN 10-13 to 10-14
 expiration time of credentials AI 9-59
 explicit cross-mode calls PS 2-8
 explicit translation MTb 7-17
 expm1 function PN 10-14 to 10-15
 exponent
 defined PN 2-5
 determining value of PN 10-20 to 10-21, 10-27 to
 10-28
 exponential functions PN 10-12 to 10-20
 base 2 exponential PN 10-13 to 10-14
 natural exponential PN 10-12 to 10-13
 natural exponential - 1 PN 10-14 to 10-15
 exponents Tx B-56, B-57
 exported AppleShare folder, alias type for Tb 7-40
 exported symbols. *See* exports
 exporting data to a PICS file QC 9-18 to 9-19
 exporting movie data. *See* movie data exchange
 components
 exports PS 1-23, 3-4
 getting information about PS 3-14
 expression evaluation format PN 3-3
 expression evaluation methods PN 3-3 to 3-11
 compared PN 3-8 to 3-11
 compiler PN D-3 to D-9
 examples PN 3-8 to 3-11
 floating-point constants PN D-5 to D-7
 minimum evaluation format only PN 3-3 to 3-5, D-4
 SANE PN A-2
 widest-need evaluation PN 3-5 to 3-6, D-5
 ext32Device flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
 ExtCommonChunk data type S 2-85, 2-116
 ExtDataRec data type F 2-75
 ExtDescriptor data type F 2-75
 'exte' descriptor type IC 4-57
 extend algorithm for extending list
 selections MTb 4-16 to 4-17
 extended addressing N 1-8, 1-10
 extended catalog information, getting AI 8-24
 Extended Common Chunks S 2-85, 2-115 to 2-117
 Extended Common Object File Format
 (XCOFF) PS 1-22, 1-30
 extended data, setting for an image QC 4-66

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

extended data type PN A-5
 compared to double-double format PN 2-3 to 2-4
 in definitions of `float_t` and `double_t` PN 7-4
 in transcendental function declarations PN A-4
 extended directory information record Tb 7-50 to 7-51
 extended file information record Tb 7-49
 extended functions structure QC 3-21 to 3-22
 extended item list resources XP 3-72 to 3-73, 3-128 to 3-132
 extended networks N 1-8, 2-5, 2-13, 2-14
 and ZIP N 4-5, 4-7, 4-15
 and zones N 4-3
 extended panel ('`xdt1`') resource XD 3-54
 extended sound header records S 2-106 to 2-108
 extended sound headers S 2-106 to 2-108
`ExtendedToString` function Tx 5-36, 5-44, 5-100 to 5-101, B-55
 extended version 2 format Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-37 to 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-14, A-23 to A-24
 extender bars (for justification). *See* kashidas
`ExtendFileTypeList` function MTb 7-17, 7-38 to 7-39
 extending images Q 3-45 to 3-46
 extending print dialog boxes XD 2-5
 extension bar characters (kashida) Tx 1-26
 extension-fetching routine Tx B-54
 extension load ('`load`') resource XD 6-28 to 6-29
 example of XD 2-39
 use in extensions XD 2-39
 extension of images QC 4-4 to 4-5
 extension optimization ('`eopt`') resource XD 2-36, 6-29 to 6-32
 example of XD 2-37
 for background picture printing extension XD 2-37
 extension scope ('`scop`') resource XD 2-34, 6-26 to 6-28
 example of XD 2-35
 for background picture printing extension XD 2-35
 Extensions folder PS 3-6, 3-7
 alias type for Tb 7-40
 defined Tb 7-44
 finding Tb 7-54
 icon for MTb 1-132
 extensions. *See* address extensions, application extensions; system extensions
 default icon for MTb 1-130
 installing sound input device drivers from S 3-13
 printing XO 1-35
 extensions of object classes IC 3-41

extension types. *See also* addresses; address extension types
 'alan' AM 2-31
 'aphn' AM 2-31
 defined AM 2-24
 'entn' AM 2-31
 extent data records F 2-75
 extent descriptors F 2-75
 extent key records F 2-75
 extents F 2-75
 extents overflow files F 2-53, 2-74 to 2-76
 external catalogs AM 3-3
 removing from PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 8-79 to 8-81
 external code PS 2-4 to 2-5
 external messaging systems AM 2-7
 external reference Pr 7-3
`ExtKeyRec` data type F 2-75
 'extn' folder type Tb 7-54
 extra days table Tx B-34
 extra months table Tx B-34
 extras (font features)
 mathematical XT 8-38
 typographic XT 8-37
 extra separators table Tx B-34
`ExtSoundHeader` data type S 2-106

F

`f32BitMode` flag D 2-54
 'faam' alias type Tb 7-40
 fabs assembler instruction PN 14-7
 fabs function PN 4-5, 10-11 to 10-12
`fabsl` function PN 10-11 to 10-12
 face layers XT 6-6 to 6-10, 6-19 to 6-25, 6-36 to 6-38
 'fact' alias type Tb 7-40
 factoring, for Apple event recording IC 7-21, 9-6 to 9-13
 sending events without executing them IC 9-12 to 9-13
 window movement IC 9-12
 fadd assembler instruction PN 14-4 to 14-5
 fade mode XO 5-22
 'fadr' alias type Tb 7-40
 'faet' alias type Tb 7-40
 'faex' alias type Tb 7-40
 fake catalog attribute AM 4-27

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

fake definition resources. *See* stub definition resources
 fake handles M 1-35 to 1-36, 1-55, 2-30, PS 1-70
 creating M 1-35, 1-36
 defined M 1-35
 problems using M 1-35, 1-55, 2-30
 fake pointers PS 1-70
 fAll flag D 2-24, 2-33, 2-36
 'fals' descriptor type IC 4-58
 family, message AI 7-7, 7-35
 family glyph-width table Tx 4-24
 family glyph-width table entry record Tx 4-48
 family glyph-width table record Tx 4-48
 'famn' alias type Tb 7-40
 FamRec data type Tx 4-47, 4-90, 4-107
 'fapf' alias type Tb 7-40
 'fapn' alias type Tb 7-40
 'fash' alias type Tb 7-40
 'fast' alias type Tb 7-40
 fast search for alias records F 4-7 to 4-8
 'fasy' alias type Tb 7-40
 fatal errors XU 3-7
 fat applications PS 1-33 to 1-34
 fat patches PS 1-66 to 1-68, 1-71
 fat resources PS 1-38, 1-71, 2-25
 fat routine descriptors PS 2-24, 2-25
 fCardIsChanged flag D 2-25, 2-79
 FCB. *See* file control blocks
 FCB data type F 2-81 to 2-83
 FCBPBRec data type F 2-107 to 2-109
 fCkForNext flag D 2-86
 fcmpo assembler instruction PN 14-3 to 14-4
 fcmpu assembler instruction PN 14-3 to 14-4
 FCompressImage function Q 3-28, 3-75 to 3-78
 FCompressPictureFile function Q 3-94 to 3-97
 FCompressPicture function Q 3-90 to 3-92
 fConsecBytes flag D 2-74
 fctiw assembler instruction PN 13-4 to 13-5
 fctiwz assembler instruction PN 13-4 to 13-5
 FDDI. *See* Fiber Distributed Data Interface
 .FDDIO driver N 11-25
 FDecompressImage function Q 3-31, 3-80 to 3-82
 FDevDisable global variable Tx 4-37
 fdim function PN 10-4 to 10-5
 fdiv assembler instruction PN 14-4 to 14-5
 'fdrp' alias type Tb 7-40
 FE_ALL_EXCEPT constant PN 8-6
 feature flags for catalogs AI 8-4, 8-28 to 8-32

feature registry, for QuickDraw GX fonts XT 7-12, 7-24, 8-19, 8-65
 features (in fonts). *See* font features
 feature selectors XT 8-19
 feature settings XT 7-12
 feature types XT 7-12, 8-19
 FE_DFL_ENV constant PN 8-10
 FE_DIVBYZERO constant PN 8-6
 FE_DOWNWARD constant PN 8-3
 feed mode constants XD 4-15
 feed types Im 9-48
 FE_INEXACT constant PN 8-6
 FE_INVALID constant PN 8-6
 FE_OVERFLOW constant PN 8-6
 Fetch routine D 1-33, 1-87 to 1-88
 FetchStatusString function XD 3-33
 FE_TONEAREST constant PN 8-3
 FE_TOWARDZERO constant PN 8-3
 FE_UNDERFLOW constant PN 8-6
 FE_UPWARD constant PN 8-3
 feclearexcept function PN 8-6
 fegetenv function
 definition PN 8-10
 difference from feholdexcept function PN 8-11
 fegetexcept function
 definition PN 8-7
 with fesetexcept function PN 8-8
 fegetround function
 definition PN 8-3 to 8-4
 with fesetround function PN 8-4, 8-5
 feholdexcept function PN 8-10 to 8-11
 fenv_access pragma option PN D-1 to D-2
 fenv_t type PN 8-10
 fenv.h file PN 8-3 to 8-15, C-12 to C-13
 feraiseexcept function PN 8-7 to 8-8
 fesetenv function PN 8-11 to 8-12
 fesetexcept function PN 8-8
 fesetround function PN 8-4 to 8-5
 fetestexcept function PN 8-8 to 8-9
 feupdateenv function
 definition PN 8-12 to 8-13
 with feholdexcept function PN 8-11
 fexcept_t type PN 8-6
 'fext' file type AI 5-73
 'ffil' file type Tb 7-37
 ff macro XO 2-26, XU 8-27, 8-38
 fgColor graphics port field Tx 3-5
 FgColor opcode Im A-6, A-18

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- FHeaderRec data type D 2-26
- Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) N 1-10, 11-23 to 11-25
 - data structures for N 11-26 to 11-27
 - driver for N 11-6
 - and 802.2 packets N 11-4 to 11-5
 - ENET parameter block for N 11-26
 - introduced N 1-10
 - routines for N 11-28 to 11-42
- Fiber Distributed Data Interface Link-Access Protocol (FLAP) N 1-10
- fiber optics N 1-9
- figures, syllogistic O 23
- file access permissions. *See* file permissions
- file and directory registry PS 3-6 to 3-7
- file attributes
 - defined F 2-39
 - specifying in PBCatSearch F 2-38
- file control block parameter blocks F 2-107 to 2-109
- file control blocks F 1-8, 2-81 to 2-83
- file data F 1-5
 - limitations of using Resource Manager F 1-6
 - using the File Manager to read F 1-5
 - using the Resource Manager to read F 1-5
- file-destination information
 - as job collection item XP 3-11
 - defined XP 3-83
- file filter functions. *See also* Standard File Package, file filter functions
 - for file display list F 3-20, 3-55 to 3-56
 - for resolving aliases F 4-25
- file-fonts information
 - as job collection item XP 3-11
 - defined XP 3-85
- file forks. *See also* data forks; resource forks
 - data fork F 1-4
 - deleting F 2-37 to 2-38
 - resource fork F 1-4
 - truncating F 2-38
- file-format information
 - as job collection item XP 3-11
 - defined XP 3-84
- file formats in Standard File Package dialog
 - boxes F 3-8 to 3-10
- file fragmentation F 1-8
- file ID reference
 - defined F 2-25
 - routines F 2-23
- file IDs
 - comparing for MSAM files AM 4-12 to 4-21
 - creating F 2-230
 - defined F 2-24
 - deleting F 2-231
 - functions for manipulating F 2-229 to 2-232
 - in resolution of alias records F 4-7
 - resolving F 2-229 to 2-230
 - tracking files with F 2-23
- file ID thread records F 2-25, 2-72, 2-74
- file I/O queues F 2-6, 2-77
- file information, AOCE template drop
 - operations AI 5-203
- file information record Tb 7-34, 7-47 to 7-49
- file-location information
 - as job collection item XP 3-11
 - defined XP 3-84
- File Manager F 2-5 to 2-302, O 11, 12
 - access-control functions F 2-20 to 2-22, 2-232 to 2-234
 - application-defined routines in F 2-238 to 2-239
 - and bad block sparing F 5-7
 - creating FSSpec records F 1-54 to 1-55, 2-34, 2-87, 2-166 to 2-169
 - data structures in F 2-86 to 2-112
 - exchanging contents of two files F 1-53, 2-165
 - high-level and low-level routines compared F 2-6
 - mounting inserted disks F 5-9
 - mounting remote volumes F 2-219 to 2-222
 - organization of data in memory F 2-76 to 2-86
 - organization of data on volumes F 2-52 to 2-76 and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
 - reading volume information F 2-147 to 2-150
 - routines in F 2-112 to 2-238
 - directory manipulation F 2-10
 - file access F 2-112 to 2-131
 - file ID F 2-229 to 2-232
 - file manipulation F 2-7 to 2-10
 - foreign file system F 2-232 to 2-234
 - FSSpec F 2-154 to 2-169
 - HFS F 2-169 to 2-208
 - shared environment F 2-208 to 2-228
 - utility F 2-235 to 2-238
 - volume access F 2-132 to 2-154
 - volume manipulation F 2-11 to 2-12
 - working directories F 2-11, 2-13
- searching a catalog F 2-38 to 2-43, 2-204 to 2-206
- testing for features F 1-14, 2-32 to 2-34
- unmounting volumes with during shutdown Pr 8-6

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

- file map destroyed errors U 2-10
- file mapping PS 1-53 to 1-55
- file marks F 1-9
- File menu O xii, 160, Tb 3-22 to 3-24
 - adjusting items in F 1-37 to 1-38
 - appearance of F 1-12
 - Close command F 1-32 to 1-34, O 128, 161, 162, Tb 3-23, 7-18
 - New command IC 9-9 to 9-11, F 1-16, O 116, Tb 3-23
 - Open command F 1-18 to 1-22, 3-13, Tb 3-23
 - opening a letter AI 3-95
 - Open Query command IC 12-14
 - Page Setup command Im 9-5 to 9-7, Tb 3-23
 - Print command Im 9-5 to 9-6, 9-7 to 9-8, Tb 3-23
 - Quit command IC 4-14, 4-20, 9-6 to 9-9, O 175, Tb 3-23, 7-18
 - Revert to Saved command F 1-30 to 1-32
 - Save As command F 1-26 to 1-30, 3-13, Tb 3-23
 - Save command F 1-26 to 1-30, 3-13, Tb 3-23
 - saving a letter AI 3-80
 - user selections in F 1-13, 1-16 to 1-34
- 'file' message family type AI 7-35
- filenames
 - searching volumes by F 2-38
 - specifying in PBCatSearch F 2-38
- file permissions F 1-21, 2-7
- file previews Q 2-65 to 2-71
 - adding Q 2-303
 - creating Q 2-301 to 2-303
 - displaying Q 2-304 to 2-314
 - System 6 Q 2-65 to 2-68
 - System 7 Q 2-68 to 2-69
- file ranges
 - locking F 2-50 to 2-51, 2-211 to 2-212
 - unlocking F 2-51, 2-212 to 2-213
- file records F 2-72
- file reference numbers
 - defined F 1-8, 2-23, MTb 1-10
 - and FCB buffer F 2-81
 - for System file's resource fork MTb 1-50
 - used with Resource Manager routines MTb 1-24
- file reference resources Tb 7-18 to 7-25, 7-64 to 7-65, XD 3-70. *See also* 'FREF' resource type
- files. *See also* applications; documents
 - access privileges in foreign file systems F 2-20 to 2-22, 2-232 to 2-234
 - adjusting size of F 1-8, 1-48, 2-117, 2-118 to 2-119, 2-127 to 2-128
- closing F 1-32 to 1-34
- creating F 1-16 to 1-18, 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187
- data fork of MTb 1-4 to 1-6, Tb 1-11
- defined F 1-4
- deleting F 2-37 to 2-38
- digital signatures for. *See* digital signatures
- exchanging data in F 1-53, 2-10, 2-148, 2-165 to 2-166, 2-206 to 2-208
- handling File menu commands F 1-13
- managing Tb 1-15
- moving F 2-179 to 2-180
- naming F 2-27
- opening F 1-18 to 1-22
 - access modes F 2-7
 - with FSSpec routines F 2-154 to 2-156
 - with high-level HFS routines F 2-169 to 2-172
 - with low-level HFS routines F 2-183 to 2-186
 - Standard File Package F 1-42 to 1-43, 3-4 to 3-5, 3-9 to 3-10, 3-49 to 3-54
 - while denying access F 2-208 to 2-210
- opening at application startup F 1-34 to 1-36
- permissions F 1-21, 2-7
- reading data F 1-22 to 1-23, 1-45, 2-112 to 2-113, 2-121 to 2-122
- reading data in newline mode F 1-9
- resource fork of MTb 1-4 to 1-6, Tb 1-11. *See also* applications; documents
- reverting to last saved version F 1-30 to 1-32
- saving F 1-26 to 1-30, 3-5 to 3-7, 3-8 to 3-9
- saving preferences F 1-36 to 1-37
- saving under a new name F 1-27
- searching a catalog for F 2-38
- sending as letters AI 3-37 to 3-41
- specifying in a document record O 116
- specifying in HFS F 2-29
- temporary Tb 7-43
- tracking with file IDs F 2-23
- user comments associated with MTb 9-3, Tb 7-45
- user interface for saving and opening F 3-3 to 3-65
- writing data F 1-23 to 1-26
- file save type constants XD 4-19
- file sharing, enabled F 2-49
- file system. *See* hierarchical file system; Macintosh file system
 - testing for features U 1-18
- file system sorting Tx 5-16 to 5-17
- file system specification, determining for an AOCE
 - template file AI 5-206

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- file system specification records
 - creating F 1-51 to 1-52, 2-34
 - defined 1-39, F 2-86
 - introduced F 2-24
 - and Resource Manager routines MTb 1-13
 - with Standard File Package F 3-14
- file thread records F 2-73
- File Transfer Manager O 19
 - testing for features U 1-18
- FileTranslationList data type MTb 7-28, 7-48 to 7-49
- file translation lists
 - creating MTb 7-28 to 7-32
 - defined MTb 7-27
 - structure of MTb 7-48 to 7-49
- FileTranslationSpec data type MTb 7-41
- file translation systems MTb 7-5
- FileType data type MTb 7-18
- FileTypePtr data type MTb 7-39
- file types
 - '****' Tb 7-20
 - '????' Tb 7-20
 - 'AIFC'. See AIFF-C files
 - 'AIFF'. See AIFF files
 - for alias files Tb 7-40
 - 'appe' Tb 7-33, 7-47
 - 'APPL' IC 7-7, 10-14, PS 1-21, Tb 7-10
 - assigning Tb 7-9 to 7-10, 7-33 to 7-34, 7-47 to 7-49
 - 'bust' AI 4-86
 - 'csam' AI 5-73, AM 2-9, 4-4
 - declaring those an application can open MTb 7-13 to 7-14, 7-44
 - defining in file reference resources Tb 7-18 to 7-25
 - 'defl' AI 5-12, 5-73
 - 'DFIL' Tb 7-37
 - 'dirt' AI 4-86
 - 'disk' Tb 7-20
 - 'dnod' AI 4-86
 - 'dsam' AI 5-73, AM 4-4
 - 'edtp' IC 2-32
 - 'edts' IC 2-32
 - 'edtt' IC 2-32
 - 'fext' AI 5-73
 - 'FFIL' Tb 7-37
 - 'ffil' Tb 7-37
 - filtering Standard File Package display lists by F 3-50
 - finding those supported by applications MTb 9-14
 - 'fold' Tb 7-20
 - identifying MTb 7-32 to 7-33
 - 'ifil' Tb 7-37
 - 'kfil' Tb 7-37
 - and Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-19
 - 'MooV' Q 2-61, 2-70, 2-100, 4-3
 - for movable resources Tb 7-37
 - 'msam' AI 5-73, AM 2-9, 4-4
 - opening documents of particular
 - from applications Tb 7-10
 - from the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
 - 'osas' IC 10-14
 - 'pabt' AI 4-86
 - 'qery' IC 12-46
 - 'rcrd' AI 4-86
 - for SAMs AM 4-4
 - 'scpt' IC 7-7, 10-14
 - 'scri' Tb 7-44
 - searched by Catalogs Extension AI 5-15, 5-141
 - 'sfil' S 1-19, Tb 7-37
 - 'shlb' PS 1-21, 3-6, 3-10
 - for stationery pads Tb 7-19
 - 'tfil' Tb 7-37
 - used by AOCE templates AI 5-73
- FileTypeSpec data type MTb 7-30, 7-46 to 7-47
- file type specifications MTb 7-30, 7-46 to 7-47
- file type templates AI 5-12, 5-15
 - components of AI 5-141
 - disabling AI 5-140
 - resources AI 5-141
 - signature resource AI 5-141
- fill. See shape fills
- fillArc opcode Im A-9, A-20
- FillArc procedure Im 3-75
- FillCArc procedure Im 4-76
- FillCOval procedure Im 4-75
- FillCPoly procedure Im 4-76 to 4-77
- FillCRect procedure Im 4-25, 4-74
- FillCRgn procedure Im 4-77
- FillCRoundRect procedure Im 4-74 to 4-75
- filling shapes Im 3-12, 3-108 to 3-112
- fillOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
- FillOval procedure Im 3-69 to 3-70
- FillParseTable function Tx 6-27, 6-88 to 6-89, A-26, A-37
- FillPat opcode Im A-6
- fill patterns
 - in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
 - in color graphics ports Im 4-74 to 4-77

<p>AI AOCE Application Interfaces</p> <p>AM AOCE Service Access Modules</p> <p>D Devices</p> <p>F Files</p> <p>Im Imaging With QuickDraw</p> <p>IC Interapplication Communication</p> <p>M Memory</p> <p>MTb More Macintosh Toolbox</p>	<p>N Networking</p> <p>O Overview</p> <p>Pr Processes</p> <p>PN PowerPC Numerics</p> <p>PS PowerPC System Software</p> <p>Q QuickTime</p> <p>QC QuickTime Components</p> <p>S Sound</p>	<p>Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials</p> <p>Tx Text</p> <p>U Operating System Utilities</p> <p>XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers</p> <p>XG QuickDraw GX Graphics</p> <p>XO QuickDraw GX Objects</p> <p>XP QuickDraw GX Printing</p> <p>XT QuickDraw GX Typography</p> <p>XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities</p>
---	---	---

FillPixPat opcode Im A-6
 fillPoly opcode Im A-10, A-20
 FillPoly procedure Im 3-30, 3-83 to 3-84
 fillRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
 FillRect procedure Im 3-23 to 3-24, 3-60 to 3-61, 4-22, O 89
 fillRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
 FillRgn procedure Im 3-28, 3-102, O 98
 FillRoundRect procedure Im 3-65 to 3-66
 fillRRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
fills
 calculating black-and-white Im 3-108 to 3-112
 calculating color Im 4-82 to 4-84
 fillSameArc opcode Im A-10, A-20
 fillSameOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
 fillSamePoly opcode Im A-10, A-21
 fillSameRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
 fillSameRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
 fillSameRRect opcode Im A-8, A-20
filter address N 5-50, 5-56, 5-66
filter buffers. See compress buffers
filter functions. See also file filter functions; event filter functions
 alias matching F 4-25
 for GetSpecificHighLevelEvent Tb 2-92 to 2-93, 2-114 to 2-115
 with MatchAlias function F 4-25
 modal-dialog filter functions F 3-28 to 3-30
 for view ports XU 1-9, 1-31 to 1-33, 1-40 to 1-41
 with Standard File Package routines F 3-16, 3-20 to 3-21
filtering addresses
 and ADSP N 5-15, 5-50, 5-56, 5-66
 and ATP N 6-14, 6-31
filtering source image data QC 5-117, 6-37
filters, for message queues
 changing AI 7-74
 general description AI 7-8
 queue filter structure AI 7-35
 single filter structure AI 7-34
 structures AI 7-34 to 7-35
filters for translating file formats. See translation systems
financial functions PN 10-46 to 10-50
 FindCodec function Q 3-66 to 3-67
 FindControl function Im 2-19, Tb 5-33 to 5-35, 5-44, 5-53 to 5-54, 5-58, 5-89 to 5-90
 FindDialogItem function Tb 6-125

FindDItem function. See FindDialogItem function
Finder O 6, 10
 AOCE desktop services AI 1-9 to 1-11
 allocation of memory for disk copying M 2-9
 application interface to Tb 7-3 to 7-78
 and control panels MTb 8-7
 Catalog Browser AI 1-9
 database for a volume MTb 9-3 to 9-26, Tb 7-45 to 7-46
 data structures used by Tb 7-46 to 7-51
 defined Tb 7-3 to 7-5
 event class Pr 8-8
 and Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-4, 7-5 to 7-7
 printing from Im 9-25 to 9-26, 9-66
 and Process Manager Tb 7-25
 relation to File Manager Tb 7-3
 and Resource Manager Tb 7-3
 resources used by Tb 7-6 to 7-32, 7-56 to 7-70. See also application-missing message string resources; bundle resources; file reference resources; icon list resources; large 8-bit color icon resources; large 4-bit color icon resources; missing- application name string resources; signature resources; small 8-bit color icon resources; small 4-bit color icon resources; small icon list resources; version resources
 routines for Tb 7-51 to 7-56
 sending Apple events O 17
 sending Shutdown or Restart event to Pr 8-4, 8-7
 user interface guidelines for Tb 7-13, 7-15
Finder dialog box messages XD 4-163 to 4-169
Finder events IC 3-8
Finder flags Tb 7-33 to 7-34, 7-47 to 7-48
Finder icon help resources. See 'hfdr' resource type
Finder icons. See standard icons
Finder information
 in the catalog file Tb 7-32 to 7-34, 7-46 to 7-51
 specifying in PBCatSearch F 2-38
Finder Interface O 6, 10
Finder interface messages XD 3-9
Finder menu messages XD 4-169 to 4-171
Finder not found errors U 2-11
Finder printing support XP 2-39 to 2-42
Finder sound files S 1-19, 1-23
 FindFolder function F 1-14, O 63, Tb 7-54 to 7-56
 checking for availability O 178-179
 testing for availability U 1-18
Find in Catalog command (Apple menu) AM 3-22, 3-24

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- finding symbols PS 1-38, 3-14, 3-24 to 3-26
- FindNextComponent function IC 10-5, MTb 6-8, 6-42 to 6-43
- FindNextText function Q 2-298 to 2-299
- Find panel
 - adding and removing focus rectangle AI 4-70
 - and Stop button AI 4-80
 - bounds of elements AI 4-64
 - changing identity AI 4-71
 - creating AI 4-18 to 4-20, 4-61 to 4-65
 - defined AI 4-3
 - disposing AI 4-20, 4-75
 - enabling and disabling AI 4-69
 - events in AI 4-75 to 4-85
 - determining size of packed record ID of record selected AI 4-80
 - determining what action user has taken AI 4-79 to 4-80
 - getting packed record ID of record selected AI 4-82
 - handling AI 4-76 to 4-78
 - help balloons for AI 4-66
 - hiding AI 4-67
 - implementing buttons and menu items AI 4-79
 - initial focus rectangle AI 4-64
 - initiating a search AI 4-83
 - installing a panel-busy callback function AI 4-65
 - making visible AI 4-68
 - moving AI 4-74
 - panel-busy callback function AI 4-95
 - responding to an update event AI 4-72 to 4-73
 - terminating a search AI 4-84
 - version number AI 4-5
- FindPanelBusyProc function AI 4-95
- Find panel in the mailer AM 3-22, 3-24
- find panel structure AI 4-22
- FindRecordByIndexInDictionary function Tx 8-17 to 8-18, 8-28 to 8-29
- FindRecordInDictionary function Tx 8-15 to 8-17, 8-26 to 8-28
- 'find' resource type AI 4-63
- FindScriptRun function Tx 5-29, 5-81 to 5-82, A-26, A-37, B-40
- FindServiceWindow function Tx 7-48, 7-83
- FindSymbol function PS 1-38, 1-41, 3-24 to 3-25
- FindWindow function O 119, Tb 4-12, 4-44, 4-91 to 4-93, 5-32 to 5-33
 - and activate events Tb 2-51
 - and mouse events Tb 2-33 to 2-37, 4-42 to 4-44
- FindWordBreaks procedure Tx 5-77 to 5-79, 6-37, A-26, A-37, B-40, B-49 to B-50
 - with QuickDraw GX XT 9-38
 - for line breaking Tx 3-31, 3-45
 - and TextEdit Tx 2-6, 2-60 to 2-61
 - for word selection Tx 5-23
- FindWord routine Tx D-4
- FInfo data type Tb 7-34, 7-47 to 7-49
- 'finf' resource type MTb 8-7, 8-23, 8-86
- firmware, in declaration ROM D 2-7 to 2-14
- FirstBit function XU 8-33, 8-62
- first chunk, in sample-to-chunk tables Q 4-40
- first click in an inactive window Tb 4-7, 4-42
- Fix2Frac function U 3-44
- Fix2Long function U 3-44
- Fix2X function U 3-45
- FixATan2 function U 3-42 to 3-43
- FixDiv function U 3-39 to 3-40
- Fixed data type Im A-4, U 3-11. *See also* fixed-point data types
- FixedDivide function XU 8-43
- fixed-frequency timing services
 - drift-free Pr 3-6, 3-19
 - drifting Pr 3-6
- fixed header information structure AI 7-38
- FixedMultiply function XU 8-42
- Fixed number format XU 8-6
- fixed-point data types Q 2-79, U 3-11 to 3-12
 - converting to other numeric types U 3-24 to 3-26
 - division by 0 U 3-12
 - overflow handling U 3-12
 - performing operations on U 3-24 to 3-26
- FixedPoint data type Q 2-79
- fixed points Q 2-79, 2-348
- fixed-point numbers
 - conversions of XU 8-8
 - formats of XU 8-6, 8-7
 - operations on XU 8-7 to 8-8, 8-9 to 8-10, 8-27 to 8-28, 8-42 to 8-54
- FixedPtr data type Tx 4-56
- fixed rectangles Q 2-79, 2-349
- FixedRect data type Q 2-79
- FixedRound macro XU 8-41
- FixedSquareRoot macro XU 8-42
- FixedToFloat macro XU 8-38
- FixedToFract macro XU 8-36
- FixedToInt macro XU 8-37

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

fixed tokens Tx B-54
 FixedTruncate macro XU 8-41
 fixed-width fonts Tx 1-73, 4-10
 preferred, for a script system Tx 6-15, 6-71, B-20
 fixed-width numerals XT 8-35
 FixMul function U 3-38 to 3-39
 FixRatio function U 3-25, 3-46 to 3-47
 FixRound function U 3-25, 3-47
 FixTextService function Tx 7-42, 7-90
 FixTSMDDocument function Tx 7-23, 7-42, 7-56 to 7-57
 'FKEY' resource type MTb 1-129, Tb 2-39, 2-86, 3-118
 flag bits
 master pointer M 4-7
 stripping M 4-7, 4-27
 flags
 for data reference atoms Q 4-6, 4-32
 for data reference container atoms Q 4-32
 for track atoms Q 4-6
 function control Q 3-58 to 3-61
 Image Compression Manager control Q 3-58 to 3-61
 for matte atoms Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-23 to 4-24
 media handler reference atoms Q 4-19
 in media header atoms Q 4-18
 for movie atoms Q 4-6
 for sound media atoms Q 4-6
 for time bases Q 2-330 to 2-331
 for time-to-sample atoms Q 4-6
 for video media atoms Q 4-6
 flagship-name-change transition N 10-21
 flagship names N 1-28, 10-9, 10-21
 Flagship Naming Service N 1-28
 flags information
 as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
 defined XP 3-97
 FLAP. *See* Fiber Distributed Data Interface Link-Access Protocol
 FlashMenuBar procedure Tb 3-141 to 3-142
 flat font list XT 2-15
 FlattenCollection function XU 5-88
 FlattenCollectionToHdl function XU 5-97
 flatten flags XO 2-48
 flattening XO 1-23, 2-22, 2-39 to 2-42, XU 5-100, 7-5
 constants and data types for XO 2-48 to 2-50
 functions for XO 2-87 to 2-92
 job objects XP 2-25 to 2-28, 2-56 to 2-58, 2-77
 print-job flattening function XP 2-27 to 2-28
 print-job to handle XP 2-25 to 2-27
 of typographic shapes XT 2-15

FlattenMovieData function Q 2-31, 2-62, 2-107 to 2-108, 2-355, 4-4
 FlattenMovie function Q 2-31, 2-53, 2-62, 2-105 to 2-107, 2-355
 FlattenPartialCollection function XU 5-89
 'fld#' resource type Tb 7-55
 F-line exception errors U 2-8
 F-line instructions PS 1-8
 floating-point constants
 evaluation PN D-5 to D-7
 hexadecimal PN D-3
 floating-point data formats. *See* data formats
 floating-point data types PS 1-65
 floating-point environment. *See* environment
 floating-point exceptions. *See also* exceptions
 handling PS 4-3
 floating-point expressions, evaluating PN 3-3 to 3-11, D-3 to D-9
 floating-point information records PS 4-14
 floating-point instructions, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-9
 floating-point numbers
 classes of PN 2-5 to 2-11
 assembler PN 12-7 to 12-9
 compiler PN 7-4 to 7-5
 converting to integer PN 6-13 to 6-14
 integers, converting to PN 5-3 to 5-5
 assembler PN 13-4 to 13-5
 compiler PN 9-3 to 9-11
 truncating PN 4-3
 splitting PN 10-28 to 10-29
 floating-point parameters PS 1-72
 floating-point registers PN 11-3, PS 1-43, 1-47 to 1-50, 1-72, 4-4, 4-15
 floating-point result flags PN 12-7
 Floating-Point Status and Control Register (FPSCR)
 PS 4-14 to 4-15. *See also* FPSCR
 floating-point values, interpreting PN 2-4 to 2-11
 floating-point variables, initialization PN D-7
 float type. *See* single format
 float_t typedef PN 7-3 to 7-4, A-9
 floor function PN 9-7 to 9-8
 floppy disks PS 1-55
 FlushCodeCache procedure M 4-31 to 4-32
 FlushCodeCacheRange function M 4-32 to 4-33
 FlushDataCache procedure M 4-31
 flushing
 caches PS 1-10, 1-70

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- data cache M 4-9, 4-12, 4-31
- instruction cache M 4-9 to 4-10, 4-29 to 4-30, 4-31 to 4-33
- volume F 1-24, 1-34, 1-55 to 1-56, 2-11, 2-79, 2-133 to 2-134, 2-142 to 2-143
- FlushInstructionCache procedure M 4-30
- flush-to-zero systems PN 2-6
- fl macro XU 8-39
- floating input windows Tx 1-92, 7-7, 7-13. *See also* floating utility windows
 - requesting Tx 7-24
- Floating-Point Arithmetic Package and Package Manager U 10-3
- floating-point errors U 2-9
- floating-point numbers
 - conversions of XU 8-8
 - converting from strings Tx 5-43, 5-98 to 5-99
 - converting to strings Tx 5-44, 5-100 to 5-101
 - formats of XU 8-6
- floating-point unit (FPU)
 - testing for type U 1-18
- floating utility windows Tx 7-14
 - providing Tx 7-48
- floating window layer Tx 7-14
- floating window service Tx 7-13, 7-24
- FloatToFixed macro XU 8-39
- FloatToFract macro XU 8-40
- floppy disks, alias type for Tb 7-40
- 'flpy' alias type Tb 7-40
- flushCmd command
 - described S 2-94
 - sent by SndDisposeChannel function S 2-24, 2-130
 - using to flush sound channels S 2-29
- FlushEvents procedure Tb 2-93 to 2-94
- FlushFonts function Tx 4-37, 4-66
- flushness. *See* alignment
- FlushProcRecord data type Q 3-151, QC 4-44
- FlushVol function F 1-34, 1-55 to 1-56, 2-12, 2-134
- fmaddd assembler instruction PN 14-6 to 14-7
- fmax function PN 10-5 to 10-6
- FMetricRec data type Tx 4-55
- fmin function PN 10-6 to 10-7
- FMInput data type Tx 4-40 to 4-41
- fmod function PN 6-11 to 6-13
- FMOutput data type Tx 4-41 to 4-43
- FMSwapFont function Tx 4-17, 4-64 to 4-65
- fmr assembler instruction PN 14-7
- fmsub assembler instruction PN 14-6 to 14-7
- FmtDefaults global variable F 5-13, 5-14
- 'fmts' format type IC 2-25
- fmul assembler instruction PN 14-4 to 14-5
- fnabs assembler instruction PN 14-7
- 'FNDR' signature, use with AECreatDesc function Pr 8-8
- fneg assembler instruction PN 14-7
- fNext flag D 2-24, 2-34, 2-36
- fnmadd assembler instruction PN 14-6 to 14-7
- fnmsub assembler instruction PN 14-6 to 14-7
- focus rectangle
 - adding and removing
 - Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-46
 - Find panel AI 4-70
 - and Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-11
 - defined AI 4-11
 - initial setting for Find panel AI 4-64
- folder resources Tb 7-55
- folders. *See also* directories
 - alias type for Tb 7-40
 - default icons for MTb 1-131
 - finding system-related Tb 7-53 to 7-56
 - icons for those in the System Folder MTb 1-132
- folder types Tb 7-54
- 'fold' file type Tb 7-20
- 'FOND' resource type Tb 3-69. *See also* font family ('FOND') resources
- fOneSlot flag D 2-24, 2-34, 2-36
- font
 - as style object property XO 3-5, XT 6-4, 6-5, 6-39 to 6-42
- Font2Script routine Tx D-4
- FontAssoc data type Tx 4-47, 4-95
- font association entry record Tx 4-48
- font association table record Tx 4-47
- font attributes XT 7-14, 7-18, 7-32
- font characterization table Tx 4-17
- font classes Tx 4-99
- font depth Tx 4-25
- font descriptors XT 7-6, 7-9 to 7-10
- font design, instructions for Tx 4-30, 4-72
- font designators, special (0 and 1) Tx 1-50, 1-61 to 1-62
- font directory Tx 4-74 to 4-76
- font editors Tx 4-66
- font encodings. *See* encoding
- font families Tx 1-45, 4-8
 - defined XT 1-5, 7-5
 - as part of font name property XT 7-6

<p>AI AOCE Application Interfaces</p> <p>AM AOCE Service Access Modules</p> <p>D Devices</p> <p>F Files</p> <p>Im Imaging With QuickDraw</p> <p>IC Interapplication Communication</p> <p>M Memory</p> <p>MTb More Macintosh Toolbox</p>	<p>N Networking</p> <p>O Overview</p> <p>Pr Processes</p> <p>PN PowerPC Numerics</p> <p>PS PowerPC System Software</p> <p>Q QuickTime</p> <p>QC QuickTime Components</p> <p>S Sound</p>	<p>Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials</p> <p>Tx Text</p> <p>U Operating System Utilities</p> <p>XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers</p> <p>XG QuickDraw GX Graphics</p> <p>XO QuickDraw GX Objects</p> <p>XP QuickDraw GX Printing</p> <p>XT QuickDraw GX Typography</p> <p>XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities</p>
---	---	---

font family ('FOND') resources Tx 4-90 to 4-107
 bounding-box table Tx 4-97 to 4-98
 defined Tx 4-13
 font association table Tx 4-95 to 4-96
 glyph-name encoding table Tx 4-105
 glyph-width table Tx 4-98 to 4-99
 kerning table Tx 4-106 to 4-107
 offset table Tx 4-96 to 4-97
 style codes Tx 4-94
 style-mapping table Tx 4-99 to 4-106
 font family IDs Tx 1-61, 4-14 to 4-15
 of application font Tx 1-62, 4-38, 6-68
 confirming font name Tx 4-33
 and Font Manager Tx 4-14 to 4-15
 getting Tx 4-33
 and picture files Tx 3-64
 and script codes Tx B-6 to B-7
 storing in a document Tx 4-34
 of system font Tx 1-62, 4-14, 4-38, 6-67
 used to identify font Tx 3-6
 used to obtain script system Tx 3-35
 font family kerning table record Tx 4-49 to 4-50
 font family record Tx 4-47
 font features, QuickDraw GX
 customizing XT 8-80 to 8-85
 data structure for XT 7-24
 defined XT 8-18 to 8-40
 as font object property XT 7-6, 7-12
 manipulating XT 7-19, 7-60 to 7-63, 8-53 to 8-57, 8-65
 registry for XT 8-19, 8-65
 'font' folder type Tb 7-54
 font force flag Tx 1-52, 1-63, 6-11, 6-24 to 6-25, 6-62, B-10
 and FontScript, FontToScript functions Tx 6-22 to 6-24
 support for, in script flags Tx 6-69
 font formats in QuickDraw GX XT 7-12 to 7-14
 font handling Tx 1-60 to 1-64
 FontInfo data type Tx 3-66, 4-34
 font information record Tx 4-34
 font information resource MTb 8-7, 8-23, 8-86
 font input record Tx 4-17, 4-40 to 4-41
 font instances
 adding XT 7-18
 data structure for XT 7-22
 defined XT 1-10
 manipulating XT 7-56 to 7-59
 as property of font object XT 7-6, 7-11

Font Manager O 9, 13, 102, Tx 1-6, 1-37 to 1-38, 4-5 to 4-120
 and caches Tx 4-36
 data structures in Tx 4-39 to 4-50
 erasing memory caches Tx 4-66
 favoring outline fonts as default Tx 4-35
 font resources in Tx 4-66 to 4-107
 for bitmapped fonts Tx 4-66 to 4-71
 for font families Tx 4-90 to 4-107
 for outline fonts Tx 4-72 to 4-89
 initializing Tx 4-32
 and Menu Manager Tx 4-32 to 4-33
 and QuickDraw Text Tx 3-5
 rendering outline fonts Tx 4-25 to 4-30
 responding to font requests Tx 4-17 to 4-18
 routines in Tx 4-50 to 4-66
 scaling fonts Tx 4-19 to 4-23, 4-62 to 4-63
 testing for features U 1-18
 font manager errors XU 3-8
 font measurements, in typographic shapes XT 2-11, 2-24
 Font menu Tb 3-26 to 3-27, 3-69 to 3-70
 font metrics XT 6-14, 6-57
 FontMetrics procedure Tx 1-63, 3-76, 4-34, 4-54 to 4-55, A-27
 font metrics record Tx 4-34
 fontName opcode Im A-7
 font names Tx 4-8, XT 7-6 to 7-7
 adding to menus Tx 4-32 to 4-33
 displaying in correct script Tx 1-64, 6-16
 storing in documents Tx 4-33 to 4-34
 font numbers. See font family IDs Tx 4-8
 font object properties XT 7-5 to 7-12
 accessing XT 7-17 to 7-20
 descriptors XT 7-6, 7-9 to 7-10, 7-22, 7-48 to 7-52
 encodings XT 7-7 to 7-9, 7-43 to 7-47
 features. See font features
 instances. See font instances
 names XT 7-6, 7-17, 7-23, 7-37 to 7-43
 variations. See font variations
 font objects
 creating XT 7-64
 data structures for XT 7-22 to 7-32
 default XT 7-15
 defined XO 1-14
 deleting XT 7-65
 functions for XT 7-32 to 7-78
 properties of. See font object properties

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- font output record Tx 4-41 to 4-43
- FontRec data type Tx 4-46
- font record Tx 4-46 to 4-47
- font rectangle Tx 4-10
- 'FONT' resources Tx 4-13
 - introduced Tx 4-13
 - restrictions on use of Tx 4-15
- font resources Tx 4-12 to 4-16. *See also* font resource types
 - for bitmapped fonts Tx 4-13
 - evolution of Tx 4-13 to 4-14
 - for font families Tx 4-13
 - history of Tx 4-13 to 4-14
 - icon for Tb 7-37 to 7-38
 - installing and removing Tb 7-41
 - for outline fonts Tx 4-13
- 'FONT' resource type Tb 3-69
- font resource tables Tx 4-13
- font resource types Tx 4-13
 - 'FOND'. *See* font family ('FOND') resources
 - 'FONT'. *See* 'FONT' resources
 - 'NFNT'. *See* bitmapped font ('NFNT') resources
 - 'sfnt'. *See* outline font ('sfnt') resources
- font runs Tx 1-70 to 1-71
- fonts Tx 1-44 to 1-45, 4-6 to 4-12. *See also* bitmapped fonts; glyphs; outline fonts
 - bitmapped Tb 3-27
 - suitcases for Tb 7-37
 - TrueType Tb 3-27
 - accessing handles to Tx 4-64 to 4-65
 - application Tx 1-61 to 1-62, 3-69, 4-14
 - associated Tx 1-62, A-35
 - baselines defined in XT 9-5
 - bitmapped Tx 1-7, 1-44
 - changing size of Tx 2-48
 - Chicago Tx 1-61 to 1-62
 - constants for view lists AI 5-127
 - in control panels MTb 8-7, 8-23, 8-86
 - converting font numbers in a letter to font names AI 3-102
 - default Tx 4-53
 - defined Tx 1-6, 3-6, 4-8
 - drawing with XT 7-17
 - embedding XT 7-14
 - fixed-width Tx 1-73, 4-10
 - general issues for Tx 1-60 to 1-64
 - Geneva Tx 1-61 to 1-62
 - in help balloons MTb 3-110 to 3-113
 - identifying Tx 4-8
 - ID ranges for Tx 1-49 to 1-50, 1-61, B-6 to B-7
 - legible sizes Tx 1-64
 - in letters AI 3-87
 - locking Tx 4-37, 4-65
 - measuring Tx 4-8 to 4-12, 4-38 to 4-39
 - in memory Tx 4-65 to 4-66
 - names Tx 4-8
 - neighborhood base Tx 4-34
 - outline Tx 1-7, 1-44
 - point size limit of Tx 4-32
 - proportional Tx 4-10
 - requests for Tx 4-16 to 4-18
 - resource ID range of Tx 6-22
 - saved in QuickDraw pictures Tx 3-63
 - scaling. *See* font scaling
 - size Tx 3-74
 - storing names of Tx 4-33 to 4-34
 - style code Tx 4-94
 - styles for. *See* styles
 - synthetic Tx 4-25
 - system Tx 1-61 to 1-62, 3-69, 4-14
 - terminology for Tx 4-6 to 4-12
 - as uninterpreted symbols Tx 1-64
 - used to specify script systems Tx 1-61
- font scaler errors XU 3-8
- font scaler warnings XU 3-12
- font scaling Tx 3-15 to 3-16, 4-19 to 4-23, 4-62 to 4-63
 - of bitmapped fonts Tx 4-22 to 4-23
 - disabling Tx 4-22, 4-38 to 4-39, 4-59
 - and line breaking Tx 3-44 to 3-45
 - of outline fonts Tx 4-23
 - using StdTxMeas Tx 4-23
- font scaling factors Tx 4-42, 4-43, 4-44, 4-56, 4-61, 4-62
 - defined Tx 4-20
 - in font input record Tx 4-40 to 4-41
 - in font output record Tx 4-41 to 4-43
 - in global width table Tx 4-44
 - and outline fonts Tx 4-56, 4-61
- font script Tx 1-51 to 1-52, 1-90, 2-8
 - defined Tx 1-15, 1-51, 3-10
 - and monostyled TextEdit Tx 6-69
 - and the TEKey procedure Tx 2-38
 - synchronizing with keyboard script Tx 1-14, 1-90 to 1-91, 1-107, 2-8 to 2-9, 6-19 to 6-21
- FontScript function Tx 6-22 to 6-24, 6-82
- Fonts folder Tb 7-44
 - icon for MTb 1-132

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

- font sizes Tx 4-11
 - adding to menus Tx 4-32 to 4-33
 - changing Tx 4-32 to 4-33
 - defined Tx 4-11
 - limits to Tx 4-32
 - scaling Tx 4-19, 4-20
 - in TextEdit Tx 2-48
- FontSpec data type Im 7-30 to 7-32
- font styles. *See* styles
- font substitution Im B-11 to B-14
- font suffix name subtable record Tx 4-49
- font tables XP 4-37, 4-41, XT 7-14, 7-21, 7-70 to 7-78
- FontToScript function Tx 6-22 to 6-24, 6-82 to 6-83
- font type element Tx 4-70
- font variations XT 6-4, 7-10 to 7-11
 - data structure for XT 7-22
 - defined XT 1-10
 - as font object property XT 7-6
 - manipulating XT 6-51 to 6-54, 7-20, 7-53 to 7-55
 - as style object property XO 3-5, XT 6-13, 6-51 to 6-54
- font variation suite XT 6-13, 6-55 to 6-56
- fOpenAtStart flag D 2-16
- ForEachIconDo function MTb 5-38 to 5-39
- ForeColor procedure Im 3-14, 3-123
- foreground (of a glyph) Tx 3-5
- foreground colors Im 3-123, 3-124 to 3-125, 4-21 to 4-23, 4-70 to 4-71, 4-79
- foreground process O 166, Tb 2-4
 - calling Notification Manager Pr 5-5
 - defined Pr 1-5
- foreign dNodes AM 2-25
 - identifying as AI 8-69 to 8-70
- foreign file systems, access privileges in F 2-20 to 2-22, 2-232 to 2-234
- forks. *See* data forks; file forks; resource forks
- formAbsolutePosition key form
 - introduced IC 6-12
 - key data for IC 6-14
 - specifying IC 6-63
- format 1 'snd ' resources S 1-18, 2-74, 2-75 to 2-80
- format 2 'snd ' resources S 1-18, 2-74, 2-80 to 2-81
- Format2Str routine Tx D-4
- format block D 2-7, 2-13, 2-62 to 2-63
- format collection items
 - changing XP 3-112
 - direct-mode information XP 3-13, 3-91
 - format-halftone information XP 3-13, 3-92
 - horizontal page-flip information XP 3-13, 3-93
 - orientation information XP 3-13, 3-89
 - page-inversion information XP 3-13, 3-92
 - paper-type lock information XP 3-13, 3-94
 - precise-bitmap information XP 3-13, 3-93
 - scaling information XP 3-13, 3-91
 - vertical page-flip information XP 3-13, 3-93
- format collections XP 3-12 to 3-13
 - accessing XP 3-118
 - accessing page correspondences XP 3-61 to 3-66
 - constants and data types for XP 3-89 to 3-94
 - as format object property XP 2-8
 - halftone information XP 3-21 to 3-22, 3-52 to 3-53
 - items in. *See* format collection items
 - mapping items XP 3-18 to 3-19
- format-halftone information. *See also* halftones
 - as format collection item XP 3-13
 - defined XP 3-92
- format header record D 2-26
- FormatIOParamBlock data type IC 2-69
- format I/O verbs IC 2-69 to 2-70
- format list, as print file object property XP 4-10
- format marks IC 2-27
- format mode. *See also* job format modes
 - as job object property XP 2-6
- format object properties XP 2-7 to 2-8
 - collection XP 2-8
 - dimensions XP 2-8
 - form XP 2-8
 - job object XP 2-8
 - mapping XP 2-8
 - paper type XP 2-8
- format objects XP 1-17, 2-3 to 2-5, 2-7 to 2-8
 - accessing format collections XP 3-118
 - as job object property XP 2-7
 - changing collection items XP 3-112
 - cloning XP 3-44 to 3-47, 3-106
 - copying XP 3-54 to 3-56, 3-105
 - counting owners XP 3-107
 - creating XP 3-40 to 3-44, 3-104
 - current format mode XP 4-81, 4-82
 - defined XO 1-15, XP 2-47
 - disposing of XP 3-47 to 3-50, 3-104
 - forms XP 3-20, 3-50 to 3-51, 3-111
 - manipulating XP 3-16 to 3-22
 - manipulating properties of XP 2-33 to 2-34, 3-103 to 3-112
 - manipulation by job objects XP 3-108, 3-126
 - mapping XP 3-18 to 3-19

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- obtaining job object from XP 2-33, 2-69
- properties of. *See* format object properties
- retrieving dimensions XP 2-33 to 2-34, 2-70
- retrieving forms XP 3-111
- retrieving from job object XP 2-69
- retrieving mapping XP 3-57, 3-109
- retrieving the paper type XP 3-57 to 3-59, 3-110
- sharing XP 3-44 to 3-47
- format-panel information
 - as job collection item XP 3-12
 - defined XP 3-88
- FormatRecToString function Tx 5-36, 5-43, 5-96 to 5-98, B-55
- formats. *See* data formats
- FormatsAvailable data type IC 2-26
- formats for pictures
 - extended version 2 Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-37 to 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-14, A-23 to A-24
 - version 1 Im 7-5 to 7-6, A-3 to A-4, A-5, A-18 to A-21, A-25 to A-26
 - version 2 Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-16, A-24 to A-25
- FormatStatus data type Tx 5-96 to 5-100
- FormatStr2X routine Tx D-4
- formatters, numeric PN 9-19 to 9-21
- formatting
 - associating pages and formats XP 3-61 to 3-66
 - for specific devices XP 4-79 to 4-84
 - page formatting XP 3-6 to 3-7, 3-15 to 3-22, 3-39 to 3-66
 - text mode queries XP 4-36 to 4-37, 4-83
- formatting dates and times Tx 1-96 to 1-97, 5-29 to 5-35, 6-33 to 6-34
- formatting disks F 5-20
- formatting numbers and currency Tx 1-97, 5-29, 6-33 to 6-34
- formatting numeric strings Tx 5-35 to 5-44, 6-34 to 6-35, B-55 to B-57. *See also* numeric strings, number format specification strings
- formatting output
 - fixed-style decimal PN 9-15
 - floating-style decimal PN 9-14 to 9-15
- formatting printers
 - as job object property XP 2-6
 - changing color profiles XP 4-88
 - determining for job objects XP 4-51
 - retrieving color profiles XP 4-85
 - selecting XP 4-50
- format types IC 2-24 to 2-26
- FormatVersionChunk data type S 2-84, 2-114
- Format Version Chunks S 2-82, 2-84 to 2-85, 2-114
- format version embedded speech command S 4-29
- FormatX2Str routine Tx D-4
- Form Chunks S 2-82, 2-83 to 2-84, 2-113 to 2-114
- 'form' keyword IC 6-8
- formName key form
 - introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
 - key data for IC 6-14
 - specifying IC 6-62 to 6-63
- formPropertyID key form
 - introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
 - key data for IC 6-13
 - specifying IC 6-63
- formRange key form
 - introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
 - key data for IC 6-20 to 6-21
 - specifying IC 6-72 to 6-75
- formRelativePosition key form
 - introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
 - key data for IC 6-15
 - specifying IC 6-64
- forms XP 1-17
 - as format object property XP 2-8
 - printing XP 3-20
 - retrieving XP 3-111
 - specifying XP 3-111
 - using XP 3-50 to 3-51
- FormsPrinting picture comment Im B-7, B-41
- formTest key form
 - and formWhose IC 6-42
 - introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
 - key data for IC 6-15 to 6-19
 - specifying IC 6-64 to 6-72
- formUniqueID key form
 - introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
 - key data for IC 6-14
- formWhose key form IC 6-12, 6-42 to 6-45
- Fortran PN B-1, B-2, B-3
- forwarder list AI 5-145
- Forwarder record, for server MSAM AM 2-40 to 2-41, 2-135 to 2-136
- forwarder templates AI 5-11, 5-14
 - components of AI 5-138 to 5-139
 - disabling AI 5-140
 - resources AI 5-138 to 5-139
 - signature resource AI 5-139

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

forwarding mail AI 3-19 to 3-20, 3-49
 forwarding messages XD 2-13, 3-18, XP 3-23
 ForwardMessage function XU 6-15 to 6-16, 6-24
 forward reset event N 5-9
 ForwardThisMessage function XU 6-15 to 6-16, 6-25
 4-bit color icons Tb 7-11
 FP. *See* frame pointer
 __FP__ macro PN A-10
 fp_contract pragma PN D-2 to D-3
 FPCE technical report PN 1-12 to 1-13
 compiler, recommendations for PN D-1 to D-9
 conversions PN 9-3 to 9-25
 data types PN 7-3
 environmental access PN 8-3 to 8-15
 expression evaluation PN D-3 to D-9
 transcendental functions PN 10-3 to 10-63
 fpclassify macro PN 7-4
 fp.h file PN C-1 to C-11
 functions PN 9-3 to 9-25, 10-3 to 10-63
 porting to PN A-4 to A-8
 FPSCR PN 11-4
 exception bits PN 12-10 to 12-11
 format PN 12-3 to 12-5
 manipulation PN 12-3 to 12-15
 result flags PN 12-7
 rounding direction PN 12-9 to 12-10
 FPU. *See* Floating-Point Status and Control Register
 FPU. *See* floating-point unit
 FPUInformation data type PS 4-14
 fp_wide_function_parameters pragma PN D-9
 fp_wide_function_returns pragma PN D-8
 fp_wide_variables pragma PN D-9
 Frac2Fix function U 3-44
 Frac2X function U 3-46
 FracCos function U 3-42
 FracDiv function U 3-40 to 3-41
 FracMul function U 3-40
 FracSin function U 3-42
 FracSqrt function U 3-41
 FractCubeRoot function XU 8-47
 Fract data type Q 2-28. *See also* fixed-point data types
 FractDivide function XU 8-48
 FractEnable global variable Im B-15, Tx 4-38
 fractional glyph widths Tx 1-85, 4-55
 calculating Tx 4-23 to 4-24
 enabling or disabling Tx 4-58
 enabling or disabling use of Tx 3-23
 using Tx 4-38

fraction field
 defined PN 2-3
 determining value of PN 10-20 to 10-21
 fractions XT 8-32 to 8-33
 FractMultiply function XU 8-47
 fract number format XU 8-7, 8-35
 FractSineCosine function XU 8-46
 FractSquareRoot function XU 8-46
 FractToColor macro XU 8-41
 FractToFixed macro XU 8-37
 FractToFloat macro XU 8-40
 fragmentation. *See* heap fragmentation
 fragment initialization blocks PS 3-15 to 3-16
 fragment location records PS 3-16 to 3-17
 FragmentLocator data type PS 3-16
 fragments PS 1-20 to 1-41, 3-4 to 3-5
 defined PS 1-5, 1-21, 3-4
 finding symbols in PS 3-24 to 3-26
 kinds of PS 1-21
 loading PS 3-10 to 3-12, 3-19 to 3-22
 special routines in PS 1-29 to 1-30, 3-26 to 3-28
 specifying names of PS 3-31
 specifying size of PS 3-31
 storing PS 1-30 to 1-34
 structure of PS 1-22 to 1-23
 unloading PS 3-23 to 3-24
 frameArc opcode Im A-9, A-20
 FrameArc procedure Im 3-26, 3-72 to 3-73
 frame compression, determining completion
 of QC 5-115
 framed fill. *See* open-frame fill
 frame differencing Q 3-7, 3-47, 3-109, 3-121
 frame differencing in image compression
 reference constant for QC 5-23
 retrieving desired temporal quality of a
 sequence QC 5-84, 6-70
 specifying desired temporal quality of a
 sequence QC 6-68
 framed shape fills XG 2-12. *See also* closed-frame shape
 fill; open-frame shape fill
 frame grabbers with hardware playthrough, video
 digitizer components and QC 8-12
 frame grabbers without playthrough, video digitizer
 components and QC 8-12
 frame information structures QC 5-23, 6-84
 frameOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
 FrameOval procedure Im 3-25, 3-68, O 96
 frame pointer PS 1-42

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- framePoly opcode Im A-10, A-20
- FramePoly procedure Im 3-81 to 3-82
- frameRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
- FrameRect procedure Im 3-22 to 3-23, 3-59, O 89
- frameRgn opcode Im A-10, A-21
- FrameRgn procedure Im 3-100 to 3-101
- FrameRoundRect procedure Im 3-64
- frameRRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
- frames N 7-8, Q 3-7. *See also* long DDP packet headers; stack frames; switch frames
 - adding to a movie QC 5-116
 - adding with sequence grabber components QC 5-107
 - for ATP packets N 6-5 to 6-6
 - compressing with sequence grabber components QC 5-105
 - controlling in movies QC 2-20, 2-26
 - for DDP packets N 7-8, 7-11, 7-14 to 7-16
 - determining if displayed by movie controller components QC 2-20, 2-26
 - displaying with sequence grabber components QC 5-105
 - transferring QC 5-108
- frameSameArc opcode Im A-10, A-20
- frameSameOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
- frameSamePoly opcode Im A-10, A-20
- frameSameRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
- frameSameRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
- frameSameRRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
- frames of sampled sound S 2-10
- frames, window Tb 4-6, 4-12 to 4-13
- framing shapes Im 3-12
- free blocks O 38, PS 1-70
- FreeMem function M 2-66 to 2-67
- FreeMemSys function M 2-67
- free space
 - assessing M 2-66 to 2-70
 - assessing availability for temporary memory M 2-79 to 2-80
- 'FREF' resource type Tb 7-18 to 7-25, 7-64 to 7-65, XD 3-70
 - and control panel files MTb 8-7, 8-22, 8-82
 - and monitors extensions files MTb 8-12, 8-57, 8-59
- freqCmd command
 - calculating proper playback rate for S 2-105
 - compared to freqDurationCmd S 2-41
 - described S 2-96
- freqDurationCmd command
 - calculating proper playback rate for S 2-105
 - compared to freqCmd S 2-41
 - described S 2-95
 - using to play frequencies S 2-41
- frequencies
 - as MIDI note values S 2-42, 4-7
 - defined S 2-7
 - distinguished from speech pitches S 4-8
 - playing S 2-41 to 2-46
 - playing for indefinite duration S 2-41
- frequency, of a halftone XO 7-14 to 7-15
- frexp function PN 10-20 to 10-21
- friend requestors AI 8-12
- From field of a mailer
 - getting AI 3-111
 - specifying identity AI 3-117
- 'from' keyword
 - as the keyAECContainer keyword IC 6-8
 - as the keyOriginalAddressAttr keyword IC 3-15, 9-37
- FrontWindowCB function AI 3-124
- FrontWindow function O 128, 162, Tb 4-93 to 4-94
- frsp assembler instruction PN 13-5
- FScaleDisable global variable Tx 4-38
- FScaleHFact global variable Tx 4-21, 4-39
- FScaleVFact global variable Tx 4-21, 4-39
- FSClose function F 1-45 to 1-46, 2-114 to 2-115
- FSMakeFSSpec function F 1-54 to 1-55, 2-87, 2-166 to 2-168, Q 2-64
- FSpCatMove function F 2-164 to 2-165, Q 2-65
- FSpCreate function F 1-51 to 1-52, 2-156 to 2-157, O 21, Q 2-64
- FSpCreateResFile procedure F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-25 to 1-26, 1-53 to 1-55, Q 2-65
- FSpDelete function F 1-52, 2-159, Q 2-64
- FSpDirCreate function F 2-158, Q 2-64
- FSpExchangeFiles function F 1-25 to 1-26, 1-53, 2-165 to 2-166, Q 2-65
- FSpGetCatInfo function Q 2-65
- FSpGetFInfo function F 2-160, Q 2-64, Tb 7-34, 7-49
- FSpOpenDF function F 1-50, 2-154 to 2-155, Im 7-14, Q 2-64
- FSpOpenResFile function F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187
- FSpOpenRF function F 2-155 to 2-156, Q 2-64
- FSpOpenResFile function MTb 1-26 to 1-28, 1-58 to 1-62, Q 2-65
- FSpRename function F 2-163, Q 2-65
- FSpRstFLock function F 2-162, Q 2-64
- FSpSetFInfo function F 2-160 to 2-161, Q 2-64

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

FSpSetFLock function F 2-161 to 2-162, Q 2-64
 FSpSetFInfo function Tb 7-34, 7-49
 FSRead function D 1-6, 1-69 to 1-70, F 1-44, 2-112 to 2-113
 'fss' descriptor type IC 4-58
 FSSpec data type F 1-12, 1-39, 2-86, MTb 1-13, 1-25, 1-54, 1-59
 fsub assembler instruction PN 14-4 to 14-5
 FSWrite function D 1-72 to 1-73, F 1-45, 2-113 to 2-114
 full-duplex dialogs N 1-6, 1-20, 5-5
 full pathnames F 2-28
 FullProcessorSpeed function D 6-61
 full shapes XO 1-11, 2-11
 creating and drawing XG 2-29
 defined XG 2-16
 full signatures
 components of AI 6-5 to 6-7
 creating AI 6-8, 6-14 to 6-16, 6-31 to 6-38
 getting information from AI 6-19 to 6-22, 6-45 to 6-54
 verifying AI 6-6, 6-8, 6-16 to 6-19, 6-38 to 6-40
 fully justified text. *See* justified text
 functional addresses for token ring N 11-7, 11-22, 11-40 to 11-42
 functional-area suites of Apple events IC 1-11
 functional sResources D 2-11, 2-14
 function control flags. *See* CodecFlags data type
 function dispatch selector XD 5-12
 function key resource IDs MTb 1-129
 function prototypes PS 1-72, 2-30
 functions PN 6-3 to 6-15
 auxiliary PN 6-14 to 6-15
 comparison PN 10-3 to 10-9
 error PN 10-51 to 10-56
 exponential PN 10-12 to 10-20
 financial PN 10-46 to 10-50
 gamma PN 10-51 to 10-56
 hyperbolic PN 10-39 to 10-46
 logarithmic PN 10-20 to 10-29
 sign manipulation PN 10-9 to 10-12
 trigonometric PN 10-29 to 10-38
 function results
 Operating System routines U 8-13
 Toolbox routines U 8-19 to 8-20
 future execution, scheduling routines for Pr 3-3, 3-22
 fWarmStart flag D 2-82
 FXInfo data type Tb 7-49

G

gain S 3-20
 'gama' resource type, and monitor
 extensions MTb 8-12, 8-59
 gamma function PN 10-53 to 10-54
 gamma functions PN 10-51 to 10-56
 gamma tables, and monitor extensions MTb 8-59
 gamuts XO 4-27
 gaps in heaps, danger of M 1-25
 garbage data in dictionaries Tx 8-8 to 8-10
 current size of Tx 8-14, 8-25
 removing Tx 8-20, 8-33
 'gasz' resource type XU 2-5 to 2-6
 gateway file ID attribute AM 4-65
 gateways. *See* MSAMs
 gdDevType flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-33, 5-34, 5-36
 GDeviceChanged procedure Im 4-100
 GDevice data type Im 5-15 to 5-18. *See also* graphics devices
 GDevice records XU 1-7. *See also* graphics devices
 creating Im 5-20 to 5-23
 disposing of Im 5-25
 getting available Im 5-25 to 5-28
 with greatest pixel depth Im 5-27 to 5-28
 modifying Im 4-100
 for multiple devices Im 1-21 to 1-23
 setting attributes for Im 5-22 to 5-23
 setting for current device Im 5-24
 gender of record kind AI 5-93
 general flags (Script Manager) Tx 6-11, 6-64, B-11
 general-purpose registers PS 1-8, 1-26, 1-41, 1-43, 1-45, 1-47 to 1-50, 1-72, 4-4, 4-8, 4-12 to 4-14
 generic script IDs IC 10-85
 generic scripting component IC 10-84 to 10-92
 component-specific routines and IC 10-87 to 10-92
 default scripting component, getting and setting IC 10-86 to 10-87
 defined IC 7-22
 and generic script IDs IC 10-85
 name of component, obtaining IC 10-47
 opening a connection to IC 10-4
 and OSALoad function IC 10-15
 generic storage descriptor records
 defined IC 10-12
 routines for manipulating trailer IC 10-92 to 10-94
 Geneva font Tx 1-61 to 1-62
 genlock QC 8-14

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- geographic location U 4-7, 4-18 to 4-21
- geographic location record U 4-29 to 4-30
- geometric arithmetic
 - difference XG 4-63, 4-110
 - examples of XG 4-60 to 4-66
 - exclusion XG 4-64, 4-114
 - functions for XG 4-104 to 4-116
 - intersection XG 4-61, 4-105, 4-107
 - introduced XG 4-21 to 4-22
 - inversion XG 4-65, 4-116
 - reverse difference XG 4-64, 4-112
 - union XG 4-62, 4-106, 4-109
- geometric information XG 4-41 to 4-47
 - functions for XG 4-83 to 4-92
 - introduced XG 4-16
 - shape area XG 4-45 to 4-47, 4-88
 - shape bounds XG 4-43, 4-47 to 4-49, 4-90, 4-92
 - shape center XG 4-87
 - shape length XG 4-42, 4-83
 - shape length to point XG 4-42, 4-85
- geometric operations. *See* constructive geometry operations
- geometric pen. *See* pen, geometric
- geometric points
 - colinear XG 4-30
 - duplicate XG 4-30
 - effect of fractional coordinate values XG 2-40
 - removing unnecessary XG 4-30
 - replacing XG 2-79 to 2-99, 2-142 to 2-157
- geometric shapes XG 2-5 to 2-166. *See also* curve
 - shapes; empty shapes; full shapes; line shapes; path shapes; point shapes; polygon shapes; rectangle shapes
 - adding caps to XG 3-123 to 3-129
 - adding dashes to XG 3-134 to 3-141
 - adding joins to XG 3-129 to 3-134
 - adding patterns to XG 3-142 to 3-148
 - caps, adding XG 3-57 to 3-61
 - converting between types XG 2-65 to 2-78, 2-101 to 2-102
 - creating XG 2-28 to 2-65, 2-109 to 2-119
 - dashes, adding XG 3-66 to 3-81
 - data structures for XG 2-104 to 2-108
 - defined XO 1-11
 - editing XG 2-79 to 2-99, 2-119 to 2-157
 - functions for
 - functions specific to geometric shapes XG 2-108 to 2-162
 - other applicable functions XG 2-100 to 2-101
 - introduced XG 1-7
 - joins, adding XG 3-61 to 3-66
 - patterns, adding XG 3-86 to 3-88
 - stylistic variations. *See* style properties of geometric shapes
- geometries
 - constraining to grids XG 3-40 to 3-45
 - editing XG 2-93 to 2-99, 2-135 to 2-157
 - incorporating style information into XG 4-38 to 4-40, 4-79
 - of point shapes XG 2-9
 - removing unnecessary points XG 4-10, 4-30, 4-74
 - replacing XG 2-119 to 2-134
- geometry. *See* shape geometry
- geometry index XG 2-23
- geometry space XO 1-29, 7-32
- gestaltAppleTalkVersion selector N 2-4
- Gestalt function O 20, 179, PS 1-25, 1-57, U 1-31 to 1-33,
 - adding selectors to U 1-10 to 1-13
 - Catalog Manager, determining version AM 3-16
 - Collaboration toolbox, testing for
 - availability AM 2-36
 - and Help Manager MTb 3-18
 - and Icon Utilities MTb 5-8
 - PowerShare Mail Server, testing for
 - availability AM 2-42
 - QuickDraw selectors Tx 3-18
 - QuickDraw GX selectors XU 1-4 to 1-5, 1-22 to 1-23
 - relation to SysEnviron and Environ U 1-4
 - and Scrap Manager MTb 2-14
 - Script Manager selectors Tx 6-8
 - selector codes U 1-14 to 1-28
 - and Sound Input Manager S 1-27 to 1-28, 3-13, 3-17 to 3-18
 - and Sound Manager S 1-15, 2-33 to 2-34, 2-35 to 2-37, 2-90 to 2-91
 - and Speech Manager S 1-31 to 1-32, 4-12 to 4-13
 - and Resource Manager MTb 1-13 to 1-14
 - testing for availability U 1-5
 - testing for Notification Manager availability Pr 5-3
 - testing for Process Manager availability Pr 2-14
 - testing for Time Manager version Pr 3-4
 - TextEdit selectors Tx 2-22 to 2-23
 - and Translation Manager MTb 7-12
- Gestalt Manager O 179, U 1-3 to 1-68

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

constants U 1-14 to 1-28
 data structures in U 1-28 to 1-30
 and the Image Compression Manager Q 3-24
 and the Movie Toolbox Q 2-33, 2-34
 response parameter of U 1-6
 routines in U 1-30 to 1-36
 testing for availability U 1-5
 testing for version U 1-25
 gestaltMessageMgrVersion enumeration XU 6-16
 gestaltQuickDrawFeatures selector Im 4-19
 gestaltQuickDrawVersion selector Im 4-18
 Gestalt selector codes
 adding U 1-11 to 1-13, 1-33
 defined U 1-6
 environmental U 1-7 to 1-9, 1-15 to 1-25
 environmental versus informational U 1-7
 informational U 1-9, 1-26 to 1-28
 modifying U 1-11 to 1-13, 1-35
 for QuickDraw GX printing XP 2-11, 2-47
 suffixes in U 1-9
 Get1IndResource function MTb 1-100 to 1-101
 Get1IndType procedure MTb 1-104
 Get1NamedResource function MTb 1-77 to 1-78
 Get1Resource function MTb 1-74 to 1-75, O 54,
 PS 3-21
 GetADBDInfo function D 5-43 to 5-44
 Get AETE event
 handling IC 8-23 to 8-26
 introduced IC 7-20
 GetAlertStage function Tb 6-66, 6-112
 GetAliasInfo function F 4-13, 4-23 to 4-24
 GetAlrtStage function. See GetAlertStage function
 getAmpCmd command S 2-28, 2-96
 GetAppFiles procedure F 1-59
 GetAppFont function Tx 4-38, 4-54
 GetAppleTalkInfoParm variant record N 2-9 to 2-11
 GetApplLimit function M 1-53, 2-84, PS 1-60, 1-70,
 3-31
 GetAppParms procedure F 1-58
 GetAuxCtl function. See
 GetAuxiliaryControlRecord function
 GetAuxiliaryControlRecord function Tb 5-107
 GetAuxWin function Tb 4-115 to 4-116
 GetBackColor procedure Im 4-80
 GetBatteryTimes function D 6-57
 GetBatteryVoltage function D 6-56
 GetBestDeviceRect function Q 3-147, 3-147, QC 5-14
 GetBridgeAddress function N 2-6, 2-18

GetCallBackTimeBase function Q 2-340
 GetCallBackType function Q 2-340 to 2-341
 GetCaretTime function Tb 2-113
 GetCCursor function Im 8-26
 GetCIcon function MTb 5-29
 GetClip procedure Im 2-47, 3-29
 GetCodecInfo function Q 3-32, 3-52, 3-65 to 3-66
 GetCodecNameList function Q 3-32, 3-56, 3-63
 GetCollectionDefaultAttributes function XU 5-60
 GetCollectionExceptionProc function XU 5-58
 GetCollectionItem function XU 5-71
 GetCollectionItemHdl function XU 5-94
 GetCollectionItemInfo function XU 5-76
 GetComponentIconSuite function MTb 6-49 to 6-50
 GetComponentInfo function MTb 6-10 to 6-11, 6-48 to
 6-49
 GetComponentInstanceA5 function MTb 6-68 to 6-69
 GetComponentInstanceError function MTb 6-51 to
 6-52
 GetComponentInstanceStorage function MTb 6-67
 GetComponentListModSeed function MTb 6-44
 GetComponentRefcon function MTb 6-35, 6-71
 GetComponentVersion function MTb 6-50
 GetCompressedImageSize function Q 3-72 to 3-73
 GetCompressedPixMapInfo function Q 3-141 to 3-142
 GetCompressionTime function Q 3-57, 3-69 to 3-71
 GetControlAction function Tb 5-106
 GetControlMaximum function Tb 5-41 to 5-42, 5-61,
 5-104
 GetControlMinimum function Tb 5-103 to 5-104
 GetControlReference function Tb 5-105
 GetControlTitle procedure Tb 5-104 to 5-105
 GetControlValue function MTb 8-40, Tb 5-38 to 5-39,
 5-41 to 5-42, 5-44, 5-53 to 5-55, 5-61, 5-103
 GetControlVariant function Tb 5-106 to 5-107
 GetCPixel procedure Im 4-80 to 4-81
 GetCPUSpeed function D 6-30
 GetCRefCon function. See GetControlReference
 function
 GetCSequenceDataParams function Q 3-129
 GetCSequenceFrameNumber function Q 3-124
 GetCSequenceKeyFrameRate function Q 3-123
 GetCSequencePrevBuffer function Q 3-126
 GetCTable function Im 4-92 to 4-93
 GetCTitle procedure. See GetControlTitle
 procedure
 GetCtlAction function. See GetControlAction
 function

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- GetCtlMax function. See GetControlMaximum function
- GetCtlMin function. See GetControlMinimum function
- GetCtlValue function. See GetControlValue function
- GetCurrentISA function PS 2-44
- GetCurrentProcess function Pr 1-12, 2-5, 2-21 to 2-22, 4-9
- GetCursor function Im 8-11, 8-24
- GetCVariant function. See GetControlVariant function
- GetCWMgrPort procedure Tb 4-113 to 4-114
- Get Data event
 - resolving object specifier record in IC 6-5 to 6-7
 - sample object accessor functions IC 6-29 to 6-34
 - sent by AppleScript component IC 7-10
- GetDateTime function Tx 5-34, 5-86 to 5-88
- GetDateTime procedure U 4-35
- GetDbITime function Tb 2-113
- GetDctlEntry function D 1-86
- GetDefaultInputMethod function Tx 7-25, 7-64
- GetDefaultOutputVolume function S 2-32, 2-141 to 2-142
- GetDefaultStartup procedure U 9-20
- GetDefaultUser function IC 11-33, 11-75 to 11-76
- GetDefFontSize function Tx 4-53
- GetDeviceList function Im 5-11, 5-26 to 5-27
- GetDialogItem procedure MTb 8-30, 8-72, O 47, 136, 140, 148, Tb 6-50, 6-121 to 6-122
- GetDialogItemText procedure Tb 6-50, 6-130 to 6-131
- GetDictionaryInformation function Tx 8-14 to 8-15, 8-24 to 8-26
- GetDimmingTimeout function D 6-46
- GetDiskFragment function PS 3-11, 3-19 to 3-21
- GetDItem procedure. See GetDialogItem procedure
- GetDrvQHdr function F 2-236
- GetDSequenceImageBuffer function Q 3-136
- GetDSequenceScreenBuffer function Q 3-136 to 3-137
- GetEditionFormatMark function IC 2-27, 2-82 to 2-83
- GetEditionInfo function IC 2-49, 2-98 to 2-99
- GetEditionOpenerProc function IC 2-63, 2-102
- getenvironment SANE function PN A-8
- GetEnvirons routine Tx D-4
- GetEOF function F 1-48, 2-117
- GetEvQHdr function Tb 2-100
- GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen function MTb 7-17, 7-37 to 7-38
- GetFirstCallback function QC 11-20
- GetFNum procedure Tx 3-20, 4-33, 4-52
- GetFontInfo procedure Tx 1-63, 3-43, 3-75, 4-34
- GetFontName procedure Tx 4-51
- GetForeColor procedure Im 4-79
- GetFormatOrder procedure Tx 3-33, 3-87 to 3-88
 - and application-supplied callback routine Tx 3-100
 - and text in PICT files Tx 3-65
- GetFPos function F 1-46 to 1-47, 2-115
- getFrontClicks flag Tb 2-118
- GetFrontProcess function Pr 2-5, 2-25 to 2-26
- GetFrontServiceWindow function Tx 7-48, 7-82
- GetFSQHdr function F 2-235
- get functions, using to get access control information AI 8-14
- get/parse function pairs AI 8-10
 - how to use together AI 8-15
 - using with different parameter blocks AI 8-16 to 8-20
 - using with identical parameter blocks AI 8-20 to 8-24
- GetGDevice function Im 5-26
- GetGray function Im 4-81, Tb 3-91
- GetGrayRgn function Tb 4-113
- GetGWorldDevice function Im 6-30
- GetGWorldPixMap function Im 6-6, 6-31 to 6-32
- GetGWorld procedure Im 6-6, 6-28
- GetHandleSize function M 2-39 to 2-40
- GetHardDiskTimeout function D 6-49
- GetIconCacheData function MTb 5-55
- GetIconCacheProc function MTb 5-56
- GetIconFromSuite function MTb 5-13, 5-34 to 5-35
- GetIcon function MTb 5-14, 5-28 to 5-29
- GetIconSuite function MTb 5-11, 5-13, 5-31 to 5-32
- GetImageDescriptionCTable function Q 3-87 to 3-88
- GetImageDescriptionExtension function QC 4-66
- GetIndADB function D 5-43
- GetIndexedCollectionItem function XU 5-72
- GetIndexedCollectionItemHdl function XU 5-96
- GetIndexedCollectionItemInfo function XU 5-78
- GetIndexedCollectionTag function XU 5-87
- GetIndPattern procedure Im 3-127 to 3-128
- GetIndResource function MTb 1-99 to 1-100
- GetIndString procedure Tx 5-9,5-50, O 52
- GetIndSymbol function PS 3-14, 3-26
- GetIndType procedure MTb 1-103
- GetIndVoice function S 4-65 to 4-66
- GetIntlResource function Tx 6-32 to 6-33, 6-90 to 6-91
- GetIntlResourceTable procedure Tx 6-32 to 6-33, 6-91 to 6-92
- GetIntModemInfo function D 6-58

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

GetItemCmd procedure Tb 3-138 to 3-139
 GetItemIcon procedure Tb 3-137
 GetItemMark procedure Tb 3-135
 GetItem procedure. See GetMenuItemText procedure
 GetItemStyle procedure Tb 3-133 to 3-134
 GetIText procedure. See GetDialogItemText procedure
 GetKeys procedure Tb 2-110
 GetLabel function MTb 5-41 to 5-42
 GetLastEditionContainerUsed function IC 2-39, 2-90 to 2-91
 GetLocalZones function N 4-5, 4-7 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-16
 GetMainDevice function Im 5-11, 5-27
 GetMatrixType function Q 2-342
 GetMaxCompressionSize function Q 3-28, 3-32, 3-68 to 3-69
 GetMaxDevice function Im 5-27 to 5-28
 GetMaxResourceSize function MTb 1-105 to 1-106
 GetMBarHeight function Tb 3-113
 GetMCEntry function Tb 3-145 to 3-146
 GetMCInfo function Tb 3-52, 3-143 to 3-144
 GetMediaCreationTime function Q 2-221
 GetMediaDataHandlerDescription function Q 2-284 to 2-285
 GetMediaDataHandler function Q 2-285 to 2-286
 GetMediaDataRefCount function Q 2-219
 GetMediaDataRef function Q 2-217 to 2-218
 GetMediaDataSize function Q 2-224
 GetMediaDuration function Q 2-49, 2-54, 2-194
 GetMediaHandlerDescription function Q 2-282 to 2-283
 GetMediaHandler function Q 2-283
 GetMediaLanguage function Q 2-212 to 2-213
 GetMediaModificationTime function Q 2-222
 GetMediaNextInterestingTime function Q 2-201 to 2-202
 GetMediaQuality function Q 2-214 to 2-215
 GetMediaSampleCount function Q 2-225
 GetMediaSampleDescription function Q 2-225 to 2-227
 GetMediaSampleDescription function Q 2-226 to 2-227
 GetMediaSample function Q 2-277 to 2-279
 GetMediaSampleReference function Q 2-279 to 2-281
 GetMediaShadowSync function Q 2-144 to 2-145
 GetMediaTimeScale function Q 2-195
 GetMediaTrack function Q 2-206
 GetMediaUserData function Q 2-233

GetMemFragment function PS 3-11, 3-21 to 3-22
 GetMenuBar function Tb 3-112
 GetMenu function Tb 3-55, 3-106 to 3-108
 GetMenuHandle function O 162, Tb 3-122
 GetMenuItemText procedure O 159, Tb 3-80, 3-132
 GetMessageHandlerClassContext function XU 6-12 to 6-15, 6-22
 GetMessageHandlerInstanceContext function XU 6-10 to 6-12, 6-20
 GetMHandle function. See GetMenuHandle function
 GetMMUMode function M 4-26
 GetMouse procedure Tb 2-108
 GetMovieActive function Q 2-146
 GetMovieActiveSegment function Q 2-137
 GetMovieBoundsRgn function Q 2-171 to 2-172
 GetMovieBox function Q 2-20, 2-162
 GetMovieClipRgn function Q 2-173 to 2-174
 GetMovieCompleteParams data type QC 10-15 to 10-17
 GetMovieCreationTime function Q 2-220
 GetMovieDataSize function Q 2-223
 GetMovieDisplayBoundsRgn function Q 2-163
 GetMovieDisplayClipRgn function Q 2-158, 2-166
 GetMovieDuration function Q 2-185
 GetMovieGWorld function Q 2-160 to 2-161
 GetMovieIndTrack function Q 2-203 to 2-204
 GetMovieMatrix function Q 2-170 to 2-171
 GetMovieModificationTime function Q 2-220
 GetMovieNextInterestingTime function Q 2-197 to 2-199
 GetMoviePict function Q 2-148 to 2-149
 GetMoviePosterPict function Q 2-149
 GetMoviePosterTime function Q 2-119
 GetMoviePreferredRate function Q 2-131
 GetMoviePreferredVolume function Q 2-133
 GetMoviePreviewMode function Q 2-122
 GetMoviePreviewTime function Q 2-123
 GetMovieRate function Q 2-188
 GetMovieSegmentDisplayBoundsRgn function Q 2-164
 GetMovieSelection function Q 2-247
 GetMoviesError function Q 2-85
 GetMoviesStickyError function Q 2-85
 GetMovieStatus function Q 2-128 to 2-129
 GetMovieTimeBase function Q 2-190 to 2-191
 GetMovieTime function Q 2-187
 GetMovieTimeScale function Q 2-190
 GetMovieTrackCount function Q 2-203

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- GetMovieTrack function Q 2-204 to 2-205
- GetMovieUserData function Q 2-231 to 2-232
- GetMovieVolume function Q 2-182 to 2-183
- GetMyZone function N 4-5, 4-6, 4-12 to 4-14
- GetNamedResource function MTb 1-75 to 1-76
- GetNewCollection function XU 5-99
- GetNewControl function Tb 5-15 to 5-18, 5-24 to 5-25, 5-81 to 5-82
- GetNewCWindow function Im 2-16 to 2-17, 4-20, Tb 4-28, 4-76 to 4-77
- GetNewDialog function O 60, 137, 137-138, 145, Tb 6-113 to 6-115
- GetNewMBar function O 154-156, Tb 3-50 to 3-52, 3-111 to 3-112
- GetNewWindow function Im 2-16 to 2-17, 4-20, O 60, 130, Tb 4-28, 4-78 to 4-79
- GetNextCallBack function QC 11-21
- GetNextDevice function Im 5-11, 5-28
- GetNextEvent filter procedures, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
- GetNextEvent function Pr 1-6, Tb 2-21, 2-89 to 2-90 and temporary memory M 2-10
- GetNextImageDescriptionExtensionType function QC 4-68
- GetNextProcess function Pr 2-5, 2-6, 2-22 to 2-23
- GetNextUserData type function Q 2-233 to 2-234
- GetNodeAddress function N 2-3, 2-6, 2-17
- GetOSDefault procedure U 9-25
- GetOSEvent function Tb 2-97 to 2-98
- GetOSTrapAddress function U 8-26
- GetOutlinePreferred function Tx 4-35, 4-61
- GetPageState function M 3-24, 3-39 to 3-40
- GetPattern function Im 3-126 to 3-127, O 60
- GetPen procedure Im 3-43
- GetPenState procedure Im 3-43
- GetPhysical function M 3-31 to 3-33 and discontinuous physical address space M 3-11 introduced M 3-16 using M 3-16 to 3-20
- GetPictInfo function Im 7-25, 7-47 to 7-50
- GetPictureFileHeader function Q 3-102 to 3-103
- GetPicture function Im 7-46, PS 1-69
- GetPixBaseAddr function Im 6-38 to 6-39
- GetPixel function Im 2-54 to 2-55
- GetPixelsState function Im 6-36 to 6-37
- GetPixMapInfo function Im 7-50 to 7-52
- GetPixPat function Im 4-25, 4-88
- GetPortNameFromProcessSerialNumber function Tb 2-107
- GetPort procedure Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, O 94
- GetPosterBox function Q 2-118
- GetPreserveGlyph function Tx 4-36, 4-63
- GetProcessInformation function Pr 2-6 to 2-7, 2-23 to 2-24, Tb 2-74
- GetProcessSerialNumberFromPortName function Tb 2-73, 2-82, 2-106
- GetPtrSize function M 2-41 to 2-42
- GetRandomSeed function XU 8-33, 8-60
- getRateCmd command S 2-26, 2-97
- GetResAttrs function MTb 1-84 to 1-85
- GetResFileAttrs function MTb 1-116 to 1-118
- GetResInfo procedure MTb 1-81 to 1-82
- GetResource function MTb 1-18, 1-73 to 1-74, O 54, 60
- GetResourceSizeOnDisk function MTb 1-105
- getRotnOp opcode Im 9-32 to 9-33, 9-52, 9-56
- getround SANE function PN A-7
- getRslDataOp opcode Im 9-30 to 9-32, 9-53 to 9-54
- GetScaledBatteryInfo function D 6-54 to 6-55
- GetScrap function MTb 2-38 to 2-40, 7-11
- GetScriptLanguageSupport function Tx 7-42 to 7-44, 7-90 to 7-91
- GetScriptManagerVariable function Tx 4-37, 4-46, 6-11 to 6-13, 6-77 selectors for Tx 6-61 to 6-65
- GetScriptQDPatchAddress function Tx 6-104, A-26, A-33 selectors for Tx 6-101
- GetScript routine Tx D-4
- GetScriptUtilityAddress function Tx 6-102, A-26, A-33 selectors for Tx 6-101
- GetScriptVariable function Tx 6-13 to 6-17, 6-79, A-26, A-37 script codes for Tx 6-52 to 6-53 selectors for Tx 6-65 to 6-73
- GetSCSIDiskModeAddress function D 6-63
- GetServiceList function Tx 7-20, 7-58 to 7-59
- GetSharedLibrary function PS 3-10, 3-22 to 3-23
- GetSimilarity function Q 3-71 to 3-72
- GetSleepTimeout function D 6-42
- GetSoundHeaderOffset function S 2-138 to 2-139
- GetSoundMediaBalance function Q 2-289
- GetSoundPreference function S 5-36
- GetSpecificHighLevelEvent function Tb 2-71, 2-77, 2-92 to 2-93

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

GetSpeechInfo function S 4-77 to 4-78
 GetSpeechPitch function S 4-7, 4-75 to 4-76
 GetSpeechRate function S 4-73 to 4-74
 GetStandardFormats function IC 2-101
 GetString function Tx 5-9, 5-49
 GetStylHandle routine Tx D-4
 GetStylScrap routine Tx D-4
 GetSuiteLabel function MTb 5-40
 GetSysBeepVolume function S 2-32, 2-140
 GetSysDirection function Tx 6-10, 6-76
 GetSysFont function Tx 4-38, 4-54
 GetSysJust routine Tx D-4
 GetSysPPtr function U 7-7 to 7-8, 7-11 to 7-12
 GetTaggedCollectionItem function XU 5-74
 GetTaggedCollectionItemInfo function XU 5-80
 GetTextServiceLanguage function Tx 7-25, 7-65
 GetTextServiceMenu function Tx 7-41, 7-89
 GetTimeBaseFlags function Q 2-330 to 2-331
 GetTimeBaseMasterClock function Q 2-319 to 2-320
 GetTimeBaseMasterTimeBase function Q 2-321
 GetTimeBaseRate function Q 2-326
 GetTimeBaseStartTime function Q 2-328
 GetTimeBaseStatus function Q 2-331
 GetTimeBaseStopTime function Q 2-329
 GetTimeBaseTime function Q 2-324 to 2-325
 GetTimeout procedure U 9-27
 GetTime procedure U 4-35
 GetToolboxTrapAddress function U 8-26 to 8-27
 GetTrackAlternate function Q 2-211 to 2-212
 GetTrackBoundsRgn function Q 2-175 to 2-176
 GetTrackClipRgn function Q 2-178 to 2-179
 GetTrackCreationTime function Q 2-220
 GetTrackDataSize function Q 2-224
 GetTrackDimensions function Q 2-177
 GetTrackDisplayBoundsRgn function Q 2-166 to 2-167
 GetTrackDuration function Q 2-191 to 2-192
 GetTrackEditRate function Q 2-268
 GetTrackEnabled function Q 2-147 to 2-148
 GetTrackID function Q 2-205
 GetTrackLayer function Q 2-169
 GetTrackMatrix function Q 2-175
 GetTrackMatte function Q 2-180
 GetTrackMedia function Q 2-206
 GetTrackModificationTime function Q 2-221
 GetTrackMovieBoundsRgn function Q 2-172
 GetTrackMovie function Q 2-205

GetTrackNextInterestingTime function Q 2-199 to 2-200
 GetTrackOffset function Q 2-193
 GetTrackPict function Q 2-150
 GetTrackSegmentDisplayBoundsRgn function Q 2-167 to 2-168
 GetTrackStatus function Q 2-129
 GetTrackUsage function Q 2-116
 GetTrackUserData function Q 2-232
 GetTrackVolume function Q 2-184
 GetTrapAddress function U 8-32 to 8-33
 GetUserData function Q 2-235
 GetUserDataItem function Q 2-240
 GetUserDataText function Q 2-237 to 2-238
 GetVBLQHdr function Pr 4-28
 GetVCBQHdr function F 2-235
 GetVideoDefault procedure U 9-23
 GetVideoMediaGraphicsMode function Q 2-288
 GetVInfo function F 1-56, 2-137 to 2-138
 GetVoiceDescription function S 4-66 to 4-67
 GetVoiceInfo function S 4-67 to 4-68
 GetVol function F 2-36, 2-134 to 2-135
 GetVolParmsInfoBuffer data type F 2-109
 getVolumeCmd command S 2-31, 2-96
 GetVRefNum function F 1-57, 2-138
 GetWakeupTimer function D 6-45
 GetWDInfo function F 2-182
 GetWindowPic function Im 7-13, Tb 4-110
 GetWMgrPort procedure Tb 4-114
 GetWRefCon function O 115, Tb 4-111
 GetWTitle procedure Tb 4-86
 GetWUTime function D 6-17, 6-32
 GetWVariant function Tb 4-24, 4-112
 GetZone function M 2-80
 GetZoneList function N 2-6, 4-5, 4-7 to 4-9, 4-16 to 4-18
 global coordinates Tb 4-17
 global coordinate systems
 converting to local coordinate systems Im 2-19, 2-51
 defined Im 1-6 to 1-10
 across multiple screens Im 1-21
 global data
 in accelerated resources PS 1-39 to 1-40
 allocating and deallocating memory for XU 6-8 to 6-10
 creating an A5 world for XU 6-8 to 6-10
 for multiple handler instances XU 6-12 to 6-15
 for printing extensions and printer drivers XU 6-7

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

for a single handler instance XU 6-10 to 6-12
 global instantiation PS 1-51
 globalization (in application design) Tx 1-18
 global mapping, of a view port XO 7-79
 global space XO 1-30 to 1-31, 7-34 to 7-37
 converting to, from QuickDraw XU 1-7 to 1-8, 1-29
 obtaining cursor location in XU 1-8 to 1-9, 1-30
 measuring a shape in XO 7-63 to 7-65, 7-125 to 7-126
 global timing variables U 9-9
 GlobalToLocal procedure Im 2-19, 2-51, O 122,
 Tb 5-34
 global variables U 1-19. *See also* application global
 variables; QuickDraw global variables; system
 global variables
 accessing from VBL tasks Pr 4-13 to 4-16
 embedding in VBL task records Pr 4-16
 in deferred tasks Pr 6-13
 in Time Manager tasks Pr 3-11 to 3-13
 arrow Im 2-36, 8-18
 black Im 2-36, 3-7
 DeviceList Im 5-4
 dkGray Im 2-36, 3-7 to 3-8
 FractEnable Im B-15
 gray Im 2-36, 3-7
 HiliteRGB Im 4-42
 ltGray Im 2-36, 3-7
 MainDevice Im 5-27
 PrintErr Im 9-78
 QDColors Im 4-71
 randSeed Im 2-36
 screenBits Im 2-36
 ScrHRes Im 5-32
 ScrVRes Im 5-32
 TheGDevice Im 5-4
 thePort Im 2-36
 TopMapHdl Im 9-39
 white Im 2-36, 3-7
 global width table Tx 1-73, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-43 to 4-46
 fractional glyph widths Tx 4-24
 used in font scaling Tx 4-21
 global width table record Tx 4-43 to 4-46
 glue code for handling transitions N 10-11 to 10-12
 glue routines O 20, 181
 glyph codes XT 1-6
 glyph direction XT 9-13, 9-13 to 9-15, 9-42, 10-33
 glyph ductility XT 9-23, 9-50
 glyph indexes Tx 4-77, XT 10-4
 defined XT 1-8

equivalent caret positions for XT 10-37 to 10-40,
 10-58
 glyph justification overrides array XT 9-26 to 9-27
 as style object property XO 3-5
 glyph justification override structure XT 9-55 to 9-57,
 9-64 to 9-65
 glyph origins Tx 4-10, XT 1-9
 glyphs Im B-12. *See also* characters; fonts
 bitmapped Tx 4-7
 changing justification behavior of XT 9-55 to 9-57
 component Tx 4-84
 contours Tx 4-28 to 4-29
 defined Tx 1-8, 4-6, XT 1-4
 direction of XT 9-13, 9-13 to 9-15, 10-33
 hanging XT 8-5, 8-14 to 8-15, 8-47 to 8-48
 kerning Tx 4-12
 leading and trailing edges of Tx 1-75, 2-13, 3-49,
 XT 1-13, 10-16
 measuring Tx 4-8 to 4-12
 measuring, in typographic shapes XT 2-24
 for missing characters in set Tx 4-6
 offsets at edges of XT 1-21, 10-4, 10-33 to 10-40,
 10-56 to 10-60
 overlapping XT 8-33
 and pixels Tx 4-7, 4-29
 positioning XT 4-16 to 4-18
 rotating and scaling XT 4-6 to 4-8
 simple Tx 4-84
 tangents of XT 4-6 to 4-8, 4-18, 4-34 to 4-35
 glyph shape properties XT 4-3
 advance bits array XT 4-5 to 4-6, 4-16 to 4-18
 getting and setting XT 4-25 to 4-38
 positions array XT 4-5 to 4-6, 4-16 to 4-18, 4-32 to
 4-33
 style runs and style list XT 4-8 to 4-10, 4-15 to 4-16
 tangents array XT 4-6 to 4-8, 4-18 to 4-21, 4-34 to 4-35
 glyph shapes XO 2-10, XT 2-4, 4-3
 changing text of XT 4-13 to 4-15
 creating and drawing XT 4-10 to 4-12, 4-22 to 4-25
 defined XO 1-11, XT 1-3
 functions for XT 4-21 to 4-35
 geometry of XT 4-3 to 4-4
 getting and setting properties XT 4-25 to 4-35
 local space for XO 7-34
 properties of. *See* glyph shape properties
 replacing style lists and style runs of XT 4-15 to 4-16
 glyph substitutions XT 8-5, 8-18, 8-51 to 8-53
 glyph substitutions array XT 8-5, 8-75 to 8-80

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

as style object property XO 3-5
 glyph substitution structure XT 8-51 to 8-53, 8-64
 glyph widths
 calculating Tx 4-23 to 4-24
 fractional Tx 4-24, 4-38
 glyph-width table Tx 4-23, 4-24, 4-70
 GMT (Greenwich mean time) U 4-18
 'gnrc' component subtype QC 10-8
 good-bye message
 defined Pr 8-5
 requested by driver Pr 8-5
 sent to indicate shutdown Pr 8-6
 sent when application quits Pr 8-6
 GoToBeginningOfMovie function Q 2-113
 GoToEndOfMovie function Q 2-114
 GoToPublisherSection function IC 2-49 to 2-50,
 2-100
 grab-complete functions
 application-defined QC 5-112 to 5-113
 default behavior for QC 5-104
 using QC 5-20 to 5-21
 grab functions QC 5-112
 application-defined QC 5-112
 default behavior for QC 5-103
 identifying QC 5-100
 gradual underflow PN 2-7
 GrafPort data type Im 2-30 to 2-35, O 92, Tx 3-4. See
 also basic graphics ports
 GrafPort records
 bitmaps in Im 2-32
 bit patterns in Im 2-13, 2-32
 boundary rectangles in Im 2-32
 clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-32, 2-47 to 2-49
 closing Im 2-38, 2-40 to 2-41
 and color pictures Im 7-6 to 7-7
 colors in Im 2-14, 2-35, 3-14 to 3-15, 3-122 to 3-125
 compared with CGrafPort records Im 4-8 to 4-9
 copying images between Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to
 3-122
 copying images from offscreen graphics
 worlds Im 6-9 to 6-11
 creating Im 2-16 to 2-17, 2-37 to 2-40
 drawing areas in Im 2-11 to 2-13
 getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
 opening Im 2-38 to 2-39
 pattern stretching in Im 2-35
 pen locations in Im 2-33
 pen modes in Im 2-33

pen patterns in Im 2-33
 pen sizes in Im 2-33
 pen visibility in Im 2-33
 port rectangles in Im 2-32
 in printing graphics ports Im 9-51
 restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
 saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
 setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
 text in Im 2-33 to 2-34
 visible regions Im 2-32
 GrafPtr data type O 93, 113
 GrafVars data type Im 4-62
 GrafVerb data type Im 3-132
 graphics XO 1-4
 GraphicsBug XO 1-40, XU 4-7 to 4-8, 4-23 to 4-28
 analyzing objects with XU 4-25 to 4-28
 commands XU 4-23 to 4-24
 flattening shapes with XU 7-54 to 7-55
 graphics client XU 2-4, 2-16 to 2-17
 changing the active XU 2-17, 2-26
 creating XU 2-5 to 2-9, 2-19
 defined XU 2-4
 disposing of XU 2-9 to 2-10, 2-21
 functions not requiring XU 2-14
 functions requiring XU 2-14
 multiple XU 2-16 to 2-17
 returning the active XU 2-17, 2-24
 starting location of XU 2-14 to 2-16
 graphics client heap XO 1-18, XU 2-3 to 2-4, 2-4
 creating XU 2-5 to 2-9, 2-22
 default size XU 2-6
 defined XU 2-4
 disposing of XU 2-9 to 2-10, 2-23
 functions requiring XU 2-14
 memory requirements for XU 2-8 to 2-9
 size determination using GraphicsBug XU 2-8 to 2-9
 graphics client objects
 defined XO 1-14, 1-38
 Graphics Compressor Q 3-11, 3-64
 Graphics Compressor, component type value
 for QC 6-66
 graphics device for current movie QC 10-17
 graphics device records. See GDevice records
 graphics devices Im 5-3 to 5-44. See also GDevice
 records
 application-defined routine for Im 5-35 to 5-37
 data structures in Im 5-15 to 5-18
 defined Im 5-3

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- determining characteristics of Im 5-8 to 5-9, 5-29 to 5-32
- functions for Q 3-147
- getting handles to Im 5-25 to 5-28
- with greatest pixel depth Im 5-27 to 5-28
- initialization Im 1-22 to 1-23
- optimizing images for Im 5-8 to 5-13, 5-29 to 5-30, 5-35 to 5-37
- resource for Im 5-37
- routines for Im 5-19 to 5-25
- testing for availability Im 5-8
- and view devices XU 1-7, 1-27 to 1-28
- graphic shapes. *See also* geometric shapes; bitmap shapes; picture shapes
 - defined XO 1-11
- graphics mode
 - in video media information atoms Q 4-28
 - for a video media Q 2-287 to 2-288
- graphics pen. *See* pen, geometric
- graphics pens
 - attributes of Im 1-11, 2-33, 3-4 to 3-5, 4-52
 - bit patterns for Im 3-20 to 3-21, 3-43, 3-48 to 3-49
 - colors for Im 3-123, 4-21 to 4-26, 4-67 to 4-68, 4-70 to 4-71
 - defined Im 1-5
 - drawing with Im 1-10 to 1-17
 - in graphics ports Im 2-13
 - initial values Im 3-48
 - invisible state Im 3-42
 - locations of Im 3-43
 - moving Im 3-17, 3-18 to 3-19, 3-50 to 3-51
 - pattern modes Im 3-43 to 3-48
 - pixel patterns for Im 4-67 to 4-68
 - routines for managing Im 3-41 to 3-48
 - sizes of Im 3-19 to 3-20, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-48
 - visible state Im 3-42
- graphics port records. *See* CGrafPort records; GrafPort records; TPrPort records
- graphics ports O 92-94, Tb 4-17 to 4-18. *See also* basic graphics ports; color graphics ports; offscreen graphics worlds; printing graphics ports
 - background patterns in Im 2-32
 - CGrafPort and fractional pen position Tx 3-5
 - clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-47 to 2-49
 - copying images between Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to 3-122
 - creating Im 1-7 to 1-8
 - for current movie QC 10-17
- data types for Im 2-30 to 2-35, 4-48 to 4-54, 9-51 to 9-52
- defined Im 1-4, Tx 3-4
- defining the text characteristics of Tx 3-68
- drawing areas in Im 2-11 to 2-13
- fill patterns in Im 2-32
- getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42
- graphics pens in Im 2-13
 - and image-drawing routine AI 3-124
- local coordinate systems in Im 2-13
- modifying Im 4-99 to 4-100
- patterns in Im 2-13
- port rectangles in Im 2-11
- preparing for mailer AI 3-123
- printing in Im 9-4 to 9-5, 9-15 to 9-35, 9-66 to 9-74, B-3 to B-42
 - and the QuickDraw-to-QuickDraw GX translator XU 1-10
- restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29, O 93-94
- saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29
- setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29, O 93-94
- text in Im 2-13
- text-related fields of Tx 3-19
- visible regions Im 2-11
 - as windows Im 1-7 to 1-8
 - and window records O 113
- graphics worlds
 - functions for working with Q 3-147
 - for movies Q 2-160
- gray areas, in scroll bars
 - action procedures for Tb 5-58 to 5-61
 - defined Tb 5-9
 - events in Tb 5-57 to 5-61
 - part codes for Tb 5-32
- gray global variable Im 2-36, 3-7
- grayishTextOr transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
- gray region Tb 4-16
- GrayRgn global variable Tb 4-16, 4-95, 4-113, 4-116
- grayscale devices, colors on Im 4-17
- grayscale input QC 8-15
- 'grea' lookup table element AI 5-113
- > (greater than) operator
 - assembler PN 12-7
 - defined PN 6-4
- >= (greater than or equal to) operator PN 6-4
- Greenwich mean time (GMT) U 4-18. *See also* UTC
- Gregorian calendar Tx 1-33, U 4-17
- 'greg' lookup table element AI 5-113

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

grids XG 3-20 to 3-21
 constraining geometries to XG 3-40 to 3-42
 for patterns XG 3-32, 3-107
 group addresses, expanding AI 3-44
 Group record templates AI A-4
 group, of samples Q 2-196, 2-201 to 2-202
 grouping shapes XO 2-17
 grouping tracks. *See* alternate groups of tracks
 grow images, of windows Tb 4-57, 4-87
 grow limits of glyphs XT 9-22
 GrowWindow function Tb 4-57 to 4-59, 4-99 to 4-100
 grow-zone functions M 1-48 to 1-49, 1-80 to 1-81,
 2-89 to 2-90, PS 1-18
 and the A5 register M 4-15
 defined M 1-38
 example of M 1-49, 4-15
 finding protected block M 1-78, 2-77
 in a locked segment Pr 7-4
 setting M 1-77 to 1-78, 2-76 to 2-77
 specifying procedure information for PS 2-17 to 2-18
 using SetA5 function M 1-81, 2-90
 using SetCurrentA5 function M 1-81, 2-90
 guest, PowerTalk AI 9-9
 guest requestors AI 8-12
 guests F 2-14, 2-218, 2-221, 2-222
 gwFlagErr flag Im 6-14
 GWorld. *See* offscreen graphics worlds
 GWorldFlags data type Im 6-13 to 6-15
 GWorldPtr data type Im 6-12

GX

gxAddMode transfer mode XO 5-14
 GXAddPrinterViewDevice function XD 5-8, 5-29
 GXAlertTheUser function XD 3-10, 3-42, 5-4, 5-18, 5-18
 gxAllViewDevices view group XO 7-30
 gxAndMode transfer mode XO 5-17
 gxAnyNumber constant XO 1-43
 GXApplyFontEncoding function XT 7-46
 gxARGB32Space color space XO 4-10
 gxAtopMode transfer mode XO 5-22
 gxBaseInfo structure XP 3-94
 gxBaseLineDeltas type XT 9-59
 gxBaselineType type XT 9-58
 gxBitmapDataSourceAlias structure XG 5-65
 gxBitmap structure XG 5-62

gxBlendMode transfer mode XO 5-14
 GXBreakShape function XG 4-28 to 4-30, 4-72
 for typographic shapes XT 2-18
 GXBufferData message XD 3-8, 3-48, 4-139
 gxByteOffset type XT 5-30
 gxCachedShape shape attribute XO 2-27
 GXCacheShape function XO 2-27, 2-62
 gxCapAttributes enumeration XG 3-101
 gxCapRecord structure XG 3-99
 GXCaptureOutputDevice message XD 4-89
 gxCaretType enumeration XT 10-41
 GXChangedFont function XT 7-78
 GXChangedFormat function XP 3-112
 GXChangedShape function XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-83
 GXCheckColor function XO 4-40, 4-57
 GXCheckStatus message XD 4-145
 GXCleanupOpenConnection function XD 5-11, 5-36
 GXCleanupOpenConnection message XD 4-134
 GXCleanupStartJob function XD 5-11, 5-36
 GXCleanupStartJob message XD 4-53
 GXCleanupStartPage function XD 5-11, 5-37
 GXCleanupStartPage message XD 4-57
 GXCleanupStartSendPage function XD 5-11, 5-37
 GXCleanupStartSendPage message XD 4-137
 GXCloneColorProfile function XO 4-83
 GXCloneColorSet function XO 4-45, 4-68
 GXCloneFormat function XP 3-46, 3-106
 GXCloneInk function XO 5-59
 GXCloneShape function XO 2-26, 2-61
 GXCloneStyle function XO 3-9, 3-13, 3-20
 GXCloneTag function XO 8-17
 GXCloneTransform function XO 6-17, 6-37
 GXCloseConnection message XD 3-8, 3-18, 4-135
 GXClosePrintFile function XP 4-29, 4-63
 GXCloseSpoolFile message XD 2-9, 2-31, 3-6, 4-79
 gxCMYK32Space color space XO 4-15
 gxCMYKColor structure XO 4-50
 gxCMYKSpace color space XO 4-15
 gxCollationInfo structure XP 3-80
 gxCollectionCategory type XP 3-9, 3-77
 gxColorIndex structure XO 4-52
 gxColorPackingTypes enumeration XO 4-54
 gxColorProfile type XO 4-57
 gxColorSet type XO 4-56
 gxColorSpaces enumeration XO 4-55
 gxColor structure XO 4-53, 5-51
 gxColorValue1 constant XO 1-43
 gxColorValue number format XU 8-6, 8-35

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- gxColorValue type XO 4-50
- GXCombineColor function XO 4-41, 4-59
- gxCommentInfo structure XP 3-98
- GXCompleteSpoolFile message XD 3-5, 4-73
- gxComponentFlags enumeration XO 5-55
- gxComponentModes enumeration XO 5-55
- GXContainsBoundsShape function XG 4-58 to 4-59, 4-101
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-18
- GXContainsRectangle function XG 4-58 to 4-59, 4-100
- GXContainsShape function XG 4-58 to 4-59, 4-103
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-18
- GXConvertColor function XO 4-40, 4-41, 4-48, 4-60
- GXConvertPICTToShape function XU 1-20, 1-34
- GXConvertPrintRecordFrom message XD 3-49, 4-12, 4-160
- GXConvertPrintRecord function XP 2-45, 2-75
- GXConvertPrintRecordTo message XD 3-49, 4-12, 4-161
- GXConvertQDfont function XU 1-33
- GXConvertQDPoint function XU 1-7, 1-29
- gxCopiesInfo structure XP 3-81
- GXCopyDeepToShape function XO 2-25 to 2-26, 2-58
- GXCopyFormat function XP 3-54, 3-105
- GXCopyJob function XP 4-25, 4-53
- gxCopyMode transfer mode XO 5-14
- GXCopyPaperType function XP 4-76
- GXCopyToColorProfile function XO 4-81
- GXCopyToColorSet function XO 4-66
- GXCopyToInk function XO 5-39, 5-58
- GXCopyToShape function XO 2-25 to 2-26, 2-57
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-17
- GXCopyToStyle function XO 3-8, 3-18
- GXCopyToTag function XO 8-15
- GXCopyToTransform function XO 6-17, 6-35
- GXCopyToViewDevice function XO 7-100
- GXCopyToViewPort function XO 7-44, 7-72
- GXCountFontDescriptors function XT 7-48
- GXCountFontEncodings function XT 7-60
- GXCountFontFeatures function XT 7-60
- GXCountFontGlyphs function XT 7-35
- GXCountFontInstances function XT 7-56
- GXCountFontNames function XT 7-37
- GXCountFontTables function XT 7-70
- GXCountFontVariations function XT 7-53
- GXCountFormatOwners function XP 3-107
- GXCountJobFormats function XP 3-107
- GXCountJobPaperTypes function XP 4-75
- GXCountPages message XD 3-6, 4-74
- GXCountPrinterViewDevices function XP 4-26, 4-57
- GXCountPrintFilePages function XP 4-29, 4-30, 4-65
- GXCountShapeContours function XG 2-136, 4-30
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-17
- GXCountShapePoints function XG 2-137
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-17
- GXCountTrays function XD 5-5, 5-21
- GXCreateImageFile message XD 4-91
- GXCreateSpoolFile message XD 2-9, 2-25, 3-5, 4-68
- gxCreatorInfo structure XP 3-95
- gxCubicSynonym enumeration XP 4-48
- gxCubicSynonymFlags type XP 4-48
- gxCurve structure XG 2-105
- gxCustomScripts enumeration XT 7-27
- gxDashAttributes enumeration XG 3-105
- gxDashRecord structure XG 3-103
- gxDashSynonym structure XP 4-14, 4-46
- GXDefaultDesktopPrinter message XD 4-51
- GXDefaultFormat message XD 4-48
- GXDefaultJob message XD 3-13, 3-28, 4-47
- GXDefaultPaperType message XD 4-49
- GXDefaultPrinter message XD 3-13, 3-25, 4-50, 5-8
- GXDeleteFontDescriptor function XT 7-52
- GXDeleteFontInstance function XT 7-59
- GXDeleteFontName function XT 7-42
- GXDeleteFontTable function XT 7-77
- GXDeletePrintFilePageRange function XP 4-69
- GXDespoolData message XD 3-6, 4-76
- GXDespoolPage message XD 2-9, 2-28, 3-6, 4-75
- GXDespoolResource message XD 3-6, 4-77
- gxDeviceAttributes enumeration XO 7-68
- gxDeviceAttribute type XO 7-68
- gxDialogResult type XP 2-48
- GXDifferenceShape function XG 4-63, 4-110
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-19
- GXDifferenceTransform function XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-51
- gxDirectionOverrides enumeration XT 8-62
- gxDirectionOverride type XT 8-62
- gxDirectModeInfo structure XP 3-91
- gxDirectShape shape attribute XO 2-34
- gxDisplayRecord structure XD 4-41
- GXDisposeColorProfile function XO 4-80
- GXDisposeColorSet function XO 4-43, 4-65
- GXDisposeFont function XT 7-65
- GXDisposeFormat function XP 3-49, 3-54, 3-104

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

GXDisposeGraphicsClient function XU 2-9 to 2-10, 2-21
 GXDisposeInk function XO 5-38, 5-57
 GXDisposeJob function XP 2-28, 2-29, 2-55
 GXDisposePaperType function XP 4-72
 GXDisposeShapeCache function XO 2-27, 2-63
 GXDisposeShape function XO 2-25, 2-55
 GXDisposeStyle function XO 3-7, 3-17
 GXDisposeTag function XO 8-8, 8-14
 GXDisposeTransform function XO 6-16, 6-34
 GXDisposeViewDevice function XO 7-53, 7-99
 GXDisposeViewGroup function XO 7-63, 7-122
 GXDisposeViewPort function XO 7-41, 7-71
 GXDoesPaperFit message XD 4-61
 gxDotTypes enumeration XO 7-66
 gxDotType type XO 7-66
 GXDrawBitmap function XG 5-77, 5-79
 GXDrawCurve function XG 2-41 to 2-42, 2-159
 gxDrawError type XU 4-31
 GXDrawGlyphs function XT 4-24
 GXDrawLayout function XT 5-33
 GXDrawLine function XG 2-36 to 2-38, 2-158
 GXDrawPaths function XG 2-57 to 2-58, 2-162
 GXDrawPicture function XG 6-27 to 6-29, 6-67
 GXDrawPoint function XG 2-30, 2-158
 GXDrawPolygons function XG 2-47, 2-161
 GXDrawRectangle function XG 2-43, 2-160
 GXDrawShape function XO 2-35, 2-84, XP 2-20, 2-22, 2-64, XU 4-17
 for text shapes XT 3-6
 GXDrawText function XT 3-6, 3-9
 GXDTPMenuEventFilter message XD 4-168
 GXDTPMenuSelect message XD 3-9, 4-170
 GXDumpBuffer message XD 2-6, 3-8, 3-18, 4-11, 4-142
 gxEditMenuRecord structure XP 2-9, 2-48
 GXEnableJobScalingPanel function XP 3-116
 gxEnableMatchPort attribute XO 4-32, 4-41, 7-20
 GXEnterGraphics function XP 2-11, 2-50, XU 2-5 to 2-6, 2-7, 2-17, 2-22
 GXEqualColorProfile function XO 4-82
 GXEqualColorSet function XO 4-67
 GXEqualInk function XO 5-59
 GXEqualShape function XO 2-26, 2-60
 GXEqualStyle function XO 3-9, 3-19
 GXEqualTag function XO 8-16
 GXEqualTransform function XO 6-36
 GXEqualViewDevice function XO 7-101
 GXEqualViewPort function XO 7-73

GXExamineSpoolFile message XD 4-79
 gxExcludeMode transfer mode XO 5-22
 GXExcludeShape function XG 4-64, 4-114
 for typographic shapes XT 2-19
 GXExcludeTransform function XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-53
 GXExitGraphics function XP 2-12, 2-51, XU 2-9 to 2-10, 2-23
 GXExitPrinting function XP 2-12, 2-51
 gxExtendedDITLType resource type XP 3-72 to 3-73, 3-128 to 3-132
 gxFaceLayer structure XT 6-36
 gxFadeMode transfer mode XO 5-22
 GXFetchDTPData function XD 3-33, 5-27
 GXFetchTaggedData message XD 3-6, 3-51, 4-45, 5-9
 gxFileDestinationInfo structure XP 3-83
 gxFileFontsInfo structure XP 3-85
 gxFileFormatInfo structure XP 3-84
 gxFileLocationInfo structure XP 3-84
 GXFilterPanelEvent message XD 4-35, 4-86, XP 3-124
 GXFindFontDescriptor function XT 7-50
 GXFindFontEncoding function XT 7-45
 GXFindFontFeature function XT 7-62
 GXFindFont function XT 7-67
 GXFindFontName function XT 7-39
 GXFindFonts function XT 7-15, 7-33
 GXFindFontTable function XT 7-73
 GXFindFontTableParts function XT 7-74
 GXFindFontVariation function XT 7-55
 GXFindFormatProfile function XP 4-85
 GXFindFormatProfile message XD 3-51, 4-63
 GXFindPrinterProfile function XP 4-84
 GXFindPrinterProfile message XD 3-51, 4-62
 GXFinishJob function XP 2-20, 2-65
 GXFinishJob message XD 4-54
 GXFinishPage function XP 2-20, 2-22, 2-64, 2-67
 GXFinishPage message XD 4-57
 GXFinishSendPage message XD 3-8, 4-138
 GXFinishSendPlane message XD 4-144
 gxFlagsInfo structure XP 3-97
 gxFlattenFlags enumeration XO 2-48
 gxFlattenFlag type XO 2-48
 GXFlattenFont function XT 7-65
 GXFlattenJob function XP 2-25, 2-27, 2-28, 2-29, 2-57
 GXFlattenJobToHdl function XP 2-25, 2-29, 2-56
 GXFlattenShape function XO 2-39, 2-88
 gxFlipPageHorizontalInfo structure XP 3-93
 gxFlipPageVerticalInfo structure XP 3-93

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- gxFontAttributes enumeration XT 7-32
- gxFontDescriptor structure XT 7-23
- gxFontDescriptorTag type XT 7-23
- gxFontFeatureFlag enumeration XT 7-24
- gxFontFeatureSetting structure XT 7-25
- gxFontFeature type XT 7-24
- gxFontLanguage type XT 7-28
- gxFontNames enumeration XT 7-23
- gxFontName type XT 7-23
- gxFontPlatforms enumeration XT 7-25
- gxFontPlatform type XT 7-25
- gxFontScript type XT 7-27
- gxFontStorageReference type XT 7-31
- gxFontStorageTag type XT 7-31
- gxFontTable structure XP 4-37, 4-41
- gxFontTableTag structure XT 7-32
- gxFontVariation structure XT 7-22
- gxFontVariationTag type XT 7-22
- gxForceDitherInk attribute XO 7-12
- GXForEachFormatDo function XP 3-108
- GXForEachJobFormatDo function XP 3-60
- GXForEachJobPaperTypeDo function XP 4-34, 4-78
- GXForEachPrinterViewDeviceDo function XP 4-56
- GXFormatDialog function XP 3-113, 4-24
- GXFormatDialog message XD 4-83, XP 3-122
- gxFormatHalftoneInfo structure XP 3-92, 4-15, 4-46
- gxFormatPanelInfo structure XP 3-88
- gxFormat type XP 2-47
- GXFreeBuffer message XD 3-8, 4-11, 4-143
- GXGetAvailableJobFormatModes function XD 3-29, 5-8, 5-14, 5-30
- GXGetBitmap function XG 5-68
- GXGetBitmapParts function XG 5-53 to 5-54, 5-74
- GXGetCaretAngleArea function XT 10-22, 10-46
- GXGetColorDistance function XO 4-40, 4-58
- GXGetColorProfile function XO 4-88
- GXGetColorProfileOwners function XO 4-46, 4-84
- GXGetColorProfileStructure function XO 4-92
- GXGetColorProfileTags function XO 4-85
- GXGetColorSet function XO 4-48, 4-73
- GXGetColorSetOwners function XO 4-46, 4-69
- GXGetColorSetParts function XO 4-75
- GXGetColorSetTags function XO 4-70
- GXGetCompoundCharacterLimits function XT 10-33, 10-59
- GXGetCurve function XG 2-125
- GXGetDefaultColorProfile function XO 4-78
- GXGetDefaultColorSet function XO 4-62
- GXGetDefaultFont function XT 7-35
- GXGetDefaultShape function XO 2-23, 2-52
- GXGetDeviceStatus message XD 4-146
- GXGetDTPMenuList message XD 3-9, 4-169
- GXGetFontDescriptor function XT 7-49
- GXGetFontEncoding function XT 7-44
- GXGetFontFeature function XT 7-61
- GXGetFontFormat function XT 7-69
- GXGetFont function XT 7-67
- GXGetFontInstance function XT 7-56
- GXGetFontName function XT 7-38
- GXGetFontTable function XT 7-71
- GXGetFontTableParts function XT 7-72
- GXGetFontVariation function XT 7-54
- GXGetFormatCollection function XP 3-53, 3-118
- GXGetFormatDimensions function XP 2-12, 2-70
- GXGetFormatForm function XP 3-111
- GXGetFormatJob function XP 2-33, 2-69
- GXGetFormatMapping function XP 3-57, 3-109
- GXGetFormatPaperType function XP 3-58, 3-110
- GXGetGDeviceViewDevice function XU 1-28
- GXGetGlobalMouse function XU 1-8, 1-30
- GXGetGlyphMetrics function XT 2-24
- GXGetGlyphOffset function XT 10-37, 10-58
- GXGetGlyphParts function XT 4-29
- GXGetGlyphPositions function XT 4-32
- GXGetGlyphs function XT 4-26
- GXGetGlyphTangents function XT 4-34
- GXGetGraphicsClient function XU 2-16 to 2-17, 2-24
- GXGetGraphicsClients function XU 2-16 to 2-17, 2-25
- GXGetGraphicsError function XU 3-56
- GXGetGraphicsNotice function XU 3-66
- GXGetGraphicsWarning function XU 3-60
- GXGetHalftoneDeviceAngle function XO 7-83
- GXGetInkAttributes function XO 5-40, 5-61
- GXGetInkColor function XO 5-42, 5-68
- GXGetInkOwners function XO 5-41, 5-64
- GXGetInkTags function XO 5-41, 5-65
- GXGetInkTransfer function XO 5-43, 5-72
- GXGetJobCollection function XP 3-28, 3-117
- GXGetJobError function XP 2-14, 2-52
- GXGetJobFormat function XP 2-21, 2-69
- GXGetJobFormatMode function XP 4-36, 4-81
- GXGetJobFormattingPrinter function XP 4-26, 4-51
- GXGetJob function XD 5-8, 5-28
- GXGetJobOutputPrinter function XP 4-22, 4-51
- GXGetJobPageRange function XP 2-20, 2-62
- GXGetJobPanelDimensions function XP 3-115

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

GXGetJobPaperType function XP 4-74
 GXGetJobPrinter function XP 4-55
 GXGetJobRefCon function XP 4-52
 GXGetLayoutBreakOffset function XT 9-33 to 9-37, 9-69
 GXGetLayoutCaret function XT 10-19, 10-44
 GXGetLayout function XT 5-34
 GXGetLayoutGlyphs function XT 5-45
 GXGetLayoutHighlight function XT 10-25, 10-26, 10-50
 GXGetLayoutParts function XT 5-38
 GXGetLayoutRangeWidth function XT 9-32, 9-33 to 9-37, 9-71
 GXGetLayoutShapeParts function XT 5-42
 GXGetLayoutSpan function XT 9-33, 9-37, 9-67
 GXGetLayoutVisualHighlight function XT 10-27, 10-52
 GXGetLeftVisualOffset function XT 10-22, 10-48
 GXGetLine function XG 2-123
 GXGetMessageHandlerResFile function XD 5-9, 5-32, XP 3-116
 GXGetNewPaperType function XP 4-73
 GXGetOffsetGlyphs function XT 10-34, 10-56
 GXGetPaperTypeCollection function XP 3-118
 GXGetPaperTypeDimensions XP 4-33
 GXGetPaperTypeDimensions function XP 4-77
 GXGetPaperTypeJob function XP 4-78
 GXGetPaperTypeName function XP 4-32, 4-76
 GXGetPathParts function XG 2-91, 2-148
 GXGetPaths function XG 2-132
 GXGetPicture function XG 6-31 to 6-32, 6-59
 GXGetPictureParts function XG 6-63
 GXGetPoint function XG 2-109, 2-119, 2-121
 GXGetPolygonParts function XG 2-82 to 2-85, 2-144
 GXGetPolygons function XG 2-130
 GXGetPreferredJobFormatMode function XP 4-80
 GXGetPrinterDriverName function XP 4-22, 4-59
 GXGetPrinterDriverType function XP 4-22, 4-60
 GXGetPrinterJob function XP 4-55
 GXGetPrinterName function XP 4-22, 4-59
 GXGetPrinterType function XP 4-22, 4-61
 GXGetPrinterViewDevice function XP 4-26, 4-57
 GXGetPrintFileJob function XP 4-64
 GXGetPrintingAlert function XD 5-4, 5-18
 GXGetRectangle function XG 2-127
 GXGetRightVisualOffset function XT 10-22, 10-47
 GXGetShapeArea function XG 4-45, 4-88
 for typographic shapes XT 2-18

GXGetShapeAttributes function XO 2-29, 2-74
 GXGetShapeBounds function XG 4-43, 4-90
 for typographic shapes XT 2-18, 9-32, 9-33
 GXGetShapeCacheSize function XO 2-27, 2-64
 GXGetShapeCap function XG 3-57, 3-126
 GXGetShapeCenter function XG 4-43, 4-87
 for typographic shapes XT 2-18
 GXGetShapeClip function XO 6-45
 GXGetShapeColor function XO 5-70
 GXGetShapeCurveError function XG 3-117
 GXGetShapeDash function XG 3-66 to 3-70, 3-138
 GXGetShapeDashPositions function XG 3-81 to 3-85, 3-140
 GXGetShapeDeviceArea function XO 7-118
 GXGetShapeDeviceBounds function XO 7-59, 7-116
 GXGetShapeDeviceColors function XO 7-119
 GXGetShapeDeviceFontMetrics function XT 6-60
 GXGetShapeDirection function XG 4-23 to 4-27, 4-68
 for typographic shapes XT 2-18
 GXGetShapeDrawError function XU 4-8 to 4-15, 4-33
 ink drawing errors XU 4-12
 style errors XU 4-11
 transform drawing errors XU 4-13
 view device drawing errors XU 4-15
 view port drawing errors XU 4-14
 GXGetShapeEncoding function XT 6-63
 GXGetShapeFace function XT 6-44
 GXGetShapeFill function XO 2-28, 2-68
 GXGetShapeFont function XT 6-41
 GXGetShapeFontMetrics function XT 6-58
 GXGetShapeFontVariations function XT 6-53
 GXGetShapeFontVariationSuite function XT 6-56
 GXGetShapeGlobalBounds function XO 7-64, 7-125
 GXGetShapeGlobalViewDevices function XO 7-58, 7-61, 7-115
 GXGetShapeGlobalViewPorts function XO 7-95
 GXGetShapeHitTest function XO 6-80
 GXGetShapeIndex function XG 2-139
 for typographic shapes XT 2-17
 GXGetShapeInkAttributes function XO 5-62
 GXGetShapeInk function XO 2-30, 2-71
 GXGetShapeJoin function XG 3-132
 GXGetShapeJustification function XT 6-50
 GXGetShapeLength function XG 4-42, 4-83
 for typographic shapes XT 2-18
 GXGetShapeLocalBounds function XO 7-51, 7-96
 GXGetShapeLocalFontMetrics function XT 6-59
 GXGetShapeMapping function XO 6-56

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- GXGetShapeOwners function XO 2-32, 2-76
- GXGetShapeParts function XG 2-152
- GXGetShapePattern function XG 3-145
- GXGetShapePatternPositions function XG 3-88 to 3-91, 3-147
- GXGetShapePen function XG 3-121
- GXGetShapePixel function XG 5-71
- GXGetShapePoints function XG 2-140
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-17
- GXGetShapeRunControls function XT 8-68
- GXGetShapeRunFeatures function XT 8-83
- GXGetShapeRunGlyphJustOverrides function XT 9-81
- GXGetShapeRunGlyphSubstitutions function XT 8-78
- GXGetShapeRunKerningAdjustments function XT 8-73
- GXGetShapeRunPriorityJustOverride function XT 9-76
- GXGetShapeSize function XO 2-25, 2-56
- GXGetShapeStructure function XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-82
- GXGetShapeStyle function XO 2-30 to 2-31, 2-69
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-17
- GXGetShapeTags function XO 2-32, 2-77, 8-10
- GXGetShapeTextAttributes function XT 6-67
- GXGetShapeTextSize function XT 6-47
- GXGetShapeTransfer function XO 5-74
- GXGetShapeTransform function XO 2-30, 2-72
- GXGetShapeType function XO 2-28, 2-32, 2-66
- GXGetShapeTypographicBounds function XT 2-26, 9-32, 9-33
- GXGetShapeViewPorts function XO 6-75
- GXGetStyleBaselineDeltas function XT 9-27 to 9-30, 9-66
- GXGetStyleCap function XG 3-124
- GXGetStyleCurveError function XG 3-115
- GXGetStyleDash function XG 3-135
- GXGetStyleEncoding function XT 6-62
- GXGetStyleFace function XT 6-43
- GXGetStyleFont function XT 6-40
- GXGetStyleFontMetrics function XT 6-57
- GXGetStyleFontVariations function XT 6-51
- GXGetStyleFontVariationSuite function XT 6-55
- GXGetStyleJoin function XG 3-129
- GXGetStyleJustification function XT 6-49
- GXGetStyleOwners function XO 3-11, 3-22
- GXGetStylePattern function XG 3-142
- GXGetStylePen function XG 3-119
- GXGetStyleRunControls function XT 8-66
- GXGetStyleRunFeatures function XT 8-80
- GXGetStyleRunGlyphJustOverrides function XT 9-78
- GXGetStyleRunGlyphSubstitutions function XT 8-75
- GXGetStyleRunKerningAdjustments function XT 8-70
- GXGetStyleRunPriorityJustOverride function XT 9-74
- GXGetStyleTags function XO 3-14, 3-22
- GXGetStyleTextAttributes function XT 6-66
- GXGetStyleTextSize function XT 6-46
- GXGetTag function XO 8-10, 8-18
- GXGetTagOwners function XO 8-20
- GXGetTagStructure function XO 8-23
- GXGetText function XT 3-11
- GXGetTextParts function XT 3-13
- GXGetTransformClip function XO 6-43
- GXGetTransformHitTest function XO 6-78
- GXGetTransformMapping function XO 6-54
- GXGetTransformOwners function XO 6-39
- GXGetTransformTags function XO 6-20, 6-40
- GXGetTransformViewPorts function XO 6-29, 6-73
- GXGetTrayMapping function XD 5-5, 5-14, 5-23
- GXGetTrayName function XD 5-22
- GXGetTrayPaperType function XD 5-5, 5-25
- GXGetUserGraphicsError function XU 3-40, 3-59
- GXGetUserGraphicsNotice function XU 3-40, 3-69
- GXGetUserGraphicsWarning function XU 3-40, 3-63
- GXGetValidationError function XU 4-21 to 4-22, 4-35
- GXGetValidation function XU 4-15, 4-35
- GXGetViewDeviceAttributes function XO 7-110
- GXGetViewDeviceBitmap function XO 7-55, 7-63, 7-107
- GXGetViewDeviceClip function XO 7-102
- GXGetViewDeviceGDevice function XU 1-7, 1-27
- GXGetViewDeviceMapping function XO 7-57, 7-105
- GXGetViewDeviceTags function XO 7-112
- GXGetViewDeviceViewGroup function XO 7-109
- GXGetViewGroupViewDevices function XO 7-54, 7-124
- GXGetViewGroupViewPorts function XO 7-44, 7-123
- GXGetViewPortAttributes function XO 7-89
- GXGetViewPortChildren function XO 7-86
- GXGetViewPortClip function XO 7-45, 7-74
- GXGetViewPortDither function XO 7-61, 7-80
- GXGetViewPortFilter function XU 1-9, 1-32

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

GXGetViewPortGlobalMapping function XO 7-57, 7-79
 GXGetViewPortHalftone function XO 7-81
 GXGetViewPortMapping function XO 7-45, 7-48, 7-77
 GXGetViewPortMouse function XU 1-9, 1-30
 GXGetViewPortParent function XO 7-84
 GXGetViewPortTags function XO 7-91
 GXGetViewPortViewDevices function XO 7-50, 7-94
 GXGetViewPortViewGroup function XO 7-88
 GXGetViewPortWindow function XU 1-25
 GXGetWindowViewPort function XU 1-26
 gxGlyphcode type XT 9-64
 gxGlyphJustificationOverride structure XT 9-64 to 9-65
 gxGlyphSubstitution structure XT 8-64
 gxGraphicErrors enumeration XU 3-42
 gxGraphicNotices enumeration XU 3-53
 gxGraphicsError type XU 3-42
 gxGraphicsNotice type XU 3-53
 gxGraphicsWarning type XU 3-50
 gxGraphicWarnings enumeration XU 3-50
 gxGrayAColor structure XO 4-52
 gxGrayASpace color space XO 4-8
 gxGraySpace color space XO 4-8
 gxHalftone structure XO 7-65
 GXHandleAlertEvent message XD 3-9, 3-45, 4-39, 4-165
 GXHandleAlertFilter message XD 3-9, 3-45
 GXHandleAlertStatus message XD 4-39, 4-167
 GXHandleChooserMessage function XD 5-9, 5-34
 GXHandlePanelEvent message XD 2-5, 2-9, 2-20, 4-35, 4-85, XP 3-123
 gxHighlightMode transfer mode XO 5-16
 gxHighlightType enumeration XT 10-41
 GXHitTestDevice function XO 7-60, 7-120
 gxHitTestInfo structure XO 2-50
 GXHitTestLayout function XT 2-10, 10-29 to 10-32, 10-33, 10-54
 GXHitTestPicture function XG 6-46 to 6-51, 6-69
 GXHitTestShape function XO 2-38, 2-86, XT 2-9
 gxHLS32Space color space XO 4-13
 gxHLSColor structure XO 4-51
 gxHLSSpace color space XO 4-13
 gxHSV32Space color space XO 4-13
 gxHSVColor structure XO 4-51
 gxHSVSpace color space XO 4-13
 GXIdleJob function XP 4-90

GXIgnoreGraphicsNotice function XU 3-37 to 3-40, 3-70
 GXIgnoreGraphicsWarning function XU 3-37 to 3-40, 3-64
 GXImageDocument message XD 3-7, 4-93
 GXImageJob message XD 3-7, 4-90
 GXImagePage message XD 3-7, 3-51, 4-94
 gxIndexedSpace color space XO 4-23
 GXInitialize message XD 2-9, 2-16, 3-13, 3-18, 3-24, 4-43
 GXInitializeStatusAlert message XD 3-9, 3-45, 4-39, 4-164
 GXInitPrinting function XP 2-11, 2-50
 gxInkAttributes enumeration XO 5-51
 gxInk type XO 5-50
 GXInsertPrintFilePage function XP 4-68
 GXInsetShape function XG 4-50 to 4-52, 4-94 for typographic shapes XT 2-19
 GXInstallApplicationOverride function XP 2-18, 2-54, 2-71, 3-67
 GXInstallQDTranslator function XU 1-21, 1-36
 GXIntersectRectangle function XG 4-105
 GXIntersectShape function XG 4-61, 4-107 for typographic shapes XT 2-19
 GXIntersectTransform function XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-50
 gxInvertPageInfo structure XP 3-92
 GXInvertShape function XG 4-65, 4-116 for typographic shapes XT 2-19
 GXJobDefaultFormatDialog function XP 2-35, 2-72
 GXJobDefaultFormatDialog message XD 3-13, 3-29, 4-82, 5-8, XP 3-121
 gxJobFormatMode enumeration XD 5-14
 GXJobFormatModeQuery function XP 4-36, 4-83
 GXJobFormatModeQuery message XD 3-13, 3-34, 4-59
 gxJobFormatModeTable structure XD 5-14
 gxJobFormatModeTable type XP 4-39
 gxJobFormatMode type XP 4-39
 GXJobIdle function XD 5-33
 GXJobIdle message XD 4-55
 gxJobInfo structure XP 3-78
 GXJobPrintDialog function XP 2-38, 2-73
 GXJobPrintDialog message XD 2-9, 2-13, 2-17, 3-19, 4-84, XP 3-120
 GXJobStatus message XD 4-39, 4-88, XP 4-91
 gxJob type XP 2-47
 gxJoinAttributes enumeration XG 3-102
 gxJoinRecord structure XG 3-101
 gxJustificationFlags enumeration XT 9-62

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- gxJustificationPriority enumeration XT 9-60
- gxKerningAdjustmentFactors structure XT 8-63
- gxKerningAdjustment structure XT 8-63
- gxLAB32Space color space XO 4-19
- gxLABColor structure XO 4-52
- gxLABSpace color space XO 4-19
- gxLayerFlags enumeration XT 6-37
- gxLayoutHitInfo structure XT 10-29, 10-43
- gxLayoutOffsetState enumeration XT 10-42
- gxLayoutOptions structure XT 5-29
- gxLineBaselineRecord structure XT 9-59
- gxLineCaps enumeration XP 4-47
- gxLineCapSynonym type XP 4-14, 4-47
- gxLine structure XG 2-105
- GXLoadColorProfile function XU 2-34
- GXLoadColorSet function XU 2-32
- GXLoadInk function XO 5-40, XU 2-29
- GXLoadShape function XO 2-27, XU 2-13, 2-26
- GXLoadStyle function XO 3-10, XU 2-28
- GXLoadTag function XU 2-35
- GXLoadTransform function XO 6-18, XU 2-31
- GXLockColorProfile function XO 4-90
- GXLockShape function XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-80
- GXLockTag function XO 8-21
- gxLongRectangle structure XG 5-64
- gxLoopStatus type XP 3-60, 3-76
- gxLUV32Space color space XO 4-19
- gxLUVColor structure XO 4-52
- gxLUVSpace color space XO 4-19
- gxMacintoshLanguages enumeration XT 7-28
- gxMacintoshScripts enumeration XT 7-26
- gxManualFeedInfo structure XP 3-86
- gxManualFeedRecord structure XD 4-40
- gxMapping structure XU 8-36
- GXMapShape function XO 6-72
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-21
- GXMapTransform function XO 6-64
- gxMapTransformShape attribute XO 2-17, 6-25, 6-26
- gxMaximumMode transfer mode XO 5-14
- gxMicrosoftScripts enumeration XT 7-27
- gxMigrateMode transfer mode XO 5-14
- gxMinimumMode transfer mode XO 5-14
- GXMoveShape function XO 6-66
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-21
- GXMoveShapeTo function XO 6-27, 6-67
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-8, 2-21
- GXMoveTransform function XO 6-58
- GXMoveTransformTo function XO 6-24, 6-59
- GXNewBitmap function XG 5-15 to 5-28, 5-66
- GXNewColorProfile function XO 4-79
- GXNewColorSet function XO 4-43, 4-64
- GXNewCurve function XG 2-41 to 2-42, 2-113
- GXNewFont function XT 7-64
- GXNewFontNameID function XT 7-40
- GXNewFormat function XP 3-42, 3-54, 3-104
- GXNewGlyphs function XT 4-22
- GXNewGraphicsClient function XU 2-5 to 2-6, 2-6 to 2-8, 2-14 to 2-16, 2-17, 2-19
- GXNewInk function XO 5-38, 5-56
- GXNewJob function XP 2-13, 2-54
- GXNewLayoutFromRange function XT 9-33 to 9-37, 9-72
- GXNewLayout function XT 5-31
- GXNewLine function XG 2-38, 2-112
- GXNewPaperType function XP 4-32, 4-71
- GXNewPaths function XG 2-58, 2-117
- GXNewPicture function XG 6-27 to 6-30, 6-57
- GXNewPoint function XG 2-31, 2-111
- GXNewPolygons function XG 2-48, 2-116
- GXNewRectangle function XG 2-43 to 2-45, 2-114
- GXNewShape function XO 2-24, 2-54
- GXNewStyle function XO 3-7, 3-17
- GXNewTag function XO 8-8, 8-13
- GXNewText function XT 3-6, 3-8
- GXNewTransform function XO 6-16, 6-33
- GXNewViewDevice function XO 7-53, 7-63, 7-98
- GXNewViewGroup function XO 7-61, 7-63, 7-122
- GXNewViewPort function XO 7-41, 7-47, 7-63, 7-70
- GXNewWindowViewPort function XO 7-40, 7-41, XU 1-6, 1-24
- gxNoAttributes constant XO 1-43
- gxNoMode transfer mode XO 5-14
- gxNormalMappingInfo structure XP 3-86
- gxNTSC32Space color space XO 4-21
- gxNTSCSpace color space XO 4-21
- gxOffscreenPlaneRec structure XD 4-20
- gxOffscreenRec structure XD 4-19
- gxOffscreenSetupRec structure XD 4-20
- GXOpenConnection message XD 3-8, 3-13, 3-18, 3-30, 4-131
- GXOpenConnectionRetry message XD 4-132
- GXOpenPrintFile function XP 4-29, 4-62
- gxOrientationInfo structure XP 3-90
- gxOrMode transfer mode XO 5-17
- gxOverMode transfer mode XO 5-22
- gxPageInfoRecord structure XD 4-11
- gxPageRangeInfo structure XP 3-81

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

gxPAL32Space color space XO 4-21
 gxPALSpace color space XO 4-21
 gxPanelEvent enumeration XD 4-36, XP 3-99
 gxPanelInfoRecord structure XD 4-35, XP 3-98
 gxPanelSetupRecord structure XD 5-15, 5-28, XP 3-101
 gxPaperFeedInfo structure XP 3-85
 gxPaperTypeLockInfo structure XP 3-94
 gxPaperType type XP 2-47
 GXParsePageRange message XD 4-60, XP 3-125
 gxParsePageRangeResult enumeration XD 4-38
 gxParsePageRangeResult type XP 3-102
 gxPath structure XG 2-107 to 2-108
 gxPatternAttributes enumeration XP 3-107
 gxPatternRecord structure XG 3-106
 gxPatterns enumeration XP 4-48
 gxPatternSynonym structure XP 4-17, 4-47
 gxPenTableEntry structure XD 4-34, XP 4-21, 4-44
 gxPenTable structure XD 4-34, XP 4-21, 4-44
 gxPlaneSetupRec structure XD 4-21
 gxPoint structure XG 2-104
 gxPolar structure XU 8-35
 gxPolygons structure XG 2-107
 gxPolygon structure XG 2-106
 GXPopGraphicsNotice function XU 3-37, 3-38, 3-71
 GXPopGraphicsWarning function XU 3-37, 3-38, 3-65
 gxPortAttributes enumeration XO 7-68
 gxPortAttribute type XO 7-68
 gxPositionConstraintTable structure XP 4-37, 4-41
 gxPostControl structure XP 4-14, 4-45
 GXPostGraphicsError function XU 3-35, 3-57
 GXPostGraphicsNotice function XU 3-35, 3-67
 GXPostGraphicsWarning function XU 3-35, 3-61
 GXPostScriptDoDocumentHeader message XD 4-118
 GXPostScriptDoDocumentSetup message XD 4-119
 GXPostScriptDoDocumentTrailer message XD 4-120
 GXPostScriptDoPageSetup message XD 3-18, 4-121
 GXPostScriptDoPageTrailer message XD 4-124
 GXPostScriptDownloadProcSetList message XD 4-26, 4-115
 GXPostScriptEjectPage message XD 3-7, 4-125
 GXPostScriptExitServer message XD 4-105
 GXPostScriptGetDocumentProcSetList message XD 4-26, 4-112
 GXPostScriptGetPrinterGlyphsInformation message XD 3-7, 4-28, 4-116
 GXPostScriptGetPrinterText message XD 4-107
 GXPostScriptGetStatusText message XD 4-106

gxPostScriptImageDataRec structure XD 4-26
 GXPostScriptInitializePrinter message XD 4-103
 GXPostScriptProcessShape message XD 3-7, 4-126
 GXPostScriptQueryPrinter message XD 3-7, 4-29, 4-101
 gxPostScriptRenderOptions enumeration XD 4-27
 GXPostScriptResetPrinter message XD 4-104
 GXPostScriptScanPrinterText message XD 4-111
 GXPostScriptScanStatusText message XD 4-110
 GXPostScriptSelectPaperType message XD 4-122
 GXPostScriptStreamFont message XD 4-117
 GXPrCloseDoc message XD 3-11, 4-148
 GXPrClosePage message XD 4-150
 GXPrDlgMain message XD 4-156
 gxPreciseBitmapInfo structure XP 3-94
 GXPrGeneral message XD 4-158
 GXPrimitiveShape function XG 4-38 to 4-40, 4-79
 for typographic shapes XT 2-18
 GXPrintDefault message XD 4-151
 gxPrintDestinationRec structure XD 4-10
 gxPrinterGlyphsRec structure XD 4-28
 gxPrinter type XP 2-47
 gxPrintFile type XP 2-47
 GXPrintingAlert function XD 5-4, 5-19
 gxPrintingBuffer structure XD 4-11
 GXPrintingDispatch function XD 5-12, 5-38
 GXPrintingEvent message XD 4-81, XP 2-17, 2-18, 2-76
 gxPrintingPanelKind enumeration XD 5-15, XP 3-102
 GXPrintPage function XP 2-20, 2-21, 2-64, 2-69
 GXPrintPage message XD 4-58
 gxPrintPanelInfo structure XP 3-88
 gxPrintPanelType resource type XP 3-24, 3-70, 3-127
 GXPrintRecordToJob message XD 3-49, 4-12, 4-162
 gxPriorityJustificationOverride structure XT 9-63 to 9-64
 GXPrJobDialog message XD 4-153
 GXPrJobInit message XD 3-11, 3-49, 4-155
 GXPrJobMerge message XD 3-11, 4-159
 gxProcSetListRec structure XD 4-29
 GXPrOpenDoc message XD 3-11, 4-148
 GXPrOpenPage message XD 3-11, 4-149
 GXPrStlDialog message XD 4-152
 GXPrStlInit message XD 4-154
 GXPrValidate message XD 3-11, 3-49, 4-157
 gxPsStateFlags enumeration XP 4-45
 gxQualityInfo structure XP 3-83

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- gxQueryType type XP 4-40
- gxQuickDrawPict structure XP 4-18, 4-49
- gxRampAndMode transfer mode XO 5-19
- gxRampOrMode transfer mode XO 5-19
- gxRampXorMode transfer mode XO 5-19
- GXRasterDataIn message XD 3-7, 4-97
- gxRasterImageDataRec structure XD 4-23
- GXRasterLineFeed message XD 3-7, 3-14, 3-19 to 3-20, 3-48, 4-98
- GXRasterPackageBitmap message XD 3-7, 3-14, 3-48, 4-22, 4-100
- gxRasterPackageBitmapRec structure XD 4-22
- gxRasterPlaneOptions enumeration XD 4-22
- gxRasterRenderOptions enumeration XD 4-24
- GXReadPrintFilePage function XP 4-30, 4-65
- gxRectangle structure XG 2-106
- GXReduceShape function XG 4-30 to 4-32, 4-74
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-18
- GXRemoveQDTranslator function XU 1-21, 1-39
- GXRenderPage message XD 3-7, 3-14, 3-48, 4-11, 4-96
- GXReplacePrintFilePage function XP 4-66
- GXReportStatus function XD 3-10, 3-47, 5-4, 5-17
- GXResetInk function XO 5-60
- GXResetShape function XO 2-31, 2-75
- GXResetStyle function XO 3-11, 3-21
- GXResetTransform function XO 6-20, 6-38
- GXReverseDifferenceShape function XG 4-64, 4-112
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-19
- GXReverseDifferenceTransform function XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-52
- GXReverseShape function XG 4-23 to 4-27, 4-70
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-18
- gxRGB16Space color space XO 4-10
- gxRGB32Space color space XO 4-10
- gxRGBAColor structure XO 4-51
- gxRGBASpace color space XO 4-10
- gxRGBColor structure XO 4-50
- gxRGBSpace color space XO 4-10
- GXRotateShape function XO 6-27, 6-70
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-21
- GXRotateTransform function XO 6-25, 6-62
- gxRunControlFlags type XT 8-60
- gxRunControls structure XT 8-58
- gxRunFeatureSelector type XT 8-65
- gxRunFeature structure XT 8-65
- gxRunFeatureType type XT 8-65
- GXSavePrintFile function XP 4-70
- GXScaleShape function XO 6-26, 6-27, 6-68
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-21
- GXScaleTransform function XO 6-17, 6-25, 6-60
- gxScalingInfo structure XP 3-91
- GXSelectJobFormattingPrinter function XP 4-50
- GXSelectJobOutputPrinter function XP 2-40, 2-61
- GXSelectPrinterViewDevice function XP 4-58
- gxSelectToEnd constant XO 1-43
- GXSetAvailableJobFormatModes function XD 5-30, XP 4-35, 4-80
- GXSetBitmap function XG 5-69
- GXSetBitmapParts function XG 5-53 to 5-54, 5-75
- GXSetColorProfile function XO 4-89
- GXSetColorProfileTags function XO 4-86
- GXSetColorSet function XO 4-48, 4-74
- GXSetColorSetParts function XO 4-76
- GXSetColorSetTags function XO 4-71
- gxSetColor union XO 4-56
- GXSetCurve function XG 2-79, 2-126
- GXSetDefaultColorSet function XO 4-43, 4-63
- GXSetDefaultFont function XT 7-36
- GXSetDefaultShape function XO 2-23, 2-53
- GXSetFontDescriptor function XT 7-51
- GXSetFont function XT 7-68
- GXSetFontInstance function XT 7-57
- GXSetFontName function XT 7-41
- GXSetFontTable function XT 7-75
- GXSetFontTableParts function XT 7-76
- GXSetFormatForm function XP 3-50, 3-111
- GXSetFormatProfile function XP 4-88
- GXSetFormatProfile message XD 3-51, 4-66
- GXSetGlyphParts function XT 4-14, 4-30
- GXSetGlyphPositions function XT 4-33
- GXSetGlyphs function XT 4-27
- GXSetGlyphTangents function XT 4-35
- GXSetGraphicsClient function XU 2-16 to 2-17, 2-26
- GXSetInkAttributes function XO 5-40, 5-62
- GXSetInkColor function XO 5-42, 5-69
- GXSetInkTags function XO 5-41, 5-66
- GXSetInkTransfer function XO 5-43, 5-73
- GXSetJobError function XP 2-17, 2-53
- GXSetJobFormatMode function XP 4-36, 4-82
- GXSetJobRefCon function XP 4-23, 4-53
- GXSetLayout function XT 5-36
- GXSetLayoutParts function XT 5-40
- GXSetLayoutShapeParts function XT 5-44
- GXSetLayoutSpan function XT 9-33, 9-68
- GXSetLine function XG 2-38 to 2-40, 2-79, 2-124
- GXSetPathParts function XG 2-91 to 2-93, 2-149

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

- GXSetPaths function XG 2-79 to 2-81, 2-133
- GXSetPicture function XG 6-31 to 6-32, 6-61
- GXSetPictureParts function XG 6-32 to 6-37, 6-65
- GXSetPoint function XG 2-33 to 2-35, 2-79, 2-122
- GXSetPolygonParts function XG 2-82 to 2-90, 2-145
- GXSetPolygons function XG 2-79, 2-131
- GXSetPreferredJobFormatMode function XD 3-29, 5-8, 5-30
- GXSetPrinterProfile function XP 4-87
- GXSetPrinterProfile message XD 3-51, 4-65
- GXSetRectangle function XG 2-79, 2-129
- GXSetShapeAttributes function XO 2-29, 2-74
- GXSetShapeBounds function XG 4-47 to 4-49, 4-92 for typographic shapes XT 2-19
- GXSetShapeCap function XG 3-57 to 3-61, 3-128
- GXSetShapeClip function XO 6-46
- GXSetShapeColor function XO 5-42, 5-71
- GXSetShapeCurveError function XG 3-50, 3-118
- GXSetShapeDash function XG 3-66 to 3-70, 3-139
- GXSetShapeEncoding function XT 6-64
- GXSetShapeFace function XT 6-45
- GXSetShapeFill function XO 2-28, 2-69
- GXSetShapeFont function XT 6-42
- GXSetShapeFontVariations function XT 6-54
- GXSetShapeGeometry function XO 2-30, 2-67
- GXSetShapeHitTest function XO 6-30, 6-81
- GXSetShapeInkAttributes function XO 5-63
- GXSetShapeInk function XO 2-30, 2-71
- GXSetShapeJoin function XG 3-61 to 3-66, 3-133
- GXSetShapeJustification function XT 6-50
- GXSetShapeMapping function XO 6-57
- GXSetShapeParts function XG 2-93 to 2-99, 2-154
- GXSetShapePattern function XG 3-86 to 3-88, 3-146
- GXSetShapePen function XG 3-52, 3-122
- GXSetShapePixel function XG 5-26 to 5-28, 5-72
- GXSetShapePoints function XG 2-142
- GXSetShapeRunControls function XT 8-69
- GXSetShapeRunFeatures function XT 8-84
- GXSetShapeRunGlyphJustOverrides function XT 9-82
- GXSetShapeRunGlyphSubstitutions function XT 8-79
- GXSetShapeRunKerningAdjustments function XT 8-74
- GXSetShapeRunPriorityJustOverride function XT 9-77
- GXSetShapeStyleAttributes function XG 3-113
- GXSetShapeStyle function XO 2-30, 2-70
- GXSetShapeTags function XO 2-32, 2-78, 8-8
- GXSetShapeTextAttributes function XT 6-68
- GXSetShapeTextSize function XT 6-48
- GXSetShapeTransfer function XO 5-43, 5-75
- GXSetShapeTransform function XO 2-30, 2-73
- GXSetShapeType function XO 2-32 to 2-33, 2-66
- GXSetShapeViewPorts function XO 6-76
- GXSetStyleAttributes function XG 3-110
- GXSetStyleCap function XG 3-125
- GXSetStyleCurveError function XG 3-116
- GXSetStyleDash function XG 3-136
- GXSetStyleEncoding function XT 6-62
- GXSetStyleFace function XT 6-43
- GXSetStyleFont function XT 6-40
- GXSetStyleFontVariations function XT 6-52
- GXSetStyleJoin function XG 3-130
- GXSetStyleJustification function XT 6-49
- GXSetStylePattern function XG 3-144
- GXSetStylePen function XG 3-120
- GXSetStyleRunControls function XT 8-43 to 8-48, 8-67
- GXSetStyleRunFeatures function XT 8-54 to 8-57, 8-82
- GXSetStyleRunGlyphJustOverrides function XT 9-57, 9-79
- GXSetStyleRunGlyphSubstitutions function XT 8-52, 8-77
- GXSetStyleRunKerningAdjustments function XT 8-51, 8-72
- GXSetStyleRunPriorityJustOverride function XT 9-52, 9-75
- GXSetStyleTags function XO 3-14, 3-24
- GXSetStyleTextAttributes function XT 6-66
- GXSetStyleTextSize function XT 6-46
- GXSetTag function XO 8-19
- GXSetText function XT 3-6, 3-12
- GXSetTextParts function XT 3-6, 3-14
- gxSetToNil constant XO 1-43
- GXSetTransformClip function XO 6-23, 6-44
- GXSetTransformHitTest function XO 6-79
- GXSetTransformMapping function XO 6-55
- GXSetTransformTags function XO 6-20, 6-41
- GXSetTransformViewPorts function XO 6-29, 6-74
- GXSetTrayPaperType function XD 5-5, 5-24
- GXSetupDialogPanel function XD 5-27, 5-28, XP 3-68
- GXSetupImageData message XD 3-7, 3-13, 3-36, 3-50, 4-92
- GXSetupPanel function XP 3-114

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- GXSetUserGraphicsError function XU 3-40, 3-58
- GXSetUserGraphicsNotice function XU 3-40, 3-68
- GXSetUserGraphicsWarning function XU 3-40, 3-62
- GXSetValidation function XU 4-15, 4-16, 4-17, 4-20, 4-34
- GXSetViewDeviceAttributes function XO 7-111
- GXSetViewDeviceBitmap function XO 7-55, 7-108
- GXSetViewDeviceClip function XO 7-103
- GXSetViewDeviceMapping function XO 7-57, 7-106
- GXSetViewDeviceTags function XO 7-113
- GXSetViewDeviceViewGroup function XO 7-54, 7-109
- GXSetViewPortAttributes function XO 7-42, 7-90
- GXSetViewPortChildren function XO 7-87
- GXSetViewPortClip function XO 7-46, 7-47, 7-75
- GXSetViewPortDither function XO 7-42, 7-61, 7-80
- GXSetViewPortFilter function XU 1-9, 1-31
- GXSetViewPortHalftone function XO 7-43, 7-82
- GXSetViewPortMapping function XO 7-45, 7-47, 7-78
- GXSetViewPortParent function XO 7-47, 7-84
- GXSetViewPortTags function XO 7-92
- GXSetViewPortViewGroup function XO 7-44, 7-88
- gxShapeAttributes enumeration XO 2-47
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-22
- gxShapeAttribute type XO 2-47, XT 2-22, 2-27
- gxShapeFills enumeration XO 2-47
- gxShapeFill type XO 2-47
- GXShapeLengthToPoint function XG 4-42, 4-43, 4-85
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-18
- gxShapeParts enumeration XO 6-32
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-23 to 2-24
- gxShapePart type XO 6-32, XT 2-23, 2-28
- gxShapeSpoolFunction type XU 1-37
- gxShape type XO 2-46
- gxShapeTypes enumeration XO 2-46
- gxShapeType type XO 2-46
- GXShutDown message XD 2-9, 3-13, 3-48, 4-44
- gxSimplePageRangeInfo structure XP 3-82
- GXSimplifyShape function XG 4-33 to 4-37, 4-76
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-18
- GXSkewShape function XO 6-26, 6-27, 6-71
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-21
- GXSkewTransform function XO 6-25, 6-63
- gxSpecialMappingInfo structure XP 3-87
- gxSpoolBlock structure XO 2-49
- GXSpoolData message XD 3-5, 4-70
- GXSpoolingAborted function XD 5-33
- GXSpoolPage message XD 3-5, 4-69
- gxSpoolProcPtr type XO 2-49
- GXSpoolResource message XD 3-5, 4-71
- GXStartJob function XD 3-5, 4-52, XP 2-20, 2-63
- GXStartJob message XD 3-5, 4-52, 4-53
- GXStartPage function XP 2-20, 2-22, 2-64, 2-66, 2-69
- GXStartPage message XD 4-55, 4-57
- GXStartSendPage message XD 3-8, 3-14, 3-39, 4-136
- gxStatusRecord structure XD 4-39, 5-18, XP 4-42
- gxStatusType resource type XP 4-93 to 4-94
- gxStyleAttributes enumeration XG 3-98
- gxStyleNameTable structure XP 4-37, 4-41
- gxStyle type XO 3-16
- gxTag data type XO 8-13
- gxTextAttributes enumeration XT 6-38
- gxTextFace structure XT 6-36
- gxTintTypes enumeration XO 7-67
- gxTintType type XO 7-67
- GXTouchesBoundsShape function XG 4-53 to 4-57, 4-97
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-19
- GXTouchesRectanglePoint function XG 4-53 to 4-57, 4-96
- GXTouchesShape function XG 4-53 to 4-57, 4-98
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-19
- gxTransferComponent structure XO 5-53
- gxTransferFlags enumeration XO 5-53
- gxTransferMode structure XO 5-52
- gxTransform type XO 6-31
- gxTranslatedDocumentInfo structure XP 3-89
- gxTranslationOptions enumeration XU 1-23
- gxTranslationOption type XU 1-23
- gxTranslationStatistics enumeration XU 1-24
- gxTranslationStatistic type XU 1-24
- gxTrayIndex type XD 5-13, XP 3-88
- gxTrayMapping enumeration XD 5-13
- gxTrayMappingInfo structure XP 3-88
- GXUnflattenJobFromHdl function XP 2-30, 2-58
- GXUnflattenJob function XP 2-29, 2-32, 2-59
- GXUnflattenShape function XO 2-40 to 2-42, 2-90
- GXUnionRectangle function XG 4-106
- GXUnionShape function XG 4-62, 4-109
 - for typographic shapes XT 2-19
- GXUnionTransform function XO 6-23, 6-49
- gxUnitsInfo structure XP 3-96
- gxUniversalPrintRecord structure. See universal print structure
- GXUnloadColorProfile function XU 2-35
- GXUnloadColorSet function XU 2-33
- GXUnloadInk function XO 5-40, XU 2-30
- GXUnloadShape function XO 2-27, XU 2-13, 2-27

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

GXUnloadStyle function XO 3-10, XU 2-29
 GXUnloadTag function XU 2-36
 GXUnloadTransform function XO 6-18, XU 2-32
 GXUnlockColorProfile function XO 4-91
 GXUnlockShape function XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-81
 GXUnlockTag function XO 8-22
 GXUpdateJob function XP 2-42, 2-60
 gxUserViewPortFilter type XU 1-31
 GXValidateAll function XU 4-20, 4-43
 GXValidateColorProfile function XU 4-20, 4-39
 GXValidateColorSet function XU 4-20, 4-38
 GXValidateGraphicsClient function XU 4-21, 4-42
 GXValidateInk function XU 4-21, 4-37
 GXValidateShape function XU 4-21, 4-36
 GXValidateStyle function XU 4-21, 4-36
 GXValidateTag function XU 4-21, 4-39
 GXValidateTransform function XU 4-21, 4-38
 GXValidateViewDevice function XU 4-21, 4-40
 GXValidateViewGroup function XU 4-21, 4-41
 GXValidateViewPort function XU 4-21, 4-40
 gxValidationLevel constant XU 4-31 to 4-32
 gxVectorImageDataRec structure XD 4-32
 GXVectorLoadPens message XD 3-7, 4-128
 GXVectorPackageShape message XD 3-7, 4-127
 gxVectorRenderOptions enumeration XD 4-33
 gxVectorShapeDataRec structure XD 4-31
 gxVectorShapeOptions enumeration XD 4-32
 GXVectorVectorizeShape message XD 3-7, 4-31, 4-130
 gxVHalfToneCompRec structure XD 4-31
 gxVHalfToneRec structure XD 4-30
 gxViewDevice type XO 7-68
 gxViewGroup type XO 7-69
 gxViewPort type XO 7-65
 gxWidthDeltaRecord structure XT 9-61 to 9-62
 GXWriteData message XD 3-8, 4-141
 GXWriteDTPData function XD 3-33, 5-26
 GXWriteStatusToDTPWindow message XD 3-10, 4-39, 4-41, 4-163
 gxXorMode transfer mode XO 5-17
 gxXYZ32Space color space XO 4-19
 gxXYZColor structure XO 4-51
 gxXYZSpace color space XO 4-19
 gxYIQ32Space color space XO 4-21
 gxYIQColor structure XO 4-52
 gxYIQSpace color space XO 4-21
 gxYXY32Space color space XO 4-19
 gxYXYColor structure XO 4-51

gxYXYSpace color space XO 4-19

GY-GZ

GZRootHnd global variable M 1-78, 2-77
 GZSaveHnd function M 1-49, 1-78, 2-77

H

hairline dashes XG 3-78
 hairlines Im B-35 to B-37, XG 3-16 to 3-17, XO 6-8, 6-21
 half-duplex dialogs N 1-6, 1-20
 half-open connections N 5-7
 halftones
 angle XO 7-14
 as view port property XO 7-8
 background color XO 7-17
 characteristics of XO 7-13 to 7-17
 constants and data types for XO 7-65 to 7-67
 device angle XO 7-83
 dot color XO 7-17
 dot type XO 7-15 to 7-16, 7-66
 frequency XO 7-14 to 7-15
 functions for XO 7-81 to 7-83
 ink attributes and XO 5-10
 manipulating XO 7-42 to 7-43
 printing with XP 3-21 to 3-22, 4-15 to 4-16, 4-46
 specifying XP 3-52 to 3-53, 4-46
 synonym for XP 4-46
 tint and tint color XO 7-16 to 7-17
 tint space XO 7-17
 tint types XO 7-16 to 7-17, 7-67
 halftone structure XO 7-14, 7-65 to 7-66
 halftoning
 bitmaps XG 5-30 to 5-32
 halftoning XO 5-9, 7-13
 Han characters Tx 1-93
 han-dakuten Tx 6-30
 HandAndHand function M 2-64 to 2-65
 handle, loading a movie from Q 2-90 to 2-92
 Handle data type M 1-18, 2-25, O 40, 44
 handler reference atoms Q 4-6, 4-18 to 4-19
 layout of Q 4-18
 in media atoms Q 4-17

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

in sound media information atoms Q 4-29

handlers
 for Apple events. *See* Apple event handlers
 data. *See* data handlers
 error XU 3-72, 4-5
 for errors, warnings, or notices XO 1-39
 media. *See* media handlers
 notice XU 3-74, 4-5
 warning XU 3-73, 4-5

handles O 40. *See also* relocatable blocks
 checking validity of M 1-34
 defined M 1-18 to 1-19
 fake PS 1-70
 NIL, returned by Resource Manager
 routines MTb 1-14, 1-51
 recovering M 2-54 to 2-55
 relative M 2-23
 type-casting, for use by Resource
 Manager MTb 1-33, 1-39

HandleZone function M 2-82 to 2-83

handling manual feed XD 3-39

handling messages XD 1-15

handling panel events XD 2-20 to 2-25

handshaking N 5-10

HandToHand function M 2-62 to 2-64, Tx 2-32

hanging baselines XT 9-4

hanging glyphs XT 8-5, 8-14 to 8-15, 8-47 to 8-48

hanging inhibit factor XT 8-59

Hangul Tx 1-23, 1-60

Hanja Tx 1-22, 1-60

Hanzi Tx 1-22, 1-59

hard disk, in portable Macintosh computers
 controlling D 6-48 to 6-53
 determining if automatic spindown is
 enabled D 6-51
 determining if on D 6-50
 enabling or disabling automatic spindown D 6-51.
 See also hard disk queue; hard disk timer
 shutting down, receiving notification of D 6-52
 turning off D 6-50

HardDiskPowered function D 6-50

HardDiskQInstall function D 6-52

HardDiskQRemove function D 6-53

hard disk queue
 installing a routine D 6-52
 removing a routine D 6-53

hard disk queue structure D 6-27

hard disks, alias type for Tb 7-40

hard disk timer
 enabling or disabling D 6-51
 reading D 6-49
 setting D 6-49

hardware, communications N 1-4, 1-8, 1-22

hardware device drivers N 10-27 to 10-29

hardware environment, testing for features U 1-26

hasBeenInited flag Tb 7-48

hasBundle flag Tb 7-34

hasCustomIcon flag Tb 7-17 to 7-18, 7-34

HasDepth function Im 5-13, 5-33 to 5-34

HasMovieChanged function Q 2-61, 2-101

hasNoINITS flag Tb 7-48

HBA (host bus adaptor) D 4-3

HClrRBit procedure M 2-50 to 2-51

HCreate function F 2-172 to 2-173

HCreateResFile procedure F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173,
 2-187, MTb 1-56 to 1-57

HDelete function F 2-174 to 2-175

'hdlg' resource type F 3-19
 compared with 'hrct' resource type MTb 3-57,
 3-65, 3-70
 example of MTb 3-59 to 3-61, 3-72 to 3-74
 options for MTb 3-54
 Rez input format for MTb 3-53
 Rez output format for MTb 3-140 to 3-148
 used with 'hwin' resources MTb 3-68, 3-69 to 3-70

'hdlr' atom type Q 4-6, 4-19
 in media atoms Q 4-16

HDQueueElement data type D 6-27

'hdsk' alias type Tb 7-40

header, message
 authentication field AI 7-7
 contents of AI 7-6
 delivery notification field AI 7-6
 digital signature field AI 7-7
 information about AI 7-37 to 7-39, 7-89 to 7-96
 message family field AI 7-7
 priority field AI 7-6
 process hint field AI 7-7
 recipient location information AI 7-7
 recipients AI 7-92 to 7-94
 reply queue field AI 7-7, 7-95 to 7-96
 sender field AI 7-7
 table of contents AI 7-7

header files. *See* universal interface files

header information Im A-3

header information structures AI 7-37 to 7-39

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

header nodes. *See* B*-tree header nodes
HeaderOp opcode Im A-3, A-13
headerPtr field N 7-42
headers, packet. *See* frames
head motion constants XD 4-18
head patches PS 1-68, U 8-8
heap. *See* application heap; graphics client heap; system heap
heap compaction O 36
 defined M 1-11, 1-23
 movement of relocatable blocks during M 1-24
 routines for M 2-71 to 2-73, 2-74 to 2-76
HeapEnd global variable M 2-104
heap fragmentation O 35
 causes of M 1-25 to 1-28
 defined M 1-10
 during memory reservation M 1-25
 maximizing heap size to prevent M 1-40
 preventing M 1-24 to 1-28
 summary of prevention M 1-28
heap purging M 1-21 to 1-22, O 43-44
 routines for M 2-73 to 2-76
heap zones. *See also* zone headers; zone trailers
 accessing M 2-80 to 2-83
 changing M 2-81
 defined M 2-5
 getting current zone M 2-80
 initializing M 2-86 to 2-87
 manipulating M 2-83 to 2-89
 organization of M 2-19 to 2-22
 subdividing into multiple heap zones M 2-14 to 2-16
height, track. *See* track height
help balloon resources Tb 3-44, 3-68
help balloons O 185
 for alert boxes MTb 3-51 to 3-74
 aspect templates AI 5-105
 for attributes AI 5-93
 for Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-36
 for close boxes MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-87 to 3-89
 content region of MTb 3-93
 for controls MTb 3-55
 default MTb 3-13 to 3-17, 3-84 to 3-89
 defined MTb 3-5
 determining whether enabled MTb 3-98
 determining whether showing MTb 3-99
 for dialog boxes MTb 3-51 to 3-74
 displaying MTb 3-8 to 3-13, 3-100 to 3-103
 enabling and disabling MTb 3-5, 3-7, 3-107 to 3-108
 for Find panel AI 4-66
 help messages in
 extracting MTb 3-122 to 3-128
 font name and size for MTb 3-110 to 3-113
 formats MTb 3-23 to 3-24
 specifying in a help message record MTb 3-75 to 3-80
 user interface guidelines MTb 3-18 to 3-23, 3-37 to 3-38, 3-39 to 3-40, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-70 to 3-71
 for icons MTb 3-14, 3-17, 3-84 to 3-86, Tb 7-38
 main aspect templates AI 5-93, 5-94
 for menus MTb 3-14 to 3-17, 3-27 to 3-51, 3-103 to 3-105
 methods for displaying help balloons MTb 3-8 to 3-13, 3-99 to 3-105
 overriding default
 for application icons MTb 3-84 to 3-86
 for inactive windows MTb 3-87 to 3-89
 for window frames MTb 3-87
 positioning MTb 3-9 to 3-11, 3-23
 for records AI 5-93
 removing MTb 3-75, 3-81, 3-105, 3-106
 routines for MTb 3-97 to 3-128
 sizes of, getting MTb 3-119 to 3-122
 structure region of MTb 3-93
 tips of. *See* tips of help balloons
 user interface guidelines MTb 3-18 to 3-23, 3-37 to 3-38, 3-39 to 3-40, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-70 to 3-71
 variation codes for MTb 3-9 to 3-11
 for windows MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-63 to 3-84, 3-87 to 3-89
 for window frames Tb 4-23
 for zoom boxes MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-87 to 3-89
help-balloon string resource AM 4-79
Help font (preferred, for a script) Tx 6-15, 6-16 to 6-17, 6-72, B-21
HelpItem item type MTb 3-62 to 3-63
help items, specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-155 to 6-156
Help Manager O 10, 185
 and Package Manager U 10-5
 testing for availability U 1-18
Help Manager. *See also* help balloons MTb 3-5 to 3-177
 application-defined routines for MTb 3-128 to 3-131
 data structures in MTb 3-95 to 3-97
 resources in MTb 3-132 to 3-165
 routines in MTb 3-97 to 3-128
 testing for availability MTb 3-18

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- Help Manager string list record MTb 3-78 to 3-79, 3-97
- Help menu Tb 3-29 to 3-31
 - accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-69
 - adding items to Tb 3-67 to 3-68
 - handling Tb 3-81
- Hide Balloons command Tb 6-68
- Show Balloons command Tb 6-68
 - adding items to MTb 3-90 to 3-93
 - help balloons for MTb 3-13 to 3-16
 - place in menu bar MTb 3-18
- Show/Hide Balloons command MTb 3-7
- help message record MTb 3-76 to 3-80, 3-95 to 3-97
- help messages. *See* help balloons
- help resources
 - getting and setting MTb 3-114 to 3-119
 - options for MTb 3-25 to 3-27. *See also*
 - 'hdlg' resource type; 'hfdR' resource type;
 - 'hmmu' resource type; 'hovr' resource type;
 - 'hrct' resource type; 'hwin' resource type
- hertz S 2-16, 4-7
- hexadecimal floating-point constants in C PN D-3
- hexadecimal numbers, in embedded speech
 - commands S 4-24
- hexadecimal values
 - converting to binary values U 3-5
- 'hfdR' resource type
 - and control panel files MTb 8-23
 - example of MTb 3-86
 - options for MTb 3-85
 - Rez input format for MTb 3-84
 - Rez output format for MTb 3-156 to 3-160
- HFS. *See* hierarchical file system
- hfsBit global constant F 2-120
- HFSDefaults data type F 5-14
- HFS defaults record F 5-14
- HFS directories, creating on a volume F 5-13
- HFS parameter blocks F 2-91 to 2-100
- HFS RAM Cache panel M 4-4
- HFS specifications F 2-28 to 2-30
- HFS volumes
 - defined F 1-9, 2-54
 - signature words for F 2-60
 - structure of F 2-56
- HGetFInfo function F 2-175 to 2-176
- HGetState function M 1-30, 1-61 to 1-62, 2-43 to 2-44
- HGetVol function F 2-136
- hicharge counter D 6-39
- Hide/Show Balloons command (Help menu) MTb 3-7
- Hide/Show Clipboard command (Edit menu) MTb 2-10
- Hide Balloons command (Help menu) Tb 6-68
- Hide Clipboard command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
- HideControl procedure Tb 5-39 to 5-40, 5-65 to 5-67, 5-97
- Hide_Cursor procedure Im 8-28
- HideCursor procedure Im 8-28
- HideDialogItem procedure Tb 6-123 to 6-124
- HideDItem procedure. *See* HideDialogItem procedure
- Hide Others command (Application menu) Tb 3-33
- HidePaletteWindows function Tx 7-41, 7-86
- HidePen procedure Im 3-42
- HideWindow procedure O 110, Tb 4-61, 4-89
- hierarchical file system (HFS)
 - defined F 1-9 to 1-11, 2-27
 - organization of F 2-52 to 2-76
- hierarchical menus Tb 3-38, 3-53 to 3-56
- hierarchies of view ports XO 7-18 to 7-19, 7-21 to 7-23, 7-46 to 7-47
- high-ASCII character set Tx 1-19, 1-54, 1-56, 1-62
- high caret. *See* dual caret
- highest order bit XU 8-12, 8-32, 8-33 to 8-34, 8-62
- high-level event message record Tb 2-72, 2-82 to 2-83
- HighLevelEventMsg data type Tb 2-72, 2-82
- high-level event queue Tb 2-7, 2-13
- high-level events O 72, Tb 2-13 to 2-15, 2-67 to 2-78.
 - See also* Apple events; AOCE high-level events
 - accepting Tb 2-69, 2-70
 - defined Tb 2-13
 - determining the sender of Tb 2-72
 - event classes Tb 2-68
 - event IDs Tb 2-68
 - handling Tb 2-67 to 2-78
 - handling when accepting Apple events IC 4-5 to 4-7
 - passing to the Standard Mail Package AI 3-64
 - posting options Tb 2-75
 - processing while waiting for reply Apple
 - event IC 5-24
 - receiving Tb 2-68, 2-87
 - replying to Tb 2-74
 - and return receipts Tb 2-77
 - searching for a specific event Tb 2-71 to 2-72, 2-92
 - sending Tb 2-73 to 2-77, 2-101
 - supporting Tb 2-25
 - testing for availability Tb 2-7
- highlighting Im 4-41 to 4-44, 4-78 to 4-79
- highlighting atoms Q 2-290

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

highlighting color atoms Q 2-291
 highlighting in a layout shape XT 10-13, 10-25
 contiguous XT 10-14, 10-27, 10-52
 data type for XT 10-41
 defined XT 1-23
 discontiguous XT 10-14, 10-26, 10-50
 dynamic XT 10-28
 functions for XT 10-49 to 10-54
 tiled XT 10-15
 highlighting text Tx 1-80 to 1-85, 2-70, 2-85, 3-16 to 3-17, 3-60 to 3-62, 3-97 to 3-98
 discontinuous Tx 1-81 to 1-82, 2-10
 outline Tx 2-11, 2-108
 in TextEdit Tx 2-10
 highlight transfer mode XO 5-15 to 5-16, 7-13
 highlight types XT 10-41
 high memory, allocating at startup time M 2-13 to 2-14
 high-order bit U 3-4
 HiliteColor opcode Im A-7
 HiliteColor procedure Im 4-78 to 4-79
 HiliteControl procedure O 127, 148, Tb 5-98 to 5-99, 6-13 to 6-14, 6-50 to 6-51, 6-74, 6-98
 HiliteMenu procedure O 159, Tb 3-71, 3-79, 3-119 to 3-120
 hilite mode Im 4-44
 HiliteMode opcode Im A-7
 HiliteRGB global variable Im 4-42
 HiliteText procedure Tx 3-61, 3-97 to 3-98, A-26, A-37
 HiliteTextSample function Q 2-300
 HiliteWindow procedure Tb 4-90
 Hiragana Tx 1-53, 1-58
 hissing sound, eliminating during real-time expansion S 2-17
 histograms Im 7-61, 7-63 to 7-64
 hit point XO 1-32
 hit points XT 10-16
 HITTESTHook routine Tx 2-60
 replacing Tx 2-60
 hit test hook routines, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
 hit-test info structure XO 2-36, 2-37 to 2-38, 2-50 to 2-51
 hit-testing
 basic operation of XO 1-32 to 1-34, 2-20 to 2-21, 2-36 to 2-38
 constants and data types for XO 2-50 to 2-51
 functions for XO 2-36, 2-86 to 2-87
 HITTEST hook registers Tx 2-113

hit-test info structure XO 2-36, 2-37 to 2-38, 2-50 to 2-51
 of a shape on a device XO 7-60, 7-120 to 7-121
 parameters for. See hit-test parameters
 picture shapes XG 6-46 to 6-51, 6-69
 replacing Tx 2-60
 replacing the default routine Tx 2-60
 and TEDoText global variable Tx 2-63
 hit-testing for typographic shapes XT 1-23 to 1-24, 2-9 to 2-10
 data structure for XT 10-29, 10-43
 in layout shapes XT 10-16 to 10-18, 10-28 to 10-32, 10-54 to 10-56
 mouse-tracking area XT 10-30
 hit-test parameters XO 2-36
 as transform object property XO 6-6, 6-11 to 6-14
 getting and setting XO 6-77 to 6-81
 setting up XO 6-14, 6-30 to 6-31
 shape parts XO 1-32, 2-20 to 2-21
 shape parts mask XO 2-36 to 2-37, 6-12 to 6-13
 tolerance XO 1-32, 2-21, 6-13
 HiWord function U 3-18, 3-33, Tb 4-58
 HLockHi procedure M 1-73, 2-58 to 2-59
 HLock procedure M 1-30, 1-63 to 1-64, 2-45 to 2-46, O 42, 47
 HLS space XO 4-11 to 4-13
 HMBalloonPict function MTb 3-120 to 3-121
 HMBalloonRect function MTb 3-119 to 3-120
 HMCompareItem identifier MTb 3-124, 3-127
 HMExtractHelpMsg function MTb 3-122 to 3-125
 HMGetBalloons function MTb 3-75, 3-98
 HMGetBalloonWindow function MTb 3-121 to 3-122
 HMGetDialogResID function MTb 3-118 to 3-119
 HMGetFont function MTb 3-110
 HMGetFontSize function MTb 3-111
 HMGetHelpMenuHandle function MTb 3-90 to 3-91, 3-108 to 3-109, Tb 3-67 to 3-68, 3-81, 3-123 to 3-124
 HMGetIndHelpMsg function MTb 3-125 to 3-128
 HMGetMenuResID function MTb 3-115 to 3-116
 HMIsBalloon function MTb 3-99
 HMMessageRecord data type MTb 3-76 to 3-80, 3-95 to 3-97
 'hmmu' resource type Tb 3-44, 3-68
 'hmnu' resource type
 example of MTb 3-30 to 3-32, 3-41 to 3-42, 3-44 to 3-45, 3-46, 3-49 to 3-50
 options for MTb 3-32

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- Rez input format for MTb 3-30, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-45 to 3-46
- Rez output format for MTb 3-132 to 3-140
- HMRemoveBalloon function MTb 3-75, 3-81, 3-106
- HMScanTemplateItems function MTb 3-116 to 3-117
- HMSetBalloons function MTb 3-107 to 3-108
- HMSetDialogResID function MTb 3-117 to 3-118
- HMSetFont function MTb 3-112
- HMSetFontSize function MTb 3-113
- HMSetMenuResID function MTb 3-50, 3-114 to 3-115, Tb 6-71
- HMShowBalloon function MTb 3-74 to 3-84, 3-100 to 3-103
- HMShowMenuBalloon function MTb 3-103 to 3-105
- HMStringResType data type MTb 3-78 to 3-79, 3-97
- HNoPurge procedure M 1-66 to 1-67, 2-48 to 2-49
- holding physical memory M 3-14
- HoldMemory function M 3-14, 3-25 to 3-26
- hollow fill. *See* closed-frame fill
- hollow frame fill. *See* closed-frame shape fill XG 2-5
- HomeResFile function MTb 1-71
- hook fields
 - defined Tx 2-17
- hop count N 7-16, 7-25
- HOpenDF function F 2-169 to 2-170
- HOpen function F 2-171 to 2-172
- HOpenResFile function F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-62 to 1-64, O 54, 63
- HOpenRF function F 2-170 to 2-171
- horizontal page-flip information
 - as format collection item XP 3-13
 - defined XP 3-93
- host bus adaptor (HBA) D 4-3
- hot rectangles. *See also* alternate rectangles
 - defined MTb 3-9
 - in dialog and alert boxes MTb 3-56 to 3-57
 - in menus MTb 3-29
 - specifying in dynamic windows MTb 3-74, 3-80
 - specifying in static windows MTb 3-66
- hot spots Im 8-4, 8-19, Tb 2-62
- 'hovr' resource type MTb 3-160 to 3-165
 - example of MTb 3-89
 - options for MTb 3-88
 - Rez input format for MTb 3-87
 - Rez output format for MTb 3-160 to 3-165
- HParamBlockRec data type F 2-91 to 2-100
- HP Spectrum quad format PN B-2
- HPurge procedure M 1-65 to 1-66, 2-47 to 2-48
- 'hrcr' resource type
 - compared with 'hdlg' resource type MTb 3-57, 3-65, 3-70
 - example of MTb 3-71 to 3-72
 - options for MTb 3-67
 - Rez input format for MTb 3-66
 - Rez output format for MTb 3-148 to 3-153
 - used with 'hwin' resources MTb 3-68, 3-69 to 3-70
- HRename function F 2-178 to 2-179
- HRstFlock function F 2-177 to 2-178
- HSetFInfo function F 2-176
- HSetFlock function F 2-177
- HSetRBit procedure M 2-49 to 2-50
- HSetState procedure M 1-30, 1-62 to 1-63, 2-44 to 2-45
- HSetVol function F 2-136 to 2-137
 - possible problems using F 2-36
- HSV space XO 4-11 to 4-13
- hue values QC 8-70
 - receiving default QC 8-67
 - returning current QC 8-71
 - setting current QC 8-70
- hue XO 4-12
- human interface guidelines. *See also* user interface guidelines
 - for badges QC 2-6
 - for movie controllers QC 2-4 to 2-5
 - for movies in text documents Q 2-41 to 2-42
 - getting movies from files Q 2-36 to 2-37
 - playing movies Q 2-41 to 2-42
- HUnlock procedure M 1-64 to 1-65, 2-46 to 2-47, O 42
- 'hwin' resource type
 - compared with using HelpItem item MTb 3-63
 - example of MTb 3-71 to 3-72, 3-72 to 3-74
 - options for MTb 3-69
 - Rez input format for MTb 3-68
 - Rez output format for MTb 3-154 to 3-156
 - used with 'hdlg' and 'hrcr' resources MTb 3-68, 3-69 to 3-74
- _HWPriv trap macro M 4-36
- hybrid environment. *See* mixed environment
- hyperbolic functions PN 10-39 to 10-46
- HyperCard, and format 2 'snd' resources S 2-74
- HyperCard extensions PS 1-36
- hyphenation points XT 9-12
- hypot function PN 10-58 to 10-59
- hypotenuse PN 10-58 to 10-59

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

I

I-beam cursor Im 8-9 to 8-12, Tb 2-63
 I-beam region Im 8-9 to 8-12
 IBM Q format PN B-2
 'icl4' resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
 'icl8' resource type
 creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
 Rez output format for Tb 7-61 to 7-62
 as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
 'icl4' resource type
 creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
 Rez output format for Tb 7-59 to 7-60
 'icm#' resource type MTb 5-7
 'icm4' resource type MTb 5-7
 'icm8' resource type MTb 5-7
 'ICN#' resource type
 creating Tb 7-11 to 7-15
 example of Tb 7-14 to 7-15
 Rez output format for Tb 7-57 to 7-58
 specifying in a bundle resource Tb 7-20
 'ICN#' resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
 icon caches
 defined MTb 5-9
 working with MTb 5-53 to 5-57
 icon definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-18 to 2-19
 icon families Tb 7-11
 defined MTb 5-4 to 5-5
 drawing an icon from a resource MTb 5-10
 drawing icons in MTb 5-8 to 5-13
 drawing specific icons from MTb 5-12 to 5-13
 icon getter function MTb 5-9, 5-58 to 5-59
 IconIDToRgn function MTb 5-44 to 5-45
 icon file types
 'dpcn' XD 3-70 to 3-73
 'dpcs' XD 3-70 to 3-73
 'dpnn' XD 3-70 to 3-73
 'dpns' XD 3-70 to 3-73
 'dppz' XD 3-70
 'dvcl' XD 3-70
 'pdvr' XD 3-70
 icon list. See sublists
 icon list resources
 creating Tb 7-11 to 7-15
 example of Tb 7-14 to 7-15
 Rez output format for Tb 7-57 to 7-58

specifying in bundle resources Tb 7-20
 icon list resources, as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
 icon masks MTb 5-4, Tb 7-13, 7-15
 converting to a region MTb 5-43 to 5-46
 IconMethodToRgn function MTb 5-45 to 5-46
 icon property AI 5-13
 icon resources
 'cicn' MTb 5-6
 'icl4' MTb 5-4
 'icl8' MTb 5-4
 'icm#' MTb 5-7
 'icm4' MTb 5-7
 'icm8' MTb 5-7
 'ICN#' MTb 5-4
 'ICON' MTb 5-6
 'ics#' MTb 5-4
 'ics4' MTb 5-4
 'ics8' MTb 5-4
 'SICN' MTb 5-6
 icon resources ('ICON' resource type) O 99, S 5-9, 6-6, Tb 7-63
 and Dialog Manager MTb 5-6
 drawing MTb 5-13 to 5-17
 and Menu Manager MTb 5-6
 specifying a menu item's Tb 3-46, 3-62, 3-154
 icons O 91, 99. See also icon families; keyboard icon family
 4-bit color MTb 5-4, Tb 7-11
 8-bit color MTb 5-4, 5-5, Tb 7-11
 alignment of MTb 5-8, 5-36
 for AOCe templates AI 5-90
 for applications Tb 7-10 to 7-15
 black and white MTb 5-4, Tb 7-13, 7-15
 for catalog objects, obtaining AI 4-90
 for catalog records, obtaining AI 4-88
 color MTb 5-4, Tb 7-15 to 7-16
 for components MTb 6-48, 6-59, 6-81
 for control panel files MTb 8-14
 creating Tb 7-11 to 7-18
 customizing Tb 7-17 to 7-18
 default MTb 1-129 to 1-134
 for system extensions U 9-14, 9-16
 used by Finder Tb 7-12, 7-40
 defined MTb 5-3, Tb 7-3
 designing and creating MTb 5-4
 in desktop database MTb 9-26
 adding to MTb 9-17 to 9-18
 getting icon definitions from MTb 9-12 to 9-13

AI AOCe Application Interfaces
AM AOCe Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

removing from MTb 9-25
in dialog boxes MTb 5-3
disposing of MTb 5-30
for documents Tb 7-16 to 7-18
drawing
members of an icon family MTb 5-10
from an icon suite MTb 5-11
from resources MTb 5-19 to 5-28
those that are not part of an icon family MTb 5-13 to 5-17, 5-28 to 5-29
for editions Tb 7-16
for font resources Tb 7-37
getting information about AI 8-52 to 8-54
help balloons for MTb 3-13, 3-18, 3-84 to 3-86
hit testing MTb 5-46 to 5-53
in icon suite, constants for specifying MTb 5-31
input method, for keyboard menu Tx 7-39 to 7-40
for input method menu title Tx 7-39
for keyboard layout resources Tb 7-37
label information, getting MTb 5-40, 5-41
large (32-by-32 pixel) MTb 5-4, Tb 7-10, 7-13
manipulating icon data MTb 5-13
for menu items Tb 3-62 to 3-64
in menus MTb 5-3, Tb 3-12, 3-62 to 3-64, 3-154
mini MTb 5-7. *See also* icon families; icon resources
for monitors extension files MTb 8-50
for printer drivers XD 3-66 to 3-73
for query documents Tb 7-16
reduced Tb 3-62 to 3-63
for script system resource collections Tb 7-37
small (16-by-16 pixel) MTb 5-4, 5-6, Tb 7-13, 7-15
for sound resources Tb 7-37
specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-154
for spinning arrows AI 4-95
for stationery pads Tb 7-16, 7-19, 7-36
system Tb 7-12
in the System file MTb 1-129 to 1-134
transform constants MTb 5-37
for TrueType font resources Tb 7-37
icons for channel devices QC 5-73, 6-59
icon suite resource
for SAM setup templates AM 4-78
icon suites
creating MTb 5-30 to 5-33
defined MTb 5-9
disposing of MTb 5-42 to 5-43
drawing icons from MTb 5-11, 5-35 to 5-38
getting icons from MTb 5-34 to 5-35
specifying icons in, constants for MTb 5-31
generic for Standard Catalog Package AI 4-96
standard for digital signatures AI 6-26
standard for Standard Catalog Package AI 4-97
IconSuiteToRgn function MTb 5-43 to 5-44
Icon Utilities MTb 5-3 to 5-73
application-defined routines for MTb 5-57 to 5-59
checking for availability U 1-18
data structure in MTb 5-17 to 5-18
routines in MTb 5-18 to 5-57
testing for availability MTb 5-7
icon view type AI 5-128
'ics#' resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
'ics4' resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
'ics8' resource type
creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
Rez output format for Tb 7-62 to 7-63
'ics4' resource type
creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
Rez output format for Tb 7-60 to 7-61
'ics#' resource type
creating Tb 7-11, 7-15, 7-24
Rez output format for Tb 7-58 to 7-59
'ics8' resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
'ictb' resource type Tb 6-158 to 6-164
and control panels MTb 8-23
and monitors extensions MTb 8-56
IdenticalString function Tx 5-17, 5-52 to 5-53, B-34
IdenticalText function Tx 5-18, 5-53 to 5-54, B-34
identifiers, track. *See* tracks
identity AI 9-7 to 9-9. *See also* local identity; specific identity
and keys AI 9-27
and Standard Mail Package AI 3-37
defined AI 8-8, 9-8
for Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-37
for Find panel AI 4-71
guest AI 9-9
introduction AI 1-18
obtaining AI 4-8
of sender of a letter AI 3-117
prompting for AI 4-6 to 4-8, 4-25 to 4-28
identity mapping XO 1-32, 6-10, XU 8-16, 8-34, 8-64
identity matrices Q 2-26, 2-341, 2-342

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

ideographic centered baselines XT 9-4
 ideographic characters Tx 1-22
 ideographic writing systems XT 7-8
 idle events
 handling with movie controller components QC 2-60
 sending to movie controller components QC 2-17
 idle functions IC 5-21 to 5-23
 idle procedures Im 9-13 to 9-15, 9-21, 9-38 to 9-41, 9-85
 idle processing Tx 2-15, 2-32. *See also* TEIdle
 procedure
 AOCE templates AI 5-157 to 5-158
 idle state D 6-5, 6-7 to 6-8
 controlling D 6-28 to 6-30
 defined D 6-7
 disabling D 6-15, 6-30
 enabling D 6-15, 6-29
 IdleUpdate function D 6-29
 IEEE. *See* Institute of Electrical and Electronics
 Engineers
 IEEE arithmetic
 advantages PN 1-3 to 1-9
 operations PN 6-5 to 6-14
 IEEE data formats PN 2-3 to 2-4. *See also* single format;
 double format
 IEEE standard PN xvii
 advantages PN 1-3 to 1-13
 arithmetic operations PN 6-5 to 6-14
 auxiliary functions PN 6-14 to 6-15
 C language PN 1-12 to 1-13
 comparisons PN 6-4
 conversions required PN 5-3
 data formats PN 2-3 to 2-4
 exceptions PN 4-4 to 4-6
 rounding direction modes PN 4-3 to 4-4, 5-4. *See also*
 rounding direction
 rounding precision modes PN 4-4
 IEEE Standard 754. *See* IEEE standard
 IEEE Standard 854 PN 1-3
 logb function PN 10-27
 nearbyint function PN 9-9
 IEEE standard arithmetic. *See* IEEE arithmetic
 IEEEDEFAULTENV SANE constant PN A-7
 'ifil' file type Tb 7-37
 ignoring warnings and notices XO 1-39, XU 3-37
 illegal instruction errors U 2-8
 'imag' component subtype QC 3-8
 image block information structure AI 3-28, AM 2-113
 image blocks

data type for AM 2-113
 defined AM 2-19
 reading AM 2-161
 writing AM 2-195 to 2-196
 image buffers
 introduced Q 3-34
 for a sequence Q 3-136
 size of Q 3-68
 using Q 3-59, 3-115
 image compression QC 4-3
 applying to captured video images QC 6-28
 controlling temporal compression with sequence
 grabbers QC 5-82
 depth conversion during QC 4-11
 extended data QC 4-65, 4-66
 extension during QC 4-11
 image description structures and QC 4-65
 pixel shifting during QC 4-11
 preparing for simple QC 4-12
 responsibilities of image compressors QC 4-10. *See*
 also image compressor components
 temporal compression with sequence
 grabbers QC 5-84
 type for channel to apply to captured image QC 6-66
 updating previous pixel maps during QC 4-11
 Image Compression Manager O 17, Q 3-5 to 3-182
 checking for version U 1-7
 compression information structure format
 flags QC 4-32 to 4-34
 compressor capabilities, determining QC 4-26 to 4-31
 compressor components, functions for QC 4-65 to
 4-68
 compressor data formats, determining QC 4-32 to
 4-34
 extended data QC 4-65, 4-66
 preview components and QC 12-5
 standard image-compression dialog components
 and QC 3-6
 alignment functions and Q 3-155 to 3-156
 application-defined functions for Q 3-148 to 3-156
 completion functions and Q 3-154 to 3-155
 control flags Q 3-58 to 3-61
 data-loading functions and Q 3-149 to 3-150
 data structures in Q 3-49 to 3-61
 data-unloading functions and Q 3-150 to 3-152
 dithering, fast Q 3-47
 functions in Q 3-61 to 3-156
 compressing images Q 3-73 to 3-88

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- compressor data Q 3-62 to 3-67
- decompressing images Q 3-73 to 3-88
- image data Q 3-67 to 3-73
- sequence compression parameters Q 3-120 to 3-129
- sequence decompression parameters Q 3-129 to 3-148
- working with pictures Q 3-88 to 3-103
- working with sequences Q 3-106 to 3-120
- working with thumbnails Q 3-103 to 3-106
- image compressor, choosing Q 3-9 to 3-12
 - and Movie Toolbox Q 3-8
 - progress functions and Q 3-152 to 3-154
 - and QuickTime Q 1-6. *See also* compressing; compressor components; decompressing; decompressor components; image description structures
 - testing for availability Q 3-24
 - version of Q 3-24, 3-62
 - working with the `StdPix` function Q 3-137 to 3-142
- image compression. *See* compressing images
- image compressor, choosing Q 3-9 to 3-12
- image compressor components QC 4-3 to 4-84
 - asynchronous compression, reporting QC 4-61
 - asynchronous compression and decompression of images QC 4-39, 4-44
 - capabilities QC 4-26 to 4-31
 - data structure for QC 4-35 to 4-39
 - format of data and files QC 4-32 to 4-34
 - reporting QC 4-54
 - choosing QC 4-10 to 4-12
 - clipping images, support for QC 4-29
 - color tables and QC 4-39
 - completion, reporting QC 4-61
 - completion functions and QC 4-44
 - component type value QC 4-4
 - compressing an image QC 4-10
 - horizontal band of QC 4-13 to 4-16
 - request for QC 4-63
 - compression parameters structures QC 4-40 to 4-45
 - compressor capabilities structures QC 4-35 to 4-39
 - condition flag values QC 4-48 to 4-49
 - custom color tables and QC 4-34
 - data structures in QC 4-35 to 4-53
 - data unloading and QC 4-7
 - data-unloading functions
 - determining component use QC 4-31
 - providing QC 4-44
 - using QC 4-15
 - defined QC 1-4
 - dithering and QC 4-28, 4-39
 - extended image data QC 4-66
 - extracting part of an image QC 4-39
 - first band in frame QC 4-42, 4-48
 - frame number in sequence and QC 4-41
 - functions in QC 4-53 to 4-65
 - direct QC 4-54 to 4-62
 - Image Compression Manager utility QC 4-65 to 4-68
 - indirect QC 4-62 to 4-64
 - grayscale depth of QC 4-33
 - Image Compression Manager functions for QC 4-65 to 4-68
 - Image Compressor Manager and QC 4-3
 - image description structures and QC 4-41
 - interframe compression QC 4-29
 - last band in frame and QC 4-42, 4-48
 - live video and QC 4-43, 4-50
 - nonaligned pixels and QC 4-39
 - operations performed during compression QC 4-11
 - output location and QC 4-41
 - pixel depth for an image QC 4-36
 - pixel map images, support for QC 4-28
 - preparing to compress an image QC 4-62
 - previously compressed images and QC 4-43, 4-49
 - progress functions and QC 4-13, 4-43
 - recompressing without loss QC 4-31
 - reporting returned data to application QC 4-41
 - request code values QC 4-53
 - sequence compression, specifying QC 4-41
 - shrinking images, support for QC 4-28
 - similarity, reporting QC 4-45
 - size of image QC 4-55, 4-58
 - spatial quality and QC 4-45
 - specifying images to be compressed QC 4-44
 - stretching images, support for QC 4-28
 - temporal compression and QC 4-29
 - temporal quality and QC 4-45
 - time to compress image QC 4-36, 4-57
 - updating previous image buffer
 - during compression QC 4-49
 - during sequence compression QC 4-39
 - with temporally compressed sequences QC 4-42
 - image compressor components. *See* compressing images; compressor components; Image Compression Manager

<p>AI AOCE Application Interfaces</p> <p>AM AOCE Service Access Modules</p> <p>D Devices</p> <p>F Files</p> <p>Im Imaging With QuickDraw</p> <p>IC Interapplication Communication</p> <p>M Memory</p> <p>MTb More Macintosh Toolbox</p>	<p>N Networking</p> <p>O Overview</p> <p>Pr Processes</p> <p>PN PowerPC Numerics</p> <p>PS PowerPC System Software</p> <p>Q QuickTime</p> <p>QC QuickTime Components</p> <p>S Sound</p>	<p>Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials</p> <p>Tx Text</p> <p>U Operating System Utilities</p> <p>XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers</p> <p>XG QuickDraw GX Graphics</p> <p>XO QuickDraw GX Objects</p> <p>XP QuickDraw GX Printing</p> <p>XT QuickDraw GX Typography</p> <p>XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities</p>
---	---	---

- image content
 - adding to a letter AI 3-16, 3-88
 - preparing for a letter AI 3-123
- image decompression QC 4-3. *See also* decompressing
 - images; decompressor components
 - clipping during QC 4-19
 - color remapping during QC 4-18
 - depth conversion during QC 4-18
 - dithering during QC 4-18
 - extending during QC 4-19
 - matting during QC 4-19
 - operations performed during QC 4-18
 - partial extraction during QC 4-19
 - pixel shifting during QC 4-19
 - preparing for QC 4-20 to 4-21. *See also* image decompressor components
- image decompressor, choosing Q 3-9 to 3-12
- image decompressor components. *See also* decompressing images; decompressor components; Image Compression Manager
 - accuracy, specifying QC 4-52
 - application use by calling Image Compression Manager QC 4-3
 - asynchronous decompression, reporting QC 4-61
 - asynchronous operation of QC 4-51
 - blending images QC 4-31
 - capabilities QC 4-28 to 4-31
 - choosing a decompressor QC 4-17
 - clipping QC 4-39
 - color depth of QC 4-33
 - completion functions and QC 4-51
 - component type value QC 4-4
 - compressed image data for QC 4-47
 - data formats QC 4-32 to 4-34
 - data loading and QC 4-6
 - data-loading functions, determining component use QC 4-38
 - data-loading functions and QC 4-23, 4-51
 - determining use by decompressor QC 4-31
 - decompressing an image QC 4-16 to 4-25
 - request for QC 4-64
 - decompression parameters structures QC 4-46 to 4-53
 - destination pixel map, specifying QC 4-52
 - flipping images QC 4-30
 - frame number in sequence QC 4-47
 - graphics port and QC 4-52
 - halving image size QC 4-30
 - image bands and QC 4-47, 4-48
 - image description structures for QC 4-47
 - image source rectangle, specifying QC 4-52
 - input buffer size and QC 4-47
 - masking images QC 4-38
 - matrices, specifying QC 4-52
 - mattes
 - for blending during decompression QC 4-31, 4-38
 - change in pixel map for QC 4-49
 - defining pixel depth for QC 4-52
 - modification masks
 - changes in mask bits QC 4-42, 4-49
 - creating during decompression QC 4-39
 - updating result data QC 4-52
 - preparing to decompress an image QC 4-63
 - previous buffer updating and QC 4-38
 - progress functions and QC 4-25, 4-50
 - quartering image size QC 4-30
 - recompressing images without loss QC 4-31
 - reporting completion of asynchronous operation QC 4-61
 - resizing a compressed image QC 4-59
 - responsibilities QC 4-16 to 4-17
 - rotating images QC 4-30
 - scaling images QC 4-38
 - sequence decompression, specifying QC 4-47
 - similarity between frames, reporting QC 4-57
 - skewing images QC 4-31
 - transfer modes and QC 4-38, 4-53
 - transforming images QC 4-38
 - trimming a compressed image QC 4-59
 - warping images QC 4-31
- ImageDescription data type Q 3-49 to 3-52
- image description extensions QC 4-67, 4-68
- image description structures Q 3-45 to 3-46, 3-49 to 3-52
 - color tables for Q 3-52, 3-87 to 3-88
 - displaying Q 3-25
 - getting image size from Q 3-30, 3-33
 - information stored about Q 3-25
 - resizing Q 3-85
 - spooling Q 3-44 to 3-45
 - trimming Q 3-85
- image files
 - drawing results function AI 3-42
 - drawing routine AI 3-39
 - new page function AI 3-41
 - sending AI 3-37 to 3-41

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

image height table Tx 4-70
 image quality, after compression Q 3-9
 images
 banding Q 3-45 to 3-46
 comparing Q 3-71 to 3-72
 copying Im 3-112 to 3-122, 4-26 to 4-32, 6-9 to 6-11
 extending Q 3-45 to 3-46
 sequences of
 creating key frames from Q 3-60, 3-112
 drawing Q 3-38 to 3-41
 scrolling Im 2-20 to 2-26, 2-43 to 2-44
 ImageWriter II printer driver
 application options XD 3-25
 buffering and input/output preferences resource for XD 3-60
 capture resources for XD 3-60
 communications resource for XD 3-59
 customization resource for XD 3-62
 direct-mode printing XD 3-34
 establishing preferences XD 3-28
 files XD 3-12
 imaging options XD 5-8
 imaging system resource for XD 3-58
 implementing compatibility with Macintosh Printing Manager XD 3-49
 initializing constant data XD 3-36
 jump table for XD 3-12, 3-15
 look resource for XD 3-65
 message override prefix XD 3-17
 message overrides in XD 3-13
 override of GXDefaultJob message XD 3-28
 override of GXJobFormatModeQuery message XD 3-34
 override of GXShutDown message XD 3-48
 override of GXStartSendPage message XD 3-39
 override resource for XD 3-14, 3-56
 raster package controls resource for XD 3-64
 raster package resource for XD 3-63
 raster preferences resource for XD 3-62
 rendering message overrides XD 3-48
 resources for XD 3-55
 special page handling XD 3-39
 status resource for XD 3-61
 task list XD 3-23
 ImageWriter LQ printers Im B-7
 imaging, defined Im 1-3
 imaging messages
 overriding XD 3-7

imaging options XD 5-8
 imaging phase of printing XD 1-9, 3-6, XP 1-5
 modifying pages during XD 2-6
 imaging system ('isys') resource XD 3-53, 6-33 to 6-34
 example of XD 3-58
 used in printer drivers XD 3-58
 imaging systems XD 3-4
 for portable digital documents XD 1-7
 for printing documents XD 1-6
 'imco' component type value Q 3-48, QC 4-4
 'imdc' component type value Q 3-48, QC 4-4
 immediate I/O requests
 and SCSI Manager 4.3 D 4-13
 and the I/O queue D 1-10
 at interrupt time D 1-15
 implementation limit errors XU 3-10
 implementation limits XO 1-43
 implementation versions PS 3-8, 3-30
 implicit cross-mode calls PS 2-8
 implicit translation
 defined MTb 7-4
 of editions MTb 7-10
 while opening documents MTb 7-6, 7-8
 while pasting data MTb 2-21, 2-39, 7-10
 imported symbols. *See* imports
 importing a Scrapbook file QC 9-12
 importing movie data. *See* movie data exchange components
 importing movies Q 4-3
 import libraries PS 1-50 to 1-52. *See also* fragments
 advantages of PS 1-51
 checking versions PS 3-7 to 3-10
 data instantiation PS 1-51 to 1-52
 defined PS 1-21
 definition version PS 3-8
 file and directory registry PS 3-6 to 3-7
 file type PS 1-21, 3-6, 3-10
 implementation version PS 3-8
 length of fragment PS 3-31
 load directories PS 3-7
 location of fragment PS 3-31
 ROM registry PS 3-6
 search order PS 3-5 to 3-7
 specifying definition version PS 3-30
 specifying implementation version PS 3-30
 specifying instruction set architecture PS 3-30
 specifying update levels PS 3-30

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- imports PS 1-21, 3-4. *See also* soft imports
- imposed widths XT 8-5, 8-15 to 8-16, 8-48 to 8-49, 8-58
- inactive controls Tb 5-13, 6-13 to 6-14
- inactive windows Tb 4-6 to 4-7
 - handling mouse-down events in Tb 4-43
- inactive windows, help balloons for MTb 3-87 to 3-89
- inactivity, portable Macintosh computers D 6-7
- inclusion XG 4-3. *See also* containment
- incoming messages AM 2-62 to 2-80. *See also* messages
 - creating AM 2-70 to 2-71, 2-176 to 2-178
 - MSAM functions that act on AM 2-63
 - overview of processing AM 2-62 to 2-64
 - submitting AM 2-79 to 2-80, 2-200 to 2-201
 - writing AM 2-72 to 2-79, 2-178 to 2-199
- incoming queues
 - defined AM 2-10
 - enumerating messages in AM 2-138 to 2-140
 - personal MSAM manipulation of AM 2-14, 2-228 to 2-231
- Incoming Queue Update event. *See* kMailEPPCInQUpdate high-level event
- index (in a dictionary record) Tx 8-5
- index. *See* glyph indexes
- indexed colors Im 1-19 to 1-20, 1-24 to 1-25
- indexed color spaces XO 4-22 to 4-23
- indexed devices
 - defined Im 4-5
 - pixel values for Im 4-13 to 4-14
- index nodes. *See* B*-tree index nodes
- indicators, in controls
 - defined Tb 5-11
 - dragging Tb 5-35, 5-99 to 5-100, 5-114 to 5-115
- Indic-style rearrangement. *See* linguistic rearrangement
- indirect addressing AI 7-14 to 7-17
 - attribute type AI 7-15
 - queue name type AI 7-16
- inexact exception PN 4-6
 - assembler PN 12-11
 - conversions PN 5-4, 5-5, 5-7
- INEXACT SANE constant PN A-7
- INFINITE SANE constant PN A-6
- Infinites PN 2-7 to 2-8
 - as alternative to stopping PN 1-7, 1-8 to 1-9
 - comparisons PN 6-3
 - converting to decimal PN 9-18
 - converting to floating-point PN 9-17
 - converting to integer PN 5-4
 - converting to string PN 9-20
- double-double format PN 2-15
- negative PN 2-8
- positive PN 2-8
- SANE PN A-2
- INFINITY constant PN 7-5
- Info box. *See* information windows
- info page. *See* information page
- information cards AI 8-4
 - defined AI 5-5
 - dragging and dropping AI 5-28, 5-171
 - use of AI 1-6
- information page
 - automatically opening for new sublist item AI 5-96
- callback routines
 - property changed AI 5-233
 - property dirtied AI 5-233
- code resource routines AI 5-158 to 5-169
 - conditional views AI 5-166
 - keypress routine AI 5-163
 - maximum text length AI 5-166
 - overriding normal opening AI 5-158
 - pasting text AI 5-164
 - property changed AI 5-167
 - property dirtied AI 5-167
 - saving property values AI 5-168
 - setting default values AI 5-159
- conditional views
 - defined AI 5-26
 - implementing AI 5-131 to 5-136
 - sample AI 5-40 to 5-43
- creating from an aspect AI 5-17
- custom views
 - code resource callback routines AI 5-242 to 5-245
 - code resource routines AI 5-192 to 5-194
 - defined AI 5-130
 - getting bounds AI 5-244
 - getting reference value AI 5-242
- example AI 1-6
- opening AI 5-158
- relation to multiple aspects AI 5-18
- sublist sample code AI 5-43 to 5-52
- updating AI 5-168
- window size AI 5-97
- information page templates
 - applying to new record or attribute types AI 5-139, 5-155
 - attribute sample code AI 5-52 to 5-58
 - components of AI 5-119 to 5-138

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- custom window resource AI 5-97
- custom window sample code AI 5-58 to 5-65
- defined AI 5-11
- described AI 5-14
- determining quantity AI 5-205
- disabling AI 5-140
- for attribute in sublist AI 5-23
- for record in sublist AI 5-24
- how they work AI 5-15 to 5-30
- naming information page AI 5-137
- page-selection pop-up menu AI 5-97
- record sample code AI 5-36 to 5-40
- relation to aspects and records AI 5-11
- resources AI 5-120 to 5-138
- signature resource AI 5-121 to 5-123
- specifying the main view aspect AI 5-136
- sublist AI 5-136
- view list AI 5-123 to 5-131
- view types AI 5-127 to 5-130
- information page template target selector AI 5-145
- information windows
 - using the stationery checkbox in Tb 7-34
 - using to customize icon Tb 7-17
 - version information in Tb 7-8, 7-32
- InfoScrap function MTb 2-34 to 2-35
- InitAllPacks procedure U 10-7
- InitApplZone procedure M 2-87 to 2-88
- InitBlock data type PS 3-15
- InitCPort procedure Im 4-66
- InitCursorCtl procedure Im 8-7, 8-22 to 8-23
- InitCursor procedure Im 8-7, 8-22, O 9, 75
- InitDateCache function Tx 5-31, 5-83
- InitDBPack function IC 12-60 to 12-61
- InitDialogs procedure Tb 6-103 to 6-104
- InitEditionPack function IC 2-12, 2-74
- 'INIT' file type Tb 7-44
- InitFonts procedure Tx 4-32, 4-51, O 9
- InitGDevice procedure Im 5-21 to 5-22
- InitGraf procedure Im 2-36 to 2-37, O 9, 181, PS 1-59, Tx 3-18
- initialization
 - automatic, of a script system Tx 6-69
 - of date cache record Tx 5-31, 5-83
 - of a dictionary Tx 8-13
 - of Font Manager Tx 4-32, 4-51
 - of graphics system Im 1-22 to 1-23
 - of QuickDraw Tx 3-18
 - of Script Manager Tx 6-8
 - of script systems Tx 1-100, 6-8, A-28 to A-29, A-38
 - of TextEdit Tx 2-23
 - of a TSM-aware application Tx 7-18, 7-49
- initialization blocks. *See* fragment initialization blocks
- initialization of floating-point variables PN D-7
- initialization parameters, for sound channels S 2-22 to 2-23, 2-91 to 2-92
- initialization routines PS 3-15 to 3-18, 3-27
 - defined PS 1-30
 - in an unloadable segment Pr 7-5
- InitializeDictionary function Tx 8-13, 8-21 to 8-22
- initializing
 - derived media handler components QC 10-12 to 10-13, 10-18 to 10-19
 - sequence grabber channel components QC 6-15, 6-38
 - sequence grabber components QC 5-11, 5-25
- initializing constant data XD 3-36
- initializing disks F 5-3 to 5-6, 5-9 to 5-10
 - overriding the disk initialization dialog box F 5-12 to 5-13
- I/O queues. *See* file I/O queues
- I/O requests F 2-6
- initializing new heap zones within other heap zones M 2-14 to 2-16
- InitiateTextService function Tx 7-41, 7-84 to 7-85
- initiator
 - ADSP N 5-10
 - ASDSP N 5-10, 5-29, 5-30
- initiator of authentication process AI 9-13
- InitMenus procedure Tb 3-103 to 3-104
- InitPack procedure U 10-7
- InitPort procedure Im 2-39 to 2-40
- InitProcMenu procedure Tb 3-104
- InitResources function MTb 1-50
- 'INIT' resource type
 - and monitors extensions MTb 8-12, 8-61
 - making notification requests Pr 5-10
 - calling Script Manager routines from Tx 6-8
- InitSDeclMgr function D 2-72 to 2-73
- InitTSMAwareApplication function Tx 7-18, 7-49
- InitUtil function U 7-7, 7-8, 7-10
- InitWindows procedure O 9, Tb 4-75
- InitZone procedure M 1-81, 2-86 to 2-87, 2-90
- ink attributes
 - as ink object property XO 5-6
 - list of XO 5-9 to 5-10, 5-51
 - manipulating XO 5-40 to 5-41, 5-61 to 5-64
- ink object properties XO 5-6 to 5-10

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

attributes. *See* ink attributes
 color. *See* colors
 default values for XO 5-10, 5-60
 owner count XO 5-6, 5-41, 5-64
 tag list XO 5-6, 5-41, 5-65 to 5-67
 transfer mode. *See* transfer modes; component modes
ink objects XO 5-5 to 5-80
 of bitmap shapes XG 5-8 to 5-9
 constants and data types for XO 5-50 to 5-56
 copying, comparing, and cloning XO 5-39 to 5-40, 5-58 to 5-60
 creating and disposing of XO 5-38 to 5-39, 5-56 to 5-57
 default XO 5-10
 defined XO 1-12, 5-50
 functions for XO 5-56 to 5-76
 loading and unloading XO 5-40
 manipulating properties of XO 5-40 to 5-41, 5-61 to 5-67
 manipulating the color of XO 5-42, 5-68 to 5-72
 manipulating the transfer mode of XO 5-43, 5-72 to 5-76
 overriding XG 6-8 to 6-15, 6-38 to 6-40
 properties of. *See* ink object properties
 resetting default properties XO 5-60
 as shape object property XO 2-8, 2-30 to 2-31, 2-71 to 2-72
inline input Tx 1-14, 1-92, 2-108, 7-7 to 7-8
 active input area Tx 7-11
 explicitly confirming text Tx 7-23
 toggling Tx 6-18
in-place data instantiation PS 1-38
inpt embedded speech command selector S 4-27
input/output, accessing memory-mapped locations PS 1-11 to 1-12
input-method dictionaries. *See* dictionaries
input-method icons Tx 1-105
input methods Tx 1-14, 1-91 to 1-93, 7-6 to 7-8. *See also*
 inline input; bottomline input; text service components, Tb 3-32
 Chinese Tx 1-93
 defined Tx 1-14, 7-6
 dictionaries. *See* dictionaries
 floating input window Tx 1-92, 7-7 to 7-8
 Japanese Tx 1-92, 1-93
 Korean Tx 1-93
 scripts and languages supported by Tx 7-25
 setting Tx 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81

switching Tx 1-106, 6-18
 and transliteration Tx 6-44
input mode embedded speech command S 4-27
input of text Tx 1-5, 1-87 to 1-93. *See also* input methods; keyboard script; keyboards; keyboard layouts; keyboard resources; key translation
 input methods Tx 7-6 to 7-8
 keyboards Tx C-4 to C-6
 key translation Tx C-8 to C-10
input order XT 1-7, 5-6, 10-3. *See also* display order
InsertEmptyMovieSegment function Q 2-259
InsertEmptyTrackSegment function Q 2-264
inserting and deleting text Tx 2-43
inserting text Tx 2-43
insertion location descriptor records IC 8-5
insertion mode (for dictionary records) Tx 8-31
insertion point Tx 1-74
 defined Tx 1-74, 2-10
 and font script Tx 2-9
 and hit testing Tx 2-63
 marking with a caret Tx 3-16
 setting Tx 2-34
insertion points XT 10-6
InsertMediaIntoTrack function Q 2-48, 2-265
InsertMenuItem procedure Tb 3-64 to 3-67, 3-126 to 3-127
InsertMenu procedure O 154, Tb 3-55, 3-108 to 3-109
InsertMovieSegment function Q 2-257 to 2-259, 2-356
InsertRecordToDictionary function Tx 8-18 to 8-20, 8-30 to 8-31
InsertResMenu procedure Tb 3-69, 3-129 to 3-130
InsertSRTRec function D 2-17, 2-54 to 2-56
InsertTrackSegment function Q 2-262 to 2-263, 2-356
InsetRect procedure Im 3-54
InsetRgn procedure Im 3-93 to 3-94
insetting dashes XG 3-73 to 3-74
insetting shapes XG 4-50 to 4-52, 4-94
inside-frame style attribute
 as style attribute flag XG 3-99
 defined XG 3-18
 effect on dash placement XG 3-73
 effect on shape with crossed contours XG 3-53 to 3-54
Inside Macintosh O xii-xiv, *passim*
 bit numbering conventions PS xii to xiii
 chapter format D xvii, PS xi
 code conventions O 24-25
 format conventions D xviii, O xiii-xiv, PS xii

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- format of parameter blocks D xix, PS xiv
 - InsMenuItem procedure. *See* InsertMenuItem procedure
 - InstallExceptionHandler function PS 4-17
 - installing script systems Tx 1-100 to 1-104
 - instance XU 6-7
 - instantiation. *See* global instantiation; per-context instantiation; per-load instantiation
 - instant rounding PN B-2
 - InsTime procedure Pr 3-5, 3-6, 3-9, 3-18 to 3-19
 - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) N 10-5, 10-27
 - instruction cache PS 1-10, 1-70
 - defined M 4-8
 - flushing M 4-9 to 4-10, 4-29 to 4-30, 4-31 to 4-33
 - instruction set architectures
 - constants for PS 2-35 to 2-36
 - defined PS 1-13
 - determining PS 2-44
 - specifying for an application PS 3-30
 - specifying for an import library PS 3-30
 - instruction sets for font design Tx 4-72. *See also* outline font ('sfmt') resources
 - instruction timings PS 1-9
 - Instrument Chunks S 2-82
 - instruments, installing into sound channels S 2-10
 - InsXTime procedure Pr 3-8, 3-9, 3-19 to 3-20
 - INT PN B-1
 - Int64Bit data type U 3-27
 - Int64 data type Q 2-78
 - Integer data type Im A-4
 - integer numbers
 - conversions of XU 8-8
 - formats of XU 8-6
 - integers
 - coercing to long integers O 47
 - coercing to pointers O 47
 - converting from numeric strings Tx 5-38 to 5-39
 - converting to numeric strings Tx 5-38 to 5-39, 5-92
 - integer types PN 2-8
 - integers, converting PN 5-3 to 5-5
 - assembler PN 13-3 to 13-4
 - compiler PN 9-12
 - rounding PN 4-3
 - truncating PN 4-3
 - 'inte' keyword IC 3-15
 - intelligent cut and paste Tx 1-99, 6-68, 6-69
 - interapplication communication (IAC) IC 1-3 to 1-22, O 14-17
 - intercharacter and interword spacing Tx 3-22, 6-12, 6-64
 - intercharacter space Tx 1-25
 - interesting times, finding Q 2-196 to 2-202
 - interface. *See* Macintosh interface functions
 - interface files. *See* universal interface files
 - interface type (text service component) Tx 7-15
 - interframe compression QC 6-70
 - controlling with sequence grabber QC 6-68
 - sequence grabbers and QC 5-82, 5-84
 - interframe compression. *See* compression, interframe
 - interleaving movie data Q 2-30, 2-106, 2-108
 - interleaving of sample points or packets S 2-10
 - intermediary
 - defined AI 9-10
 - obtaining proxy AI 9-46
 - obtaining record ID AI 9-59
 - intermediary, ASDSP N 5-10
 - internal errors XU 3-7
 - internal modem. *See* modem, portable Macintosh computers
 - internal validation XU 4-6
 - international bundle ('itlb') resource Tx B-5, B-17 to B-21
 - application font, preferred Tx B-21
 - fixed-width font, preferred Tx B-20
 - Help font, preferred Tx B-21
 - initialization of script flags Tx 6-68
 - 'itl0' resource ID Tx B-18
 - 'itl1' resource ID Tx B-18
 - 'itl2' resource ID Tx B-18
 - 'itl4' resource ID Tx B-19
 - 'itl5' resource ID Tx B-19
 - 'KCHR' resource ID Tx B-19, C-18
 - 'kcs#' / 'kcs4' / 'kcs8' resource ID Tx B-19, C-25
 - language code for script Tx B-19
 - numeral code and calendar code Tx B-19
 - script flags Tx A-28, B-18
 - small text font, preferred Tx B-21
 - styles, valid for script Tx B-21
 - styles for aliases Tx B-21
 - system font, preferred Tx B-21
- international configuration ('itlc') resource Tx B-5, B-9 to B-11
 - font force flag Tx B-10
 - international resources selection flag Tx B-10

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

old-keyboard setting Tx B-11, C-16
 region code for system script Tx B-11
 Script Manager general flags Tx B-11
 and system direction Tx 6-10
 system global flags Tx B-11
 system script code Tx B-10
 international resources Tx 1-15, B-3 to B-86. *See also*
 encoding/rendering resource; international
 bundle resource; international configuration
 resource; long-date-format resource;
 numeric-format resource; script-sorting
 resource; string-manipulation resource; tokens
 resource; transliteration resource
 direct access to Tx 6-31 to 6-34, 6-89 to 6-92
 direct access to tables of Tx 6-32 to 6-37
 ID ranges for Tx 1-49 to 1-50, B-6 to B-8, B-9
 and the international resources selection flag Tx B-9
 and layout shapes XT 9-37 to 9-38
 list of Tx 1-41 to 1-42, B-4 to B-5
 and localized system software Tx A-23 to A-24, B-6
 multiple versions of Tx 1-103 to 1-104, B-9
 replacing Tx 1-103 to 1-104, 6-48 to 6-49
 and the Resource Manager Tx B-8
 and the Text Utilities Tx 5-4
 international resources cache Tx 6-49
 international resources selection flag Tx 1-52, 5-4 to
 5-6, 6-11, 6-25 to 6-26, 6-62, B-10
 and IntlScript function Tx 6-22 to 6-24
 and StringOrder function Tx 5-58
 and TextOrder function Tx 5-59
 International Utilities Package Tx D-3
 internet N 1-7, 4-7, 4-16
 internet routers N 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 2-17 to 2-18
 internet socket addresses
 and DDP N 7-4
 defined N 1-7, 3-5
 internetworking N 1-21
 interpolation. *See* linear interpolation
 interpreting floating-point values PN 2-4 to 2-11
 interpreting movies on non-Macintosh
 computers Q 4-3
 interprocess buffers, and temporary memory M 2-10
 interprogram messages. *See* messages
 interprogram messaging addresses. *See* addresses
 Interprogram Messaging Manager AI 7-3 to 7-158
 application-defined functions for AI 7-114 to 7-116
 completion routine AI 7-114
 data structures for AI 7-24 to 7-41

delivery notification AI 7-28 to 7-34
 message addressing structures AI 7-24 to 7-26
 message and block types AI 7-26 to 7-28
 functions in AI 7-42 to 7-114
 calling asynchronously or synchronously AI 7-41
 calling from assembly language AI 7-43, 7-107
 completion routines AI 7-41
 creating a new message AI 7-43 to 7-68
 deleting messages AI 7-105 to 7-107
 listing and reading messages AI 7-80 to 7-105
 managing message queues AI 7-68 to 7-80
 utilities AI 7-107 to 7-114
 introduction AI 1-13
 relationship to Standard Mail Package AI 7-3
 services provided AI 7-4
 testing for availability AI 7-17
 testing for version number AI 7-17, 7-38
 Interprogram Messaging parameter block
 header AI 7-40
 interrupt handlers D 1-17, 1-37, Pr 1-10
 interrupt latency Pr 3-6
 interrupt priority levels Pr 1-11, 6-3
 interrupt routines, of Sound Input Manager S 3-10,
 3-55 to 3-56
 interrupts Pr 1-9. *See also* exceptions
 interrupts, nonmaskable M 3-23
 interrupts, VBL. *See* vertical retrace interrupts
 interrupt service routines
 Slot Manager D 2-22, 2-70 to 2-71
 interrupt tables Pr 1-10
 interrupt tasks
 accessing global variables Pr 1-12
 allocating or moving memory Pr 1-12
 and application context Pr 1-12
 and the A5 world Pr 1-12, 1-13
 and virtual memory Pr 1-12
 calling routines in other segments Pr 1-12
 deferring under virtual memory M 3-12
 executing when interrupts are enabled Pr 6-3 to 6-15
 guidelines for using Pr 1-13
 in a locked segment Pr 7-4
 maintaining the A5 register M 4-16 to 4-17
 and Memory Manager routines M 1-50, 2-26
 preserving registers Pr 1-13
 scheduling of Pr 1-11 to 1-12
 side effects of lengthy tasks Pr 6-3
 and temporary memory M 2-10
 unloading code segments Pr 1-13

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- using locked handles Pr 1-12
- interrupt time
 - avoiding Memory Manager routines at M 1-50, 2-26
 - calling accelerated resources PS 2-26
 - calling Gestalt at U 1-31
 - calling Memory Manager PS 1-70
 - deferring code execution under virtual memory M 3-20
 - Sound Input Manager completion routines at S 3-55
 - Sound Manager callback procedures at S 2-49, 2-153
 - Sound Manager completion routines at S 2-152
 - Sound Manager doubleback procedures at S 2-72, 2-154
 - sound recording at S 3-16
 - Speech Manager callback procedures at S 4-20, 4-82
- I/O. *See* input/output
- I/O completion routines, and the A5 register M 4-15
- I/O system errors U 2-9
- interrupt vectors Pr 1-10
- intersection (touching), testing shapes for XG 4-18 to 4-21, 4-53 to 4-57, 4-95 to 4-99
- intersection operation XG 4-21, 4-61, 4-105, 4-107
- interval arithmetic PN 1-5
- interword space Tx 1-25
- Int10Rec data type Tx B-23 to B-27
- Int11Rec data type Tx B-28 to B-31
- Int1Force global variable Tx 5-4
- Int1Script function Tx 6-22 to 6-24, 6-83
- Int1Tokenize function Tx 6-38 to 6-43, 6-92 to 6-98, B-50 to B-54. *See also* tokenization
 - token codes for Tx 6-58 to 6-61
- intraframe compression. *See* compression, intraframe
- intranode delivery N 2-6, 2-15 to 2-16, 7-4
- In Tray
 - getting information about a letter AI 3-93
 - obtaining letter descriptor of next item to open AI 3-97
- I/O tasks, advantage of packed structures for AI 2-5
- intrinsic fonts Tx 4-8, 4-93
- IntToFixed macro XU 8-27, 8-37
- invalidating users IC 11-44
- I/O functions IC 2-68, 2-104 to 2-105
- invalid data warnings XU 3-26
- invalid exception PN 4-5
 - assembler PN 12-10
 - conversions PN 5-4
 - signaling NaN, result of PN 2-8
- invalid operation flag PN B-3
- INVALID SANE constant PN A-7
- invalid-operation exception. *See* invalid exception
- InvalMenuBar procedure Tb 3-114
- InvalRect procedure O 123, Tb 4-107 to 4-108
 - using to stimulate redrawing of a list MTb 4-32
- InvalRgn procedure O 123, Tb 4-59, 4-108
- inVBL global constant Pr 4-8
- inverse even-odd fill XO 2-14
- inverse fill. *See* inverse even-odd fill
- InverseMatrix function Q 2-346 to 2-347
- inverse of a mapping XU 8-17, 8-65
- inverse operations PN 1-5 to 1-6
- inverse shape fills XG 2-15
- inverse solid fill. *See* inverse even-odd fill
- inverse tables, defined Im 5-5
- inverse winding fill XO 2-14
- inversion operation XG 4-21, 4-65, 4-116
- invertArc opcode Im A-9, A-20
- InvertArc procedure Im 3-77
- inverting shapes Im 3-13
- InvertMapping function XU 8-65
- invertOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
- InvertOval procedure Im 3-71
- invertPoly opcode Im A-10, A-20
- InvertPoly procedure Im 3-85
- invertRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
- InvertRect procedure Im 3-62
- InvertRect procedure and text highlighting Tx 3-61
- invertRgn opcode Im A-10, A-21
- InvertRgn procedure Im 3-103 to 3-104
- InvertRoundRect procedure Im 3-67 to 3-68
- invertRRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
- invertSameArc opcode Im A-10, A-20
- invertSameOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
- invertSamePoly opcode Im A-10, A-21
- invertSameRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
- invertSameRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
- invertSameRRect opcode Im A-8, A-20
- 'iobm' resource type. *See* buffering and input/output preferences resource
- ioCompletion field
 - in ENET parameter block N 11-27
 - in MPP parameter block N 7-36
- IODone routine D 1-31, 1-87
 - and sound input device drivers S 3-16
- IOParam data type D 1-53 to 1-56
- I/O queue D 1-10
- ioRefNum field, in MPP parameter block N 7-37

AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities
--	--	--

ioResult field, in MPP parameter block N 7-36
 IPCListPorts function Tb 2-74
 description IC 11-54 to 11-55
 use of by PPCBrowser function IC 11-25 to 11-27
 IPCListPortsPBRec data type IC 11-46
 IPMAddRecipient function AI 7-50 to 7-51
 IPMAddReplyQueue function AI 7-52
IPM addresses. See addresses
 IPMBlockType data type AI 7-28
 IPMChangeQueueFilter function AI 7-74
 IPMCloseContext function AI 7-77
 IPMCloseMsg function AI 7-104 to 7-105
 IPMCloseQueue function AI 7-76
 IPMCreateQueue function AI 7-69 to 7-70
 IPMDeleteMsgRange function AI 7-106 to 7-107
 IPMDeleteQueue function AI 7-78
 IPMEndMsg function AI 7-65 to 7-68
 IPMEntityNameExtension data type AI 7-26
 IPMEntnAttributeExtension data type AI 7-26
 IPMEntnQueueExtension data type AI 7-26
 IPMEnumerateQueue function AI 7-80 to 7-82
 IPMFilter data type AI 7-35
 IPMFixedHdrInfo data type AI 7-38
 IPMGetBlkIndex function AI 7-96
 IPMGetMsgInfo function AI 7-87
IPM Manager
 determining version AM 2-36
IPM Manager. See Interprogram Messaging Manager
 IPMMsgID data type AI 7-32
 IPMMsgInfo data type AI 7-36
 IPMMsgType data type AI 7-28
 IPMNestMsg function AI 7-59 to 7-61
 IPMNewBlock function AI 7-53 to 7-55
 IPMNewHFSMsg function AI 7-47 to 7-50
 IPMNewMsg function AI 7-43 to 7-47
 IPMNewNestedMsgBlock function AI 7-56 to 7-59
 IPMNotificationType data type AI 7-31
 IPMOpenBlockAsMsg function AI 7-86 to 7-87
 IPMOpenContext function AI 7-70
 IPMOpenHFSMsg function AI 7-84
 IPMOpenMsg function AI 7-82 to 7-84
 IPMOpenQueue function AI 7-72 to 7-74
 IPMReadHeader function AI 7-89 to 7-92
 IPMReadMsg function AI 7-98 to 7-101
 IPMReadRecipient function AI 7-92 to 7-94
 IPMReadReplyQueue function AI 7-95 to 7-96
 IPMReportBlockHeader data type AI 7-33
 IPMSender data type AI 7-40

IPMSingleFilter data type AI 7-34
 IPMTOC data type AI 7-37
 IPMVerifySignature function AI 7-102 to 7-103
 IPMWriteMsg function AI 7-61 to 7-65
 ipower SANE function PN A-6
 is32BitCompatible flag Tb 2-118
 isAlias flag Tb 7-40
 isAlias lookup-table flag AI 5-109
 IsATPOpen function N 2-21
 IsAutoSlpControlDisabled function D 6-44
 IsDialogEvent function O 142, Tb 2-29, 6-77, 6-138 to 6-139
 IsDimmingControlDisabled function D 6-48
 isfinite macro PN 7-4
 isHighLevelEventAware flag IC 4-5, Pr 2-4, Tb 2-119
 isInvisible flag Tb 7-34
 IsMetric function Tx 1-97, B-22, U 4-48 to 4-49
 IsMovieDone function Q 2-42, 2-125 to 2-126
 IsMPPOpen function N 2-20 to 2-21
 isnan macro PN 7-4
 isnormal macro PN 7-4
ISO language identifiers Tx 4-87
 isOnDesk flag Tb 7-48
 IsOutline function Tx 4-61
ISP. See stack pointer, interrupt
 IsProcessorCyclingEnabled function D 6-62
 isRecordRef lookup-table flag AI 5-109
 IsRegisteredSection function IC 2-14, 2-78
 IsScrapMovie function Q 2-252
 isShared flag Tb 7-34, 7-48
 IsSpindownDisabled function D 6-51
 isStationeryAware flag Tb 2-119
 isStationery flag Tb 7-34
issue time of credentials AI 9-59
 'isys' resource type. See imaging system resource
item color table resources Tb 6-158 to 6-164
 and control panels MTb 8-23
 and monitors extensions MTb 8-56
item list resources
 counting items in Tb 6-128
 defined Tb 6-13
 example of Tb 6-27 to 6-28
 Rez input format for Tb 6-26 to 6-30
 Rez output format for Tb 6-151 to 6-156
 specifying for a dialog box Tb 6-24
 specifying for an alert box Tb 6-20
item list resources. See 'DITL' resource type MTb 8-50
item list resource type XP 3-71

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

item lists O 135
 item numbers O 135, Tb 6-28
 items, user data. *See* user data items
 items in alert and dialog boxes O 136–137. *See also*
 application-defined items; buttons; checkboxes;
 controls; editable text items; icons; item list
 resources; pictures; pop-up menus; radio
 buttons; static text items
 adding Tb 6-51 to 6-56, 6-125 to 6-127
 copying editable text from Tb 6-133
 counting Tb 6-128
 creating Tb 6-26 to 6-44
 cutting editable text from Tb 6-132 to 6-133
 default colors of, changing Tb 6-158 to 6-164
 defined Tb 6-13
 deleting editable text from Tb 6-134
 display rectangles for Tb 6-29, 6-32 to 6-35
 drawing application-defined Tb 6-143 to 6-144
 enabled and disabled Tb 6-13, 6-36
 finding item numbers of Tb 6-125
 getting handles to Tb 6-121 to 6-122
 getting text strings from Tb 6-130 to 6-131
 hiding Tb 6-123 to 6-124
 highlighting default text in Tb 6-131 to 6-132
 item numbers for Tb 6-28
 keyboard navigation Tb 6-44
 manipulating Tb 6-44 to 6-56, 6-120 to 6-128
 pasting editable text into Tb 6-133 to 6-134
 pictures Tb 6-29 to 6-30
 redisplaying after hiding Tb 6-124
 removing Tb 6-127 to 6-128
 setting or changing Tb 6-122 to 6-123
 setting text strings in Tb 6-131
 substituting text in Tb 6-129 to 6-130
 types of Tb 6-13 to 6-14, 6-30
 item types for drop operations AI 5-203
 'itl0' resource
 determining the measurement system U 4-21
 'itl0' resource type. *See* numeric-format resource
 ItllExtRec data type Tx B-31 to B-34
 'itl1' resource type. *See* long-date-format resource
 'itl2' resource type. *See* string-manipulation resource
 'itl4' resource type. *See* tokens resource
 Itl5Record data type Tx B-59
 'itl5' resource type. *See* encoding/rendering resource
 ItlbExtRecord data type Tx B-20 to B-21
 ItlbRecord data type Tx B-18 to B-19
 'itlb' resource type. *See* international bundle resource

ItlcRecord data type Tx B-10 to B-11
 'itlc' resource type Tb 3-32, 3-33
 'itlc' resource type. *See* international configuration
 resource
 'itlk' resource type Tb 2-41
 'itlk' resource type. *See* key-remap resource
 'itlm' resource type. *See* script-sorting resource
 IUClearCache routine Tx D-4
 IUCompPString routine Tx D-4
 IUCompString routine Tx D-4
 IUDatePString routine Tx D-4
 IUDateString routine Tx D-5
 IUEqualPString routine Tx D-5
 IUEqualString routine Tx D-5
 IUGetIntl routine Tx D-5
 IUGetItlTable routine Tx D-5
 IULangOrder routine Tx D-5
 IULDateString routine Tx D-5
 IULTimeString routine Tx D-5
 IUMagIDPString routine Tx D-5
 IUMagIDString function, used by LSearch
 function MTb 4-43
 IUMagIDString routine Tx D-5
 IUMagPString routine Tx D-5
 IUMagString function, using to customize a search of
 a list MTb 4-43
 IUMagString routine Tx D-5
 IUMetric routine Tx D-5
 IUScriptOrder routine Tx D-5
 IUSetIntl routine Tx D-5
 IUStringOrder routine Tx D-5
 IUTextOrder routine Tx D-5
 IUTimePString routine Tx D-5
 IUTimeString routine Tx D-5

J

JADBProc system global variable D 5-40
 Jamo Tx 1-23, 1-60
 Jamo to Hangul conversion tables Tx B-73
 Japanese calendar Tx 1-33
 Japanese character encoding Tx 1-58 to 1-59
 Japanese input method Tx 1-92, 1-93
 jDoVBLTask global variable Pr 4-27
 jDTInstall global variable Pr 6-7, 6-12

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

JIODone global jump vector, and sound input device drivers S 3-16

job collection XD 3-20 to 3-23

job collection items

- collation information XP 3-11, 3-80
- copies information XP 3-11, 3-81
- file-destination information XP 3-11, 3-83
- file-fonts information XP 3-11, 3-85
- file-format information XP 3-11, 3-84
- file-location information XP 3-11, 3-84
- format-panel information XP 3-12, 3-88
- manual-feed information XP 3-11, 3-86
- page-range information XP 3-11, 3-81
- paper-feed information XP 3-11, 3-85
- paper-mapping information XP 3-12, 3-89
- print-job information XP 3-10, 3-78
- print-panel information XP 3-12, 3-88
- quality information XP 3-11, 3-83
- special mapping information XP 3-11, 3-12, 3-87
- standard mapping information XP 3-11, 3-86
- translated-document information XP 3-12, 3-89
- tray-mapping information XP 3-12, 3-88

job collections XP 3-10 to 3-12

- accessing XP 3-117
- as job object property XP 2-7
- constants and data types for XP 3-78 to 3-89
- items in. *See* job collection items

job dialog boxes

- altering Im 9-35 to 9-38, 9-63 to 9-64, 9-65, 9-86
- defined Im 9-6
- displaying Im 9-62 to 9-63
- for LaserWriter printers Im 9-8
- for multiple documents Im 9-26, 9-66
- for StyleWriter printers Im 9-7 to 9-8

job format modes XD 5-8, 5-14, 5-31

- defined XP 4-19 to 4-20, 4-39
- determining preferred mode XP 4-80
- retrieving current mode XP 4-81
- setting current mode XP 4-82
- specifying XP 4-80
- text formatting XP 4-36 to 4-37, 4-40 to 4-41, 4-83
- text query types defined XP 4-40
- using XP 4-35 to 4-36

job format mode table XD 5-14, 5-30

job object properties XP 2-5 to 2-7

- collection XP 2-7
- error XP 2-6
- format list XP 2-7

- format mode XP 2-6
- formatting printer XP 2-6
- output printer XP 2-6
- page range XP 2-7
- panel dimensions XP 2-7
- paper-type list XP 2-7
- reference constant XP 2-6

job objects XP 1-16 to 1-17, 2-3 to 2-5, 2-5 to 2-7

- accessing job collections XP 3-117
- as format object property XP 2-8
- as paper-type object property XP 2-9
- as printer object property XP 4-7
- as print file object property XP 4-10
- copying XP 4-25, 4-53
- counting format objects XP 3-107
- counting paper-types for XP 4-75
- creating XP 2-12 to 2-14, 2-54
- defined XO 1-14, XP 2-47
- determining page range for XP 2-62
- disposing of XP 2-28 to 2-29, 2-55
- error for XP 2-52
- finishing a print job XP 2-65
- flattening XP 2-25 to 2-28, 2-56 to 2-58, 2-77
- manipulating XP 2-54 to 2-60
- manipulating format objects XP 3-108, 3-126
- manipulating paper types XP 4-34 to 4-35, 4-78, 4-92
- manipulating properties of XP 4-23 to 4-24, 4-50 to 4-54
- printing with XP 2-61 to 2-68
- print record conversion XP 2-75
- properties of. *See* job object properties
- retrieving XP 2-29 to 2-32
- retrieving a printer XP 4-55
- retrieving format objects from XP 2-69, 3-59 to 3-61
- retrieving from format objects XP 2-69
- retrieving panel dimensions XP 3-115
- retrieving paper-type objects XP 4-74
- retrieving printer information XP 4-22 to 4-23
- saving XP 2-24 to 2-28
- setting error condition XP 2-53
- setting error conditions for XP 2-17
- unflattening XP 2-30 to 2-32, 2-58 to 2-60, 2-78
- updating XP 2-42 to 2-44, 2-60

join

- as style object property XO 3-4

join attributes XG 3-26, 3-63 to 3-65, 3-102 to 3-103

joins XG 3-25 to 3-27. *See also* join style property

- adding to a shape XG 3-61 to 3-66

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

curve XG 3-26, 3-103
 effect of shape fill XG 3-25, 3-101
 functions for XG 3-129 to 3-134
 interactions with caps, dashes, patterns XG 3-33 to 3-35, 3-91 to 3-95
 level XG 3-26, 3-63, 3-103
 miter XG 3-102
 miter of XG 3-27, 3-102
 sharp XG 3-26, 3-64 to 3-65, 3-103
 standard XG 3-26, 3-64 to 3-66, 3-102 to 3-103
 join structure XG 3-101 to 3-102
 join style property
 defined XG 3-25
 functions for XG 3-129 to 3-134
 Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) Q 3-10
 'jpeg' compressor type Q 3-63, 3-64
 'jpeg' compressor type value QC 5-80, 6-66, 6-67
 jumping caret. *See* single caret
 jump tables M 1-13, O 38, Pr 1-6, 7-5 to 7-8, PS 1-58
 and override ('over') resource XD 2-9
 coordinating with override resource XD 3-17
 described XD 2-9, 3-12
 example of XD 2-10
 in background picture printing extension XD 2-9
 jump table entries
 defined Pr 7-7
 for loaded segments Pr 7-7
 for unloaded segments Pr 7-7
 and stale instructions M 4-10
 for callback routines M 1-32
 justification XT 1-17, 5-13 to 5-14, 9-21 to 9-27, 9-46 to 9-57
 with glyph ductility XT 9-23, 9-50
 grow and shrink limits XT 9-22 to 9-23
 with kashidas XT 9-23, 9-48 to 9-49
 and ligature decomposition XT 9-50 to 9-51
 overriding default behavior XT 9-26 to 9-27
 partial XT 9-22, 9-46 to 9-51
 postcompensation action XT 9-23 to 9-24, 9-50, 9-51
 unlimited gap absorption XT 9-24, 9-55 to 9-57
 with white space XT 9-23, 9-46 to 9-47
 justification field of layout options structure XT 9-24
 justification flags XT 9-62 to 9-63
 justification gap XT 9-21
 justification priorities XT 9-22
 changing XT 9-51 to 9-55
 data structure for XT 9-60 to 9-61

justified text Tx 1-24 to 1-26, 1-70, 3-85. *See also* slop value
 drawing lines of Tx 3-42 to 3-43
 with DrawJustified procedure Tx 3-79 to 3-81
 using kashida Tx 1-26
 with MeasureJustified procedure Tx 3-85 to 3-87
 measuring before drawing Tx 3-29 to 3-41
 and space distribution Tx 3-13
 justified text, in AOCE templates AI 5-127

K

kAEAlwaysInteract flag IC 4-46 to 4-47
 kAEAnswer event ID IC 4-36
 kAECanInteract flag IC 4-46 to 4-47
 kAECanSwitchLayer flag IC 4-47
 kAECoreSuite event class IC 3-8
 kAEDontExecute flag IC 5-40, 9-12
 kAEDontRecord flag IC 5-40, 9-3
 kAEInteractWithAll flag IC 4-48
 kAEInteractWithLocal flag IC 4-48
 kAEInteractWithSelf flag IC 4-48
 kAENeverInteract flag IC 4-46 to 4-47
 kAENoReply flag IC 5-14 to 5-15
 kAEOpenDocuments event ID IC 3-9
 kAEPrintDocuments event ID IC 3-9
 kAEQueueReply flag IC 4-37, 5-14 to 5-15
 kAEQuitApplication event ID IC 3-9
 kAEWaitReply flag IC 4-36, 5-14 to 5-15
 Kana Tx 1-53, 6-30
 Kanji Tx 1-22, 1-58
 kashidas Tx 1-26, XT 5-13, 9-23, 9-48 to 9-49
 Katakana Tx 1-53, 1-58
 KbdType global variable Tx C-4, C-16
 'KCAP' resource type. *See* key-caps resource
 'KCHR' resource type Tb 2-39 to 2-42, 3-17. *See also* keyboard-layout resource
 kCoreEventClass event class IC 3-8
 'kcs#' resource type. *See* keyboard icon family
 'kcs4' resource type. *See* keyboard icon family
 'kcs8' resource type. *See* keyboard icon family
 kDETAAddNewItem metaproperty AI 5-87
 kDETAAspectAliasGender resource ID offset AI 5-94
 kDETAAspectAliasKind resource ID offset AI 5-93
 kDETAAspectAliasWhatIs resource ID offset AI 5-94
 kDETAAspectAttrDragIn resource ID offset AI 5-100

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- kDETEAspectBalloons resource ID offset AI 5-105
- kDETEAspectCategory resource ID offset AI 5-91
- kDETEAspectCode resource ID offset AM 4-79
- kDETEAspectDragInString resource ID offset AI 5-101
- kDETEAspectDragInSummary resource ID offset AI 5-102
- kDETEAspectDragInVerb resource ID offset AI 5-101
- kDETEAspectDragOut resource ID offset AI 5-102
- kDETEAspectExternalCategory resource ID offset AI 5-92
- kDETEAspectGender resource ID offset AI 5-93
- kDETEAspectInfoPageCustomWindow resource ID offset AI 5-97
- kDETEAspectKind resource ID offset AI 5-91, AM 4-76
- kDETEAspectLookup resource ID offset AI 5-108 to 5-119
- kDETEAspectMainBitmap resource ID offset AI 5-90, AM 4-78
- kDETEAspectName property AI 5-86
- kDETEAspectName resource ID offset AI 5-95, AM 4-75
- kDETEAspectNewEntryName resource ID offset AI 5-95
- kDETEAspectNewMenuName resource ID offset AI 5-94
- kDETEAspectNewValue resource ID offset AI 5-96
- kDETEAspectRecordCatDragIn resource ID offset AI 5-99
- kDETEAspectRecordDragIn resource ID offset AI 5-99
- kDETEAspectReverseSort resource ID offset AI 5-104
- kDETEAspectSublistOpenOnNew metaproperty AI 5-87, 5-96
- kDETEAspectSublistOpenOnNew resource ID offset AI 5-96
- kDETEAspectTemplateName metaproperty AI 5-86
- kDETEAspectTemplate target selector AI 5-145
- kDETEAspectViewMenu resource ID offset AI 5-103
- kDETEAspectWhatIs resource ID offset AI 5-93, AM 4-79
- kDETEAttributeAccessMask metaproperty AI 5-87
- kDETEAttributeType resource ID offset AI 5-76, 5-77
- kDETEAttributeValueTag resource ID offset AI 5-77
- kDETECmdAboutToTalk template callback routine AI 5-200
- kDETECmdAddMenu template callback routine AI 5-238
- kDETECmdAttributeChange template-provided routine AI 5-178
- kDETECmdAttributeCreation template-provided routine AI 5-175
- kDETECmdAttributeDelete template-provided routine AI 5-180
- kDETECmdAttributeNew template-provided routine AI 5-176
- kDETECmdBeep template callback routine AI 5-198
- kDETECmdBreakAttribute template callback routine AI 5-224
- kDETECmdBusy template callback routine AI 5-200
- kDETECmdChangeCallFors template callback routine AI 5-198
- kDETECmdCloseEdit template callback routine AI 5-212
- kDETECmdConvertFromNumber template-provided routine AI 5-190
- kDETECmdConvertFromRString template-provided routine AI 5-191
- kDETECmdConvertToNumber template-provided routine AI 5-188
- kDETECmdConvertToRString template-provided routine AI 5-189
- kDETECmdCustomMenuEnabled template-provided routine AI 5-194
- kDETECmdCustomMenuSelected template-provided routine AI 5-195
- kDETECmdCustomViewDraw template-provided routine AI 5-192
- kDETECmdCustomViewMouseDown template-provided routine AI 5-193
- kDETECmdDirtyProperty template callback routine AI 5-233
- kDETECmdDoPropertyCommand template callback routine AI 5-245
- kDETECmdDoSync template-provided routine AI 5-186
- kDETECmdDropMeQuery template-provided routine AI 5-170
- kDETECmdDropQuery template-provided routine AI 5-172
- kDETECmdDynamicForwarders template-provided routine AI 5-155
- kDETECmdDynamicResource template-provided routine AI 5-156
- kDETECmdExit template-provided routine AI 5-151
- kDETECmdGetCommandItemN template callback routine AI 5-202 to 5-205
- kDETECmdGetCommandSelectionCount template callback routine AI 5-201
- kDETECmdGetCustomViewBounds template callback routine AI 5-244
- kDETECmdGetCustomViewUserReference template callback routine AI 5-242
- kDETECmdGetDSSpec template callback routine AI 5-209

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- kDETCmdGetOpenEdit **template callback routine** AI 5-211
- kDETCmdGetPropertyBinarySize **template callback routine** AI 5-218
- kDETCmdGetPropertyBinary **template callback routine** AI 5-219
- kDETCmdGetPropertyChanged **template callback routine** AI 5-221
- kDETCmdGetPropertyEditable **template callback routine** AI 5-222
- kDETCmdGetPropertyNumber **template callback routine** AI 5-216
- kDETCmdGetPropertyRString **template callback routine** AI 5-217
- kDETCmdGetPropertyType **template callback routine** AI 5-214
- kDETCmdGetResource **template callback routine** AI 5-207
- kDETCmdGetTemplateFSSpec **template callback routine** AI 5-206
- kDETCmdIdle **template-provided routine** AI 5-157
- kDETCmdInit **routine selector** AM 4-30
- kDETCmdInit **template-provided routine** AI 5-150
- kDETCmdInstanceExit **template-provided routine** AI 5-154
- kDETCmdInstanceInit **template-provided routine** AI 5-152
- kDETCmdItemNew **template-provided routine** AI 5-153
- kDETCmdKeyPress **template-provided routine** AI 5-163
- kDETCmdMaximumTextLength **template-provided routine** AI 5-166
- kDETCmdMenuItemRString **template callback routine** AI 5-241
- kDETCmdOpenDSSpec **template callback routine** AI 5-210
- kDETCmdOpenSelf **template-provided routine** AI 5-158
- kDETCmdPaste **template-provided routine** AI 5-164
- kDETCmdPatternIn **template-provided routine** AI 5-182
- kDETCmdPatternOut **template-provided routine** AI 5-184
- kDETCmdPropertyCommand **template-provided routine** AI 5-159
- kDETCmdPropertyDirtyed **template-provided routine** AI 5-167
- kDETCmdRemoveMenu **template callback routine** AI 5-240
- kDETCmdRequestSync **template callback routine** AI 5-237
- kDETCmdSaveProperty **template callback routine** AI 5-234
- kDETCmdSelectedSublistCount **template callback routine** AI 5-236
- kDETCmdSetPropertyBinary **template callback routine** AI 5-229
- kDETCmdSetPropertyChanged **template callback routine** AI 5-231
- kDETCmdSetPropertyEditable **template callback routine** AI 5-232
- kDETCmdSetPropertyNumber **template callback routine** AI 5-227
- kDETCmdSetPropertyRString **template callback routine** AI 5-228
- kDETCmdSetPropertyType **template callback routine** AI 5-225
- kDETCmdShouldSync **template-provided routine** AI 5-185
- kDETCmdSublistCount **template callback routine** AI 5-235
- kDETCmdTemplateCounts **template callback routine** AI 5-205
- kDETCmdUnloadTemplates **template callback routine** AI 5-208
- kDETCmdValidateSave **template-provided routine** AI 5-168
- kDETCmdViewListChanged **template-provided routine** AI 5-166
- kDETDNodeAccessMask **metaproperty** AI 5-87
- kDETDSSpec **target selector** AI 5-144
- kDETForwarderTemplateName **resource ID offset** AI 5-139
- kDETFInfoPageMainViewAspect **resource ID offset** AI 5-136
- kDETFInfoPageMenuEntries **resource ID offset** AI 5-137
- kDETFInfoPageName **resource ID offset** AI 5-137
- kDETFInfoPageNumber **metaproperty** AI 5-86
- kDETFInfoPageTemplateName **metaproperty** AI 5-87
- kDETFInfoPageTemplate **target selector** AI 5-145
- kDETKillerName **resource ID offset** AI 5-140
- kDETOpenSelectedItem **metaproperty** AI 5-87
- kDETParent **target selector** AI 5-144
- kDETPastFirstLookup **metaproperty** AI 5-86, 5-168
- kDETPrimaryAddMask **metaproperty** AI 5-87
- kDETPrimaryChangeMask **metaproperty** AI 5-87

<p>AI AOCE Application Interfaces AM AOCE Service Access Modules D Devices F Files Im Imaging With QuickDraw IC Interapplication Communication M Memory MTb More Macintosh Toolbox</p>	<p>N Networking O Overview Pr Processes PN PowerPC Numerics PS PowerPC System Software Q QuickTime QC QuickTime Components S Sound</p>	<p>Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials Tx Text U Operating System Utilities XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers XG QuickDraw GX Graphics XO QuickDraw GX Objects XP QuickDraw GX Printing XT QuickDraw GX Typography XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities</p>
---	---	---

kDETPrimaryChangePrivsMask metaproperty AI 5-87
 kDETPrimaryDeleteMask metaproperty AI 5-87
 kDETPrimaryMaskByBit metaproperty AI 5-87
 kDETPrimaryRenameMask metaproperty AI 5-87
 kDETPrimarySeeMask metaproperty AI 5-87
 kDETPrKind metaproperty AI 5-86
 kDETPrName metaproperty AI 5-86, 5-95
 kDETPrTypeBinary property type AI 5-84
 kDETPrTypeNumber property type AI 5-84
 kDETPrTypeString property type AI 5-84
 kDETRecordAccessMask metaproperty AI 5-87
 kDETRecordType resource ID offset AI 5-76, AM 4-74
 kDETRemoveSelectedItems metaproperty AI 5-87
 kDETSelctedSublistItem target selector AI 5-144
 kDETSelfOtherAspect target selector AI 5-144
 kDETSelf target selector AI 5-144
 kDETSublistItem target selector AI 5-144
 kDETTemplateName resource ID offset AI 5-75,
 AM 4-74
 keepLocal flag Im 6-13, 6-14, 6-18, 6-20, 6-24
 KernEntry data type Tx 4-50
 kerning Tx 4-12, XT 1-18, 8-5, 8-8 to 8-10
 kerning adjustment factors structure XT 8-49 to 8-51,
 8-63
 kerning adjustments array XT 8-5, 8-16 to 8-17, 8-70 to
 8-75
 as style object property XO 3-5
 kerning adjustment structure XT 8-63
 kerning inhibit factor XT 8-9, 8-59
 kerning pairs XT 1-18
 kerning subtable record Tx 4-50
 KernPair data type Tx 4-50, 4-107
 KernTable data type Tx 4-49, 4-107
 key (in a dictionary record) Tx 8-5, 8-7
 Key1Trans global variable Tx C-8, C-9
 Key2Trans global variable Tx C-8, C-9
 keyAddressAttr keyword IC 3-15
 keyAECmpOperator keyword IC 6-16
 keyAEContainer keyword IC 3-34, 6-8, 6-55
 keyAEDesiredClass keyword IC 3-34, 6-8, 6-55
 keyAEEditionFileLoc keyword IC 4-22
 keyAEIndex keyword IC 6-42
 keyAEKeyData keyword IC 3-34, 6-8
 keyAEKeyForm keyword IC 3-34, 6-8
 keyAEObject keyword IC 8-5
 keyAEObject1 keyword IC 6-16
 keyAEObject2 keyword IC 6-16
 keyAEPosition keyword IC 8-5

keyAETest keyword IC 6-42
 Keyboard control panel
 icons in Tx C-26
 and type selection MTb 4-45
 keyboard equivalents O 152, 157, Tb 3-18 to 3-19,
 Tx 1-91
 and control panels MTb 8-37
 commonly used Tb 3-19
 defining Tb 3-47
 handling O 160-161
 reserved O 160, Tb 3-18
 in Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-7 to 3-8
 keyboard events
 in alert boxes Tb 6-86 to 6-89
 in dialog boxes Tb 6-79 to 6-80, 6-86 to 6-89, 6-94 to
 6-97
 handling Tb 2-38 to 2-45
 handling in control panels MTb 8-37 to 8-39
 handling with movie controller components QC 2-61
 sending to movie controller components QC 2-17
 in windows Tb 4-47
 keyboard icon family Tx 1-105, C-8, C-25 to C-26
 for input methods Tx 7-39 to 7-40
 resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-71, B-19
 keyboard-layout ('KCHR') resource Tx 1-12, C-7, C-18
 to C-24
 completion table Tx C-18
 dead-key table Tx C-18
 installing a custom 'KCHR' Tx C-22
 pointer to data, as Script Manager variable Tx 6-12,
 6-64
 resource ID as a script variable Tx 6-71
 resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, B-19
 U.S. Tx A-19
 keyboard layout resources Tb 2-39 to 2-42, 3-17, 3-32,
 3-33
 keyboard layouts
 defined Tx 1-12 to 1-13, 6-80
 enabling and disabling Tx 6-18
 setting Tx 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81
 switching Tx 6-18
 Keyboard menu Tb 3-32 to 3-33, Tx 1-105 to 1-106
 accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-69
 added by Menu Manager Tb 3-19
 icons for Tx C-26
 showing Tx 6-64

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

keyboard resources Tx 1-12, 1-15, C-3 to C-35
 icon for Tb 7-37 to 7-38
 'KCHR' Tb 2-39 to 2-42
 'KMAP' Tb 2-21, 2-39 to 2-42
 ID ranges for Tx B-6 to B-8, C-4
 list of Tx 1-42 to 1-44, C-7
 and localized system software Tx A-23 to A-24, C-8
 keyboards Tb 2-40, Tx 1-11, 1-87 to 1-88, C-4 to C-6
 Apple Extended
 ADB device default address of D 5-12, 5-16 to 5-17
 and the ADB Manager D 5-5
 device handler ID D 5-5, 5-11, 5-12, 5-14
 device handlers for D 5-4, 5-5, 5-15, 5-29, 5-30, 5-31
 Apple Extended Keyboard II, domestic Tb 2-43
 Apple Extended Keyboard II, ISO Tb 2-43
 Apple Keyboard II, ISO Tb 2-42
 Apple Standard
 ADB device default address of D 5-12, 5-16, 5-17
 and the ADB Manager D 5-5
 device handler ID D 5-12, 5-14
 device handlers for D 5-4, 5-5, 5-15, 5-30, 5-31
 getting the state of Tb 2-110
 testing for type with Gestalt U 1-18
 testing for type with SysEnviron U 1-30
 disable state Tx 6-12, 6-64
 list of types Tx C-4
 modifier keys Tx 1-11
 non-ADB Tx C-15
 resetting of Pr 4-5
 using to navigate lists MTb 4-15 to 4-20, 4-45 to 4-53
 keyboard script Tx 1-51 to 1-52, 1-90, 2-8
 and caret position Tx 3-59
 current Tx 6-63
 defined Tx 1-15, 1-52
 and monostyled TextEdit Tx 6-69
 previous Tx 6-63
 as Script Manager variable Tx 6-11
 setting Tx 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81
 switching Tx 6-18, C-26 to C-27
 synchronizing with font script Tx 1-14, 1-90 to 1-91,
 1-107, 2-8 to 2-9, 6-19 to 6-21
 and the TEKey procedure Tx 2-38
 keyboard-swap ('KSWP') resource Tx C-8, C-26 to C-27
 handle to, as Script Manager variable Tx 6-11, 6-64
 key-caps ('KCAP') resource Tx C-8, C-28 to C-34
 Key Caps desk accessory Tx 1-12 to 1-13, 1-107, C-28,
 C-32 to C-34
 Key Chain. *See also* local identity

and adding a catalog only AM 4-29
 and adding a Combined service AM 4-9 to 4-10
 and adding a mail service only AM 4-26 to 4-27
 disabling AI 9-38
 introduction AI 1-18
 Kind field AM 4-76
 locking AI 9-35
 Name field AM 4-76
 Service field AM 4-75
 unlocking AI 9-37
 Key Chain Access Code AI 4-6
 Key Chain templates AI A-4
 Key Chain version attribute
 in Catalog record AM 4-68
 in Combined record AM 4-70
 key codes
 raw Tx 1-12, 1-87, C-6, C-8 to C-9, C-14 to C-15
 virtual Tx 1-12, 1-87, C-6, C-8 to C-9, C-15
 key color digitizer components QC 8-5
 key colors QC 8-82 to 8-86
 adding to list in video digitizer component QC 8-85
 determining for video digitizer component QC 8-83
 setting for video digitizer components QC 8-82
 used by video digitizer components QC 8-5, 8-13
 video digitizer component support for QC 8-18
 key data, in object specifier records IC 6-12 to 6-21
 defined IC 3-36
 for formAbsolutePosition IC 6-14
 for formNameID IC 6-14
 for formPropertyID IC 6-13
 for formRange IC 6-20
 for formRelativePosition IC 6-15
 for formTest IC 6-15 to 6-19
 for formUniqueID IC 6-14
 for formWhose IC 6-42
 specifying IC 6-57 to 6-75
 keyDirectObject keyword IC 3-15
 key-down events O 148
 defined Tb 2-8
 determining if a mailer is the target AI 3-31
 in information page AI 5-163
 handling keyboard equivalents Tb 3-77 to 3-78
 receiving Tb 2-38 to 2-46
 scrolling lists in response to MTb 4-45 to 4-53
 specifying if a mailer is the target AI 3-54
 specifying the active window AI 3-124
 key-down transition code Tx C-6
 keyErrorNumber keyword IC 3-15, 4-36 to 4-37

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

keyErrorString keyword IC 3-15, 4-37
 keyEventClassAttr keyword IC 3-15
 keyEventIDAttr keyword IC 3-9, 3-15
 keyEventSourceAttr keyword IC 3-15, 4-29
 key form, in object specifier records
 defined IC 3-36
 introduced IC 6-11 to 6-12
 specifying IC 6-57
 key frames Q 2-134 to 2-135, 3-47
 determining rate QC 5-85
 inserting into compressed sequences QC 8-51
 setting rate QC 5-83, 6-69
 adding to a media Q 2-274, 2-276
 defined Q 2-196, 3-47
 finding Q 2-196 to 2-202, 2-279, 2-281, 4-46
 rate Q 3-47, 3-109, 3-121, 3-122
 and repositioning movies Q 2-138, 2-139
 keyInteractLevelAttr keyword IC 3-15, 4-45
 key length (in a dictionary) Tx 8-13, 8-14, 8-21, 8-25
 key-map ('KMAP') resource Tx 1-12, C-7, C-11 to C-16
 for Apple Extended keyboard Tx C-13
 exception array Tx C-12
 reassigning right-hand key codes Tx C-14
 KeyMap data type Tb 2-110
 keyMissedKeywordAttr keyword IC 3-15, 4-30,
 4-34 to 4-35, 5-10
 keyOptionalKeywordAttr keyword IC 3-15, 4-34,
 5-7 to 5-10
 keyOriginalAddressAttr keyword IC 3-15
 keyOSASourceEnd keyword IC 10-39
 keyOSASourceStart keyword IC 10-39
 keypress, AOCE template code resource
 routine AI 5-163
 key-remap ('itlk') resource Tx C-7, C-16 to C-17
 keyReturnIDAttr keyword IC 3-15
 keys, cryptographic
 adding a client key to a catalog AI 9-23
 binding to a specific identity AI 9-39
 changing a client key in a catalog AI 9-24
 client AI 9-4
 decryption AI 6-4
 deleting a client key from a catalog AI 9-26
 encryption AI 6-4
 management AI 9-21 to 9-28
 obtaining for challenge AI 9-44
 session AI 9-4, 9-59
 translating a password into a client key AI 9-21
 unbinding from a specific identity AI 9-41
 KeyScript procedure Tx 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81
 selectors for code parameter Tx 6-18
 keystrokes QC 2-19
 key structure AI 9-20
 keyTimeoutAttr keyword IC 3-15, 5-21
 keyTransactionIDAttr keyword IC 3-15
 KeyTrans function. See KeyTranslate function
 KeyTranslate function Tx 1-88, C-9 to C-10, C-16,
 C-17, C-19 to C-24, D-5, Tb 2-110 to 2-111, 3-78
 calling from an application Tx C-22 to C-24
 use for Command-key equivalents Tx C-23
 use with custom 'KCHR' resource Tx C-22
 key translation Tx 1-12, 1-88 to 1-89, C-8 to C-10
 key-up events O 79, Tb 2-8, 2-29
 'keyw' descriptor type IC 4-58
 keywords for Apple events IC 3-15
 keyword-specified descriptor records. See also
 descriptor records
 adding to AE records IC 5-32 to 5-33
 defined IC 3-15 to 3-16
 deleting from AE records IC 4-92 to 4-93
 disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
 getting data out of IC 4-79 to 4-80
 getting descriptor records out of IC 4-80 to 4-81
 getting descriptor types of IC 4-90 to 4-91
 getting sizes of IC 4-90 to 4-92
 'kfil' file type Tb 7-37
 kHighLevelEvent message class IC 4-5
 KillControls procedure Tb 5-108 to 5-109
 killer templates AI 5-12, 5-15
 components of AI 5-140 to 5-141
 resources AI 5-140 to 5-141
 signature resource AI 5-140
 KillIO function D 1-80 to 1-81
 KillIO requests D 1-17, 1-35
 KillPicture procedure Im 7-13, 7-42 to 7-43, PS 1-69
 KillPoly procedure Im 3-30, 3-80 to 3-81
 kind
 attribute AI 5-91
 attribute alias AI 5-93
 record
 gender AI 5-93
 specifying AI 5-91
 record alias
 gender AI 5-94
 specifying AI 5-93
 'kind' resource type MTb 7-11, 7-14 to 7-15, 7-45 to
 7-46

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

kind strings MTb 7-14 to 7-15

kIPMFamilyUnspecified message family type AI 7-35

kIPMFamilyWildcard message family type AI 7-35

kMailePPCAdmin high-level event AM 2-33, 2-235 to 2-237

kMailePPCContinue high-level event AM 2-33, 2-227

kMailePPCCreateSlot high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-38, 2-221 to 2-222

kMailePPCDeleteOutQMsg high-level event AM 2-33, 2-231

kMailePPCDeleteSlot high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-224 to 2-225

kMailePPCInQUpdate high-level event AM 2-33, 2-228 to 2-229

kMailePPCLocationChanged high-level event AM 2-33, 2-35, 2-232 to 2-233

kMailePPCMailboxClosed high-level event AM 2-33, 2-226

kMailePPCMailboxOpened high-level event AM 2-33, 2-225

kMailePPCModifySlot high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-222 to 2-224

kMailePPCMsgOpened high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-229 to 2-231

kMailePPCMsgPending high-level event AM 2-33, 2-45, 2-235

kMailePPCSchedule high-level event AM 2-33, 2-45, 2-227 to 2-228

kMailePPCSendImmediate high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-234 to 2-235

kMailePPCShutdown high-level event AM 2-33, 2-226

kMailePPCWakeup high-level event AM 2-33, 2-217 to 2-218, 2-232

kMailFamilyFile message family type AI 7-35

kMailFamily message family type AI 7-35

'KMAP' resource type Tb 2-21, 2-39 to 2-42. *See also* key-map resource

'kmat' atom type Q 4-6, 4-24

Korean character encoding Tx 1-60

Korean input method Tx 1-93

kOSAComponentType component type IC 10-4

kOSAGenericScriptingComponentSubtype component subtype IC 10-4, 10-14

kOSAScriptIsModified script information selector IC 10-42

kOSAScriptResourceType resource IC 10-14

kOSASupportsAEC coercion flag IC 10-52

kOSASupportsAESending flag IC 10-5, 10-56

kOSASupportsCoercion flag IC 10-5

kOSASupportsCompiling flag IC 10-5, 10-47

kOSASupportsDialects flag IC 10-5, 10-67

kOSASupportsGetSource flag IC 10-5, 10-51

kOSASupportsRecording flag IC 10-5, 10-59

kOSASupportsTinkering flag IC 10-5, 10-72

kOSASupportsWindowEditing flag IC 10-5

kPreflightThenPause flag bit S 4-52, 4-59

kSAMAspectCannotDelete resource ID offset AM 4-77

kSAMAspectKind resource ID offset AM 4-76

kSAMAspectSlotCreationInfo resource ID offset AM 4-77

kSAMAspectUserName resource ID offset AM 4-76

'KSWP' resource type. *See* keyboard-swap resource

L

L802Attach routine N 10-27, 10-29, 10-40 to 10-41, 11-29

L802Detach routine N 10-27, 10-42, 11-31

Label menu commands Tb 7-16

labels, icon MTb 5-22, 5-37, 5-41

L*a*b* space XO 4-17 to 4-18, 4-18 to 4-20

LActivate procedure MTb 4-85 to 4-86

LAddColumn function MTb 4-73 to 4-74

LAddRow function MTb 4-74 to 4-75

LAddToCell procedure MTb 4-80 to 4-81

landscape printing Im 9-32 to 9-33, 9-34, 9-56, 9-73

language codes Tx 1-15, 1-48 to 1-49

implicit Tx 5-55

in 'itlb' resource Tx B-19

list of Tx 6-54 to 6-57

as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-70

sorted, in 'itlm' resource Tx B-14 to B-17

for sorting strings Tx 5-56

and Text Utilities Tx 5-55, 5-56 to 5-59

language identifiers (ISO) Tx 4-87

LanguageOrder function Tx 5-11, 5-56

languages Tx 1-34, XT 7-8

and media structures Q 2-18, 4-15, 4-18

and movies Q 2-207 to 2-215. *See also* alternate groups of tracks

LAPAddATQ function N 10-34 to 10-35

LAP Manager. *See* Link-Access Protocol (LAP) Manager

LAPMgrPtr global variable N 10-5, 10-35, 10-37

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- LAPRmvATQ function N 10-36 to 10-37
- large 4-bit color icon resources
 - creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
 - as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
 - Rez output format for Tb 7-59 to 7-60
- large 8-bit color icon resources
 - creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
 - as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
 - Rez output format for Tb 7-61 to 7-62
- large (32-by-32 pixel) icons Tb 7-10, 7-11, MTb 5-4
- large-catalog mode AM 3-24 to 3-25
- Larger (point sizes) command Tx 4-32
- LaserWriter printers Im 9-7, 9-76, B-7
- LaserWriter SC printers Im B-7
- lastFOND global variable Tx 4-17
- latitude U 4-19, 4-29
- LaunchApplication function Pr 2-7 to 2-11, 2-28 to 2-29
- LaunchDeskAccessory function Pr 2-11, 2-30
- launching
 - applications Pr 2-7 to 2-11, 2-28 to 2-29
 - desk accessories Pr 2-11, 2-30
 - options Pr 2-15
- launching applications, from the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
- LaunchParamBlockRec data type Pr 2-8, 2-19 to 2-20
- launch parameter block Pr 2-8, 2-19 to 2-20
- _Launch trap macro Pr 2-7, 2-14
- LAutoScroll procedure MTb 4-88 to 4-89
- layered architecture N 1-4, 1-19
- layer flags XT 6-8 to 6-10, 6-23 to 6-25, 6-37
- layer for floating service windows Tx 7-14
- layers
 - in movies Q 2-10, 2-24
 - in track atoms Q 4-15
 - in tracks Q 2-168 to 2-169
- layers, face XT 6-6 to 6-10, 6-19 to 6-25, 6-36 to 6-38
- laying out a line of text. *See* display of text
- layout hit info structure XT 10-32, 10-43
- layout offset state XT 10-42
- layout options XT 5-10 to 5-16
 - alignment XT 5-11 to 5-13
 - baselines XT 5-16
 - justification XT 5-13 to 5-14
 - as layout shape property XT 5-5
 - width XT 5-10
- layout options structure XT 5-29 to 5-30
- layout shape properties XT 5-4 to 5-5
 - direction levels XT 5-9, 9-17 to 9-21, 9-38 to 9-41
- glyph justification overrides array XT 9-26, 9-78 to 9-83. *See also* glyph justification override structure
- layout options XT 5-10, 5-24 to 5-26, 5-29 to 5-30
- manipulating XT 5-34 to 5-45
- priority justification override structure XT 9-26 to 9-27, 9-51 to 9-55, 9-60 to 9-61, 9-62, 9-73 to 9-78
- style runs XT 5-7 to 5-8, 5-18 to 5-19
- text runs XT 1-15, 5-6 to 5-7
- layout shapes XO 2-10, XT 2-4
 - creating and drawing XT 5-17 to 5-18, 5-30 to 5-34
 - data types for XT 5-28 to 5-30
 - default XT 5-17
 - defined XO 1-11, XT 1-3, 5-3
 - functions for XT 5-30 to 5-47
 - geometry of XT 5-4, 5-34 to 5-38
 - properties of. *See* layout shape properties
- LCellSize procedure MTb 4-92 to 4-93
- LClick function MTb 4-25, 4-33, 4-84 to 4-85
- LCloseMsg message MTb 4-62 to 4-63
- LClrCell procedure MTb 4-40, 4-81
- 'LDEF' resource type MTb 4-7, 4-58, 4-98, PS 1-36, XD 3-9
- LDelColumn procedure MTb 4-75 to 4-76
- LDelRow procedure MTb 4-76 to 4-77
- ldexp function PN 10-16 to 10-17
- <> (less or greater than) operator PN 6-4
- < (less than) operator
 - assembler PN 12-7
 - defined PN 6-4
- <= (less than or equal to) operator PN 6-4
- LDispose procedure MTb 4-72 to 4-73
- LDrawMsg message MTb 4-60 to 4-62
- LDraw procedure MTb 4-88
- leading
 - altering for glyphs Tx 4-35
 - defined Tx 4-12
- leadingEdge flag Tx 3-49, 3-92
- leading edges of glyphs Tx 1-68, 1-75, 2-13, 3-49, XT 1-13, 10-16
- leaf atoms Q 4-7
- leaf nodes. *See* B*-tree leaf nodes
- leaf procedures PS 1-46
- least significant bit U 3-4
- 'leeq' lookup table element AI 5-113
- left-aligned text. *See* alignment
- Left Arrow key MTb 4-48
- LeftOverBlock data type S 2-119

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- leftover blocks S 2-119
- left-side bearings of glyphs Tx 4-10, 4-57, XT 1-9
- left-to-right carets XT 10-8, 10-21, 10-41
- length of a contour XG 4-42, 4-83
- 'less' lookup table element AI 5-112
- letter-approximation scrolling AM 3-25 to 3-26
- letter attributes
 - data types for AM 2-99 to 2-106
 - defined AM 2-17
 - reading from outgoing letter AM 2-47 to 2-50, 2-142 to 2-144
 - setting bits in MailIndications structure AM 2-106
 - summary table of AM 2-102
 - writing to incoming letter AM 2-72 to 2-73, 2-179 to 2-180
- letter content blocks. *See* content blocks
- letter descriptor AI 3-27
- LetterDescriptor data type AI 3-27
- letter flags AM 2-122 to 2-124
- letter header blocks AM 2-17
- letter information structure AI 3-27
- letter parameter block AI 3-29
- letters. *See also* content blocks; enclosures; image blocks; mail; messages; message summaries
 - adding a block AI 3-91 to 3-93
 - adding a main enclosure AI 3-90
 - adding content AI 3-13
 - adding image content AI 3-16, 3-88
 - adding native-format content AI 3-14
 - adding standard-interchange-format content AI 3-15, 3-85 to 3-88
 - alternate representations of content AM 2-18 to 2-19
 - Apple event handler AI 3-17
 - blocks AI 3-7
 - checking for digital signatures AI 3-83
 - close-options dialog box AI 3-60
 - closing AI 3-20, 3-21, 3-59 to 3-63
 - content changed AI 3-76
 - creating AM 2-70 to 2-71, 2-176 to 2-178
 - defined AM 2-17
 - drawing image content AI 3-123
 - enclosures AI 3-7, 3-39
 - expanding group addresses AI 3-44
 - extending the send-options dialog box AI 3-125
 - formats of AI 3-7
 - forwarding AI 3-19 to 3-20, 3-49
 - getting information about a letter in the In Tray AI 3-93
 - identity of sender AI 3-117
 - image-drawing results function AI 3-42
 - image-drawing routine AI 3-39
 - main enclosure AI 3-7
 - nested AI 3-8, 7-5
 - nested letters AM 2-20 to 2-22
 - new page function AI 3-41
 - obtaining letter descriptor of next letter to open AI 3-97
 - opening AI 3-18, 3-94 to 3-96
 - reading AI 3-93 to 3-107, AM 2-47 to 2-60
 - blocks AI 3-106
 - converting font numbers to font names AI 3-102
 - getting information about blocks AI 3-104
 - getting main enclosure AI 3-103
 - standard interchange format content AI 3-98 to 3-102
 - replying to AI 3-19 to 3-20, 3-51
 - saving
 - beginning AI 3-77 to 3-80
 - ending AI 3-80
 - send formats AI 3-34
 - sending AI 3-37 to 3-41, 3-72 to 3-93
 - beginning AI 3-81 to 3-83
 - ending AI 3-84
 - send-options dialog box AI 3-73 to 3-76
 - send options AI 3-34
 - standard interchange format AI 3-7
 - structure of AI 3-7, AM 2-21 to 2-22
 - tags AI 3-58
 - types of blocks in AM 2-17 to 2-18
 - writing AM 2-72 to 2-79
- LetterSpec data type AI 3-35, 5-204
- letter-specification structure AI 3-35, 5-204
- level caps XG 3-24, 3-101
- level dashes XG 3-105
- level joins XG 3-26, 3-63, 3-103
- level of picture item XG 6-19, 6-51
- level-run count, as layout shape property XT 5-5
- level-run lengths, as layout shape property XT 5-5
- levels array XT 9-17 to 9-19, 9-38 to 9-41
 - as layout shape property XT 5-5
- levels. *See* direction levels
- levels of text handling for applications Tx 1-18 to 1-21
- lexical stress symbols S 4-34
- lfd assembler instruction PN 11-6
- lfdu assembler instruction PN 11-6
- lfdux assembler instruction PN 11-7

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

lfdx assembler instruction PN 11-7
 lfs assembler instruction PN 11-6, 13-5
 lfsu assembler instruction PN 11-6, 13-5
 lfsux assembler instruction PN 11-7, 13-5
 lfsx assembler instruction PN 11-7, 13-5
 lgamma function PN 10-55 to 10-56
 LGetCellDataLocation procedure MTb 4-82 to 4-83
 LGetCell procedure MTb 4-41, 4-83
 LGetSelect function MTb 4-35, 4-77 to 4-78
 lHiliteMsg message MTb 4-62
 libraries. *See* import libraries
 library directories PS 3-6, 3-31
 ligatures Tx 1-27
 decomposition of XT 8-59, 9-50 to 9-51
 defined XT 1-16
 formation XT 8-22, 8-24 to 8-25, 8-53 to 8-54
 ligature splitting XT 10-10
 ligatures setting (script variables) Tx 6-69
 lightness, in HLS space XO 4-12
 linear and quadratic roots XU 8-12, 8-60 to 8-61
 linear interpolation S 2-24, 2-92
 linear PCM Q 2-31
 LinearRoot function XU 8-60
 line breaking Tx 1-99, 3-30, 5-24 to 5-28, 5-79 to 5-81,
 6-37, 6-92
 in layout shapes XT 9-11 to 9-12, 9-33 to 9-37
 with WorldScript XT 9-37 to 9-38
 and TextEdit Tx 2-6, 2-60, 2-115
 of scaled text Tx 3-45
 of unscaled text Tx 3-31
 line breaks Tx 1-30 to 1-31
 line caps. *See* caps
 line direction Tx 1-7, 1-14, 1-67 to 1-68
 bidirectional Tx 1-24, 1-71
 current Tx 1-77
 primary Tx 1-67
 of writing systems Tx 1-23 to 1-24
 line directions XT 9-13, 9-16
 LineFrom opcode Im A-7, A-19
 line geometries XG 2-9
 defined XG 2-17
 determining XG 2-123
 editing XG 2-38 to 2-40, 2-79 to 2-81, 2-124
 structure of XG 2-105
 line height field (for scrolling) Tx 2-31
 line height of a font XT 1-9
 line height table
 and font ascent values Tx 2-27

 introduced Tx 2-18, 2-64
 and scrolling Tx 2-31
 lineJustify opcode Im A-7
 line layout, disabling and enabling Im B-11 to B-17
 line layout. *See* display of text
 line layout error Im B-12 to B-16
 LineLayoutOff picture comment Im B-5, B-15 to B-16,
 B-17
 LineLayoutOn picture comment Im B-5, B-15, B-17
 line length in TextEdit Tx 2-62
 line lengths XT 9-10 to 9-11, 9-32
 Line opcode Im A-7, A-19
 Line procedure Im 3-18 to 3-19, 3-51 to 3-52
 lines O 89
 defined Im 1-12
 defining Im 3-11 to 3-12
 drawing Im 3-17 to 3-21, 3-49 to 3-52
 low-level routine for drawing Im 3-132
 printing, with picture comments Im B-33 to B-37
 line shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
 converting other shapes to XG 2-65 to 2-70
 creating and drawing XG 2-36 to 2-40, 2-112, 2-158
 default XG 2-17
 defined XG 2-17
 line spacing. *See* leading
 line spans XT 9-10 to 9-11, 9-33
 line-start recalculation routines, specifying calling
 conventions of PS 2-32
 line starts array Tx 2-70
 lineStarts data type Tx 2-70
 LineTo procedure Im 3-17 to 3-18, 3-51
 linguistic rearrangement XT 8-28, 10-10
 lining numerals XT 8-36
 lInitMsg message MTb 4-60
 Link-Access Protocol (LAP) Manager N 10-3 to 10-42
 data structures for N 10-33
 defined N 10-3
 determining if installed N 10-5
 802.2 protocol packets N 10-27 to 10-29
 802.3 protocol packets N 11-29
 introduced N 1-10, 1-15 to 1-16
 Phase 1 packets N 1-29, 10-27, 11-3
 Phase 2 packets N 1-29, 11-3
 routines for N 10-33 to 10-42
 and transitions N 10-7 to 10-27, 10-33
 uses of N 1-27 to 1-28, 10-3
 link-access protocols N 1-10, 1-22
 linkage area PS 1-44

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

- linked lists, allocating new elements in M 1-31
- link independence N 1-10, 1-15, 1-28
- linking programs. *See* program linking
- Link Register PS 2-11
- links N 1-22
- list cells
 - condensed text in MTb 4-5
 - containing several types of information MTb 4-8
 - customizing selection algorithm MTb 4-38 to 4-39
 - defined MTb 4-4
 - selection of MTb 4-9 to 4-15, 4-34 to 4-39
 - size of MTb 4-4, 4-23, 4-28
- list definition ('LDEF') resource XD 3-9
- list definition procedure resources MTb 4-7, 4-58, 4-98
- list definition procedures MTb 4-58 to 4-64, 4-96 to 4-99, PS 1-35 to 1-36
 - changing fields of the list record MTb 4-98
 - compiling MTb 4-98
 - entry point of MTb 4-99
 - processing messages in MTb 4-59
 - responding to lCloseMsg message MTb 4-62 to 4-63
 - responding to lDrawMsg message MTb 4-60 to 4-62
 - responding to lHiliteMsg message MTb 4-62
 - responding to lInitMsg message MTb 4-60
 - using global variables in MTb 4-98
 - using to create graphical lists MTb 4-7
- 'list' descriptor type IC 4-57
- Listen Register 3 command D 5-12, 5-16
- ListHandle data type MTb 4-23
- listings. *See* sample routines
- List Manager MTb 4-3 to 4-111, O 11
 - application-defined routines for MTb 4-96 to 4-101 and Control Manager Tb 5-3
 - data structures in MTb 4-65 to 4-69 and Package Manager U 10-3
 - routines in MTb 4-70 to 4-96
- ListRec data type MTb 4-22 to 4-25, 4-66 to 4-69
- list record MTb 4-22 to 4-25, 4-66 to 4-69
 - setting selFlags field MTb 4-39
- lists MTb 4-4. *See also* list cells
 - activating MTb 4-34, 4-85 to 4-86
 - adding items alphabetically MTb 4-41 to 4-42
 - appearance of MTb 4-4 to 4-8
 - arrow-key navigation in MTb 4-48 to 4-53
 - automatic drawing mode MTb 4-32, 4-87 to 4-88
 - borders around, drawing MTb 4-30
 - cell data, accessing MTb 4-25, 4-79 to 4-83
 - creating MTb 4-27 to 4-30, 4-70 to 4-72
 - creating a list of pictures MTb 4-63 to 4-64
 - data bounds of MTb 4-28
 - discontiguous selections in MTb 4-11
 - disposing of MTb 4-30, 4-72 to 4-73
 - double click in MTb 4-33
 - events in, responding to MTb 4-32 to 4-34, 4-84 to 4-86
 - graphical items in MTb 4-7, 4-63 to 4-64
 - introduced MTb 4-4 to 4-8
 - keyboard navigation of MTb 4-15 to 4-20, 4-45 to 4-53
 - location of last click, determining MTb 4-24
 - multiple in a window MTb 4-20 to 4-21
 - outline around current MTb 4-20 to 4-21, 4-53 to 4-57
 - outline of MTb 4-20
 - redrawing MTb 4-33 to 4-34, 4-86
 - scroll bars in MTb 4-5 to 4-6, 4-8
 - scrolling MTb 4-24, 4-25, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-88 to 4-90
 - searching in MTb 4-43 to 4-44, 4-90 to 4-91
 - selection algorithm, customizing MTb 4-14 to 4-15, 4-38 to 4-39
 - selection of items in MTb 4-9 to 4-15, 4-34 to 4-39
 - size box in MTb 4-8
 - type selection in MTb 4-20, 4-45 to 4-48
 - visible cells of MTb 4-23
- lists, user data Q 2-230
- list separators Tx B-24
- live caches
 - defined XU 2-11
 - disposing of XU 2-11
- LLAP. *See* LocalTalk Link-Access Protocol
- LLastClick function MTb 4-24, 4-96
- LLC. *See* Logical Link Control
- LMGetCurDirStore function PS 1-57
- LNew function MTb 4-70 to 4-72
- LNextCell function MTb 4-35, 4-93 to 4-94
- LoadAPict function XD 2-28
- load assembler instructions PN 11-5 to 11-7
 - as conversion operations PN 13-5
 - formats PN 11-5 to 11-6
- loadCmd command S 2-95
- load directories PS 3-7
- LoadIconCache function MTb 5-54 to 5-55
- Loading XU 2-26
- loading code fragments PS 3-10 to 3-12, 3-19 to 3-23
 - and dangling pointers M 1-31 to 1-32
- loading segments Pr 7-9
- loading the Disk Initialization Manager F 5-15 to 5-16

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

LoadMediaIntoRam function Q 2-143, 2-356
 LoadMovieIntoRam function Q 2-140 to 2-141, 2-356
 LoadResource procedure MTb 1-80 to 1-81
 'load' resource type. See extension load resource
 LoadScrap function MTb 2-41
 _LoadSeg trap Pr 7-7, 7-9
 flushing instruction cache M 4-10
 LoadTrackIntoRam function Q 2-142, 2-356
 LoadTrap global variable Pr 7-9
 localAndRemoteHLEvents flag IC 4-5, Tb 2-119
 local chunks S 2-84
 local coordinates Tb 4-18
 local coordinate systems
 for bitmaps Im 2-11
 converting to global coordinate systems Im 2-19, 2-52
 defined Im 1-7 to 1-10
 in graphics ports Im 2-13
 local identity. See also notification queue, local identity
 CSAM access controls and AM 3-26 to 3-27
 changing password AI 9-33
 defined AI 4-6, 8-8, 9-8
 getting AI 9-28
 introduction AI 1-18
 locking AI 9-8, 9-35
 management AI 9-28 to 9-38
 personal MSAM initialization and AM 2-37
 prompting for AI 4-25 to 4-28
 removing AI 9-37
 setting up AI 9-32
 unlocking AI 9-8, 9-36
 local IDs
 in bundle resources and file reference resources Tb 7-19, 7-22, 7-24
 for mapping resources Tb 7-18 to 7-25
 localization Tx 1-14, 1-18, O 52
 of international and keyboard resources Tx A-23 to A-24
 of system software Tx 1-100
 localization, sounds and S 1-24
 localization guidelines O 188
 for Control Manager Tb 5-15, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-85, 5-120
 for Dialog Manager Tb 6-34 to 6-35, 6-39, 6-40, 6-80, 6-130
 for Help Manager MTb 3-20
 LocalRecordID data type
 AI 2-27 to 2-28
 checking equality of AI 2-81

 copying AI 2-80
 creating AI 2-79
 manipulating AI 2-79 to 2-82
 local record identifiers
 checking equality of AI 2-81
 copying AI 2-80
 creating AI 2-79
 data type defined AI 2-27 to 2-28
 manipulating AI 2-79 to 2-82
 localSocket field N 5-14
 local space XO 1-29 to 1-30, 7-33 to 7-34
 converting to, from QuickDraw XU 1-7 to 1-8, 1-29
 measuring a shape in XO 7-51 to 7-52, 7-96 to 7-97
 obtaining cursor location in XU 1-9, 1-30
 LocalTalk N 1-7 to 1-11
 and multinodes N 12-5
 and receive routines N 12-12
 and socket listeners N 7-19
 LocalTalk Link-Access Protocol (LLAP) N 1-10
 LocalToGlobal procedure Im 2-52
 location attribute AM 2-38
 Location Changed event. See kMailEPPCLocationChanged high-level event
 LocationNameRec data type IC 11-19, 11-49
 location names Tb 2-73, 2-75
 location of computer
 data types for AM 2-115 to 2-116
 determining AM 2-38
 effect on personal MSAM AM 2-35
 notifying personal MSAM of change AM 2-232 to 2-233
 location records. See fragment location records
 lock attribute XU 5-9
 locked handles, using in interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
 locking
 color profiles XO 4-49, 4-90
 directories F 2-161, 2-177, 2-197
 file ranges F 2-50 to 2-52, 2-211
 files F 2-161, 2-177, 2-197
 shapes XO 2-17, 2-80
 tag objects XO 8-11 to 8-12, 8-21
 locking physical memory
 debugger routine M 3-37
 defined M 3-13
 routines for M 3-28 to 3-30
 locking relocatable blocks M 1-20 to 1-21, 1-63 to 1-64, 2-45 to 2-46, O 42-43

AI AOCE Application Interfaces
AM AOCE Service Access Modules
D Devices
F Files
Im Imaging With QuickDraw
IC Interapplication Communication
M Memory
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox

N Networking
O Overview
Pr Processes
PN PowerPC Numerics
PS PowerPC System Software
Q QuickTime
QC QuickTime Components
S Sound

Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
Tx Text
U Operating System Utilities
XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
XO QuickDraw GX Objects
XP QuickDraw GX Printing
XT QuickDraw GX Typography
XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

LockMemoryContiguous function M 3-16, 3-29 to 3-30
 LockMemory function M 3-28
 and stale data M 4-13
 introduced M 3-15
 LockPixels function Im 6-6, 6-32 to 6-33
 log function PN 10-22 to 10-23
 log1 SANE function PN A-6
 log10 function PN 10-23 to 10-24
 log1p function PN 10-24 to 10-25
 log2 function PN 10-26 to 10-27
 logarithmic functions PN 10-20 to 10-29
 binary PN 10-26 to 10-27
 common PN 10-23 to 10-24
 log of gamma PN 10-55 to 10-56
 natural PN 10-22 to 10-23, 10-24 to 10-25
 logb function PN 10-27 to 10-28
 logging personal MSAM operational errors AM 2-91
 to 2-93, 2-204 to 2-205, 2-227
 logical address space M 3-5 to 3-9
 possible fragmentation of M 3-7
 size of with 24-bit addressing M 3-5
 size of with 32-bit addressing M 3-7
 translating to physical address space M 3-11
 logical blocks D 3-12, F 1-6, 2-56
 logical descriptor records
 creating IC 6-69 to 6-70, 6-91 to 6-92
 defined IC 6-17
 logical end-of-file F 1-7 to 1-8
 Logical Link Control (LLC) N 10-5, 10-27, 11-33
 logical operations. *See* Mathematical and Logical Utilities
 logical RAM, testing for size U 1-19
 logical sizes of blocks M 2-22
 LogicalToPhysicalTable data structure M 3-17, 3-25
 logical-to-physical translation table. *See* translation table
 Long2Fix function U 3-43
 LongComment opcode Im A-12, A-21
 Long data type Im A-4
 LongDate2Secs. *See* LongDateToSeconds procedure
 LongDate2Secs routine Tx D-5
 long-date-format ('it11') resource Tx 6-33 to 6-34,
 B-5, B-28 to B-34
 abbreviated days table Tx B-34
 abbreviated months table Tx B-34
 calendar codes Tx B-33
 converting dates, use in Tx 5-32, 5-87, 5-90
 day names Tx B-29, B-34

 extensions to Tx 5-30
 extra days table Tx B-34
 extra months table Tx B-34
 extra separators table Tx B-34
 formatting information in Tx 5-35
 month names Tx B-29, B-34
 order of date elements Tx B-30
 punctuation for date elements Tx B-30 to B-31, B-34
 region code Tx B-31
 resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
 suppressing date elements Tx B-29
 values defined in Tx 5-30
 long date formats Tx 5-30, B-30 to B-31
 LongDateRec data type Tx 5-32, 5-34, 5-84
 LongDateString procedure Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-89 to
 5-90, B-28
 LongDateTime data type Tx 5-34, 5-89, 5-90
 long date-time formats
 converting between U 4-40 to 4-41
 LongDateCvt data type U 4-25
 LongDateRec data type U 4-5 to 4-6, 4-26 to 4-28
 long date-time record U 4-5 to 4-6
 long date-time record U 4-26 to 4-28
 long date-time value U 4-25
 LongDateToSeconds procedure Tx 5-34, 5-89, 5-91,
 U 4-41
 long DDP packet headers N 7-10, 7-19, 12-4. *See also*
 frames
 'long' descriptor type IC 4-57
 long double type. *See* double-double format
 LONG_DOUBLE_SIZE macro PN A-10
 long integers
 coercing to integers O 47
 coercing to pointers O 47
 longitude U 4-19, 4-29
 'long' lookup table element AI 5-111
 LongMul procedure U 3-26, 3-47
 long number format XU 8-6
 LongSecondsToDate procedure Tx 5-34, 5-89, 5-91,
 U 4-40 to 4-41
 LongSecs2Date. *See* LongSecondsToDate procedure
 LongSecsToDate routine Tx D-5
 LongText opcode Im A-7, A-19
 LongTimeString procedure Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-90 to
 5-91, B-22
 long words
 performing logical operations on U 3-16 to 3-18
 setting high word of U 3-19

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities

setting low word of U 3-19
look ('look') resource XD 3-9, 3-54, 6-34 to 6-36
 example of XD 3-65
lookup table AI 5-105 to 5-119
 block and size elements examples AI 5-116 to 5-118
 code resource routines AI 5-182 to 5-185
 converting property values to attribute values AI 5-184
 parsing attribute values AI 5-182
 defined AI 5-25
 described AI 5-106
 elements that repeat patterns AI 5-115
 flags AI 5-109 to 5-110
 format of AI 5-107
 mechanism AI 5-25
 overriding default property types AI 5-119
 pattern elements AI 5-111 to 5-119
 basic AI 5-111
 block AI 5-113 to 5-118
 cancel processing AI 5-119
 conditional AI 5-112
 custom AI 5-118
 property type AI 5-119
 size AI 5-115 to 5-118
 providing your own elements AI 5-118
 resource AI 5-108 to 5-110
looping QC 2-18. *See also* palindrome looping
looping sounds S 2-45 to 2-46
loop status information XP 3-76
lossless image compression Q 3-7
lossy image compression Q 3-7
low-ASCII character set Tx 1-9, 1-15, 1-19, 1-54, 1-58, 1-62, A-4
low caret. *See* dual caret
lowercase characters Tx 1-30. *See also* case; case conversion
LowerCaseText procedure Tx 5-65, B-39
LowerText routine Tx D-5
low-level events O 72
 handling Tb 2-32 to 2-57
 receiving Tb 2-21
low-memory conditions M 1-36 to 1-38
low-memory global variables. *See also* system global variables
 testing for size U 1-19
LoWord function U 3-18, 3-33, Tb 4-58
LR. *See* Link Register
LRect procedure MTb 4-95
LScroll procedure MTb 4-89 to 4-90
LSearch function MTb 4-90 to 4-91
LSetCell procedure MTb 4-79 to 4-80
LSetDrawingMode procedure MTb 4-32, 4-87
LSetSelect procedure MTb 4-36, 4-78 to 4-79
LSize procedure MTb 4-91 to 4-92
 'lsiz' lookup table element AI 5-115
ltGray global variable Im 2-36, 3-7
luminance Im 4-17
LUpdate procedure MTb 4-86
L*u*v* space XO 4-17 to 4-18, 4-18 to 4-20
luminance XO 4-7, 5-47
luminance-based color spaces XO 4-7 to 4-9

AI AOCE Application Interfaces	N Networking	Tb Macintosh Toolbox Essentials
AM AOCE Service Access Modules	O Overview	Tx Text
D Devices	Pr Processes	U Operating System Utilities
F Files	PN PowerPC Numerics	XD QuickDraw GX Printing Extensions and Drivers
Im Imaging With QuickDraw	PS PowerPC System Software	XG QuickDraw GX Graphics
IC Interapplication Communication	Q QuickTime	XO QuickDraw GX Objects
M Memory	QC QuickTime Components	XP QuickDraw GX Printing
MTb More Macintosh Toolbox	S Sound	XT QuickDraw GX Typography
		XU QuickDraw GX Environment and Utilities